Barclays Bank PLC Annual Report 2009
barclays.com/annualreport09

Contents

Registered and Head office:
1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
Tel: +44 (0)20 7116 1000

In this document the terms 'Bank' and 'Company' refer to Barclays Bank PLC and the terms 'Barclays' and 'Group' refer to Barclays Bank PLC and its subsidiaries.

The information in the notes to the accounts relates to the Group unless stated otherwise.

Key performance indicators

Financial KPIs

Definition | **Why it's important to the business and management**

Profit before tax

Profit before tax is one of the two primary profitability measures used to assess performance and represents total income less impairment charges and operating expenses.

Profit before tax is a key indicator of financial performance to many of our stakeholders.
Excluding movement on own credit, gains on acquisitions and disposals and gains on debt buy-backs, Group profit before tax increased 250% to £5,608m from £1,601m.
Total Group profit before tax is represented here alongside profit before tax from continuing operations to aid comparison.

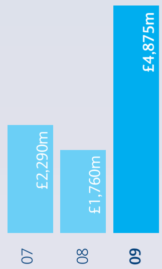
Total profit before tax	2007	2008	2009
	£7,107m	£6,035m	**£11,616m**

Profit before tax from continuing operations	2007	2008	2009
	£6,254m	£5,094m	**£4,559m**

Economic profit

Economic Profit (EP) is the other primary profitability measure used by Barclays. EP is profit after tax and non-controlling interests less a capital charge (average shareholders' equity and goodwill excluding non-controlling interests multiplied by the Group's cost of equity).

Barclays believes that economic profit encourages both profitable growth and the efficient use of capital.



Capital ratios

Capital requirements are part of the regulatory framework governing how banks and depository institutions are managed. Capital ratios express a bank's capital as a percentage of its risk weighted assets. Both Tier 1 and Core Tier 1 capital resources are defined by the UK FSA. Core Tier 1 is broadly tangible shareholders' funds less the capital deductions from Tier 1. In the 2008 accounts, we showed Equity Tier 1 ratio which was broadly representative of the Core Tier 1 ratio. In 2009, the UK FSA formalised a definition for Core Tier 1 which is now published consistently by the industry in the UK.

The Group's capital management activities seek to maximise shareholders' value by optimising the level and mix of its capital resources.
The Group's capital management objectives are to:

- Maintain sufficient capital resources to meet the minimum regulatory capital requirements set by the UK FSA and the US requirements that a financial holding company be 'well capitalised'
- Maintain sufficient capital resources to support the Group's Risk Appetite and economic capital requirements
- Support the Group's credit rating
- Ensure locally regulated subsidiaries can meet their minimum capital requirements
- Allocate capital to businesses to support the Group's strategic objectives, including optimising returns on economic and regulatory capital.

We expect to maintain our Core Tier 1 and Tier 1 ratios at levels which significantly exceed the current minimum requirements of the UK FSA.

	2007	2008	2009
Core Tier 1	4.5%	5.6%	**10.1%**
Tier 1	7.3%	8.6%	**13.0%**

Adjusted Gross Leverage

Adjusted gross leverage is defined as the multiple of adjusted total tangible assets over total qualifying Tier 1 capital. Adjusted total tangible assets are total assets less derivative counterparty netting, assets under management on the balance sheet, settlement balances, goodwill and intangible assets. Tier 1 capital is defined by the UK FSA.

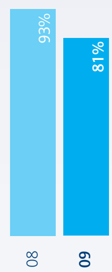
Barclays believes that there will be more capital and less leverage in the banking system and that lower leverage will be regarded as a key measure of stability going forward. This is consistent with the views of our regulators and investors.

2007	2008	2009
33x	28x	**20x**

Loan Funding Ratio

This is the ratio of customer loans to deposits and long term funding. It represents the Group's access to high quality and stable funding sources to fund customer assets. The ratio is calculated by dividing customer loans by customer deposits plus greater than 1 year funding (in each case, excluding Absa).

International regulators have considered the imposition of a backstop core funding ratio as a means of limiting liquidity risk to individual banks and to the financial system as a whole. We have no clear guidance on whether such a ratio will be developed in the UK. The Barclays Liquidity Risk Framework already limits the Group's reliance on less stable sources of funding and we use the ratio to monitor wholesale refinancing risk and to ensure that short term wholesale financing is not used to fund core customer assets. Comparative data for 2007 is unavailable as the Group has only formally measured this ratio since 2008.



Note
Loan funding ratio and average term of unsecured liabilities have been introduced as monitors of the Group's funding model.

Financial KPIs continued

Definition

Why it's important to the business and management

Average Term of Unsecured Liabilities
This is calculated as the term of outstanding wholesale borrowing (excluding subordinated debt and excluding Absa, which has country specific funding dynamics that differ from the rest of the Group), after removing the short term deposits that are directly invested in the liquidity pool. The longer the average term the lower the aggregate refinancing risk in wholesale markets.

The extension of the term of our wholesale financing has meant that, as at 31st December 2009, over 81% of net wholesale funding has remaining maturity greater than 1 year and, as at the same date, there was no net wholesale unsecured re-financing required within 6 months. This improvement in the term of wholesale funding has meant that Barclays has no reliance on short term wholesale funding markets and consequently has greatly increased the Bank's resilience to any future liquidity stress event. Comparative data for 2007 is unavailable as the Group has only formally measured the average term of its unsecured liabilities since 2008.

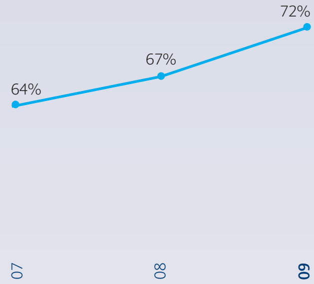
Strategic KPIs: Build the best bank

Definition

Why it's important to the business and management

UK Retail Banking Customer Satisfaction
The Retail Banking Service Monitor tracks satisfaction amongst Barclays customers. Approximately 10,000 customers a month are researched for this study. The satisfaction score is measured using the percentage of customers who state they are 'Very' or 'Completely' satisfied with Barclays. We also benchmark our performance in comparison with competitors using syndicated or directly commissioned research.

Putting the customer first and improving customer service is fundamental to our goal of being the UK's best bank. Customer satisfaction targets are set at a strategic business unit level and business area action plans are developed through the continuous tracking of customer satisfaction and complaints feedback. Since June 2008 customer satisfaction and advocacy have been on an increasing trend as a result of significant improvements to our service and innovations in our product offerings.



UK Retail Banking Cost:Income Ratio is included within the cost management strategic KPI

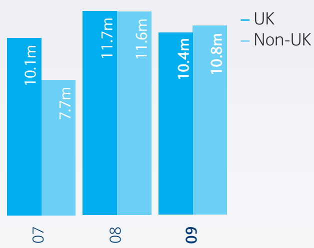
Net lending in Barclays Commercial Bank
Net lending represents the change in our loans and advances to customers during the year.

Building the best bank means we are there for our customers. We have supported our customers through the recession via campaigns such as 'Turning the Corner' which has been awarded 'Best Customer Relationship Initiative' in the B2B Marketing Awards. The campaign offers online expert advice, insight and networking events to connect our customers, attracting over 70,000 hits on our website and over 3,700 people attending connect events. Although we have experienced a fall in customer demand, we continue to be committed to lend to viable businesses across all portfolios, demonstrated through £14bn of new term lending and our stable approval rates on new credit applications.

2007	2008	**2009**
14%	10%	**(8)%**

Barclaycard International – number of customers
The total number of customers split between UK and non-UK.

Barclaycard is one of Europe's largest multi-branded credit card businesses, with a fast growing business in the United States and South Africa. In 2003 we targeted growing Barclaycard's international operations to the same scale as its UK business over ten years. This KPI demonstrates how this target is being balanced and maintained.



Key performance indicators

continued

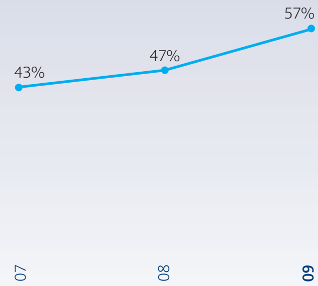
Strategic KPIs: Build the best bank continued

Definition

International generation of income
Percentage of total income net of insurance claims and benefits generated outside of the UK.

Why it's important to the business and management

The goal of increasing the international diversification of our income helps to reduce risk and is demonstrated by our continuing focus to increase the ratio of non-UK to UK businesses.



Strategic KPIs: Develop Retail and Commercial Banking activities in selected countries outside the UK

Definition

Number of distribution outlets outside the UK
Represents total number of branches and sales centres outside the UK.

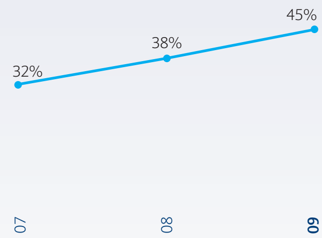
Why it's important to the business and management

This represents the growth in our footprint around the world, providing a clear indication of the development of our activities outside the UK.The addition of new distribution outlets drives the increase in customer numbers.
Sales centres are a low cost option for testing demand for banking services in small towns and remote areas, and also augment branch distribution in larger cities. These sites are reviewed periodically to assess benefits to customers and the franchise as a whole. In 2009, the number of sales centres in Emerging Markets were reduced as the demand for products and services in these areas did not require the presence of dedicated distribution outlets.
As sales centres do not offer transaction services there is limited impact on customer service, whereas new customers or prospects can be served from the nearest Barclays branch.

2007	2008	**2009**
2,349	3,158	**3,063**

Proportion of Global Retail and Commercial Banking international income
Percentage of total Global Retail and Commercial Banking income earned outside the UK.

This demonstrates the successful execution on Barclays strategy of diversifying our business base by geography over time to achieve higher growth.



Strategic KPIs: Enhance operational excellence

Definition

Risk management
Loan loss rate
The loan loss rate represents the impairment charge on loans and advances as a proportion of the period and balances.

Why it's important to the business and management

The granting of credit is one of Barclays major sources of income and its most significant risk. The loan loss rate is an indicator of the cost of granting credit.

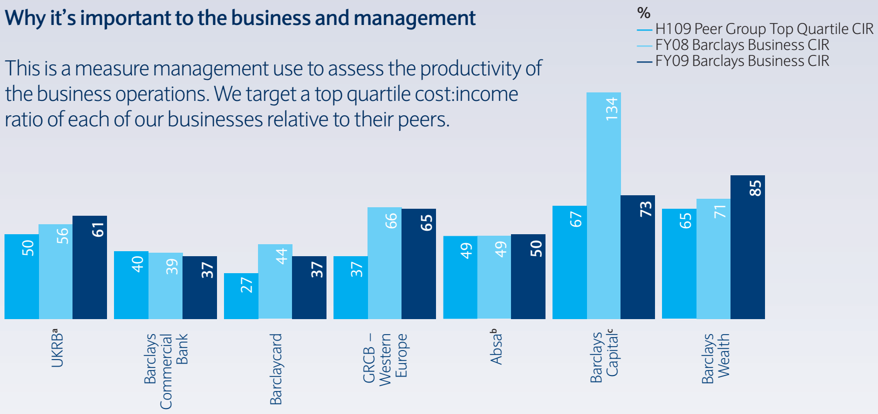
Strategic KPIs: Enhance operational excellence continued

Definition

Cost management
cost:income ratio by business – productivity benchmarking
Cost:income ratio is defined as operating expenses compared to total income net of insurance claims. This is compared to a peer set we consider relevant for each business.

Why it's important to the business and management

This is a measure management use to assess the productivity of the business operations. We target a top quartile cost:income ratio of each of our businesses relative to their peers.



a Peers include related credit card business
b Absa Group Limited
c Cost:net income
GRCB – Emerging Markets is not disclosed as there is not an appropriate peer group for comparison.

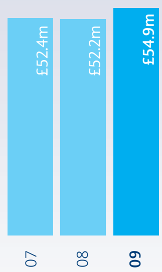
Sustainability

Definition

Global investment in our communities
Barclays total contribution to supporting the communities where we operate.

Why it's important to the business and management

Investing in the communities in which we operate is an integral part of Barclays sustainability strategy. We are committed to maintaining investment in our communities for the long-term – both in good times and in bad. This metric demonstrates our commitment over time.



Our People

Definition

Colleagues involved in volunteering, regular giving and fundraising initiatives
The total number of Barclays employees taking part in volunteering, giving and fundraising activities with Barclays support.

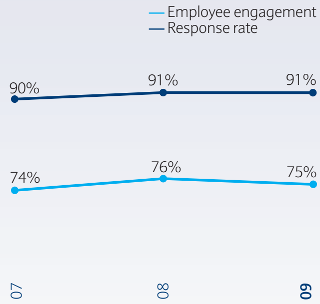
Why it's important to the business and management

Barclays community investment programme aims to engage and support colleagues around the world to get involved with our main partnerships, as well as the local causes they care about. Harnessing their energy, time and skills delivers real benefit to local communities, to their own personal development and to their engagement with Barclays.

2007	2008	**2009**
44,000	57,000	**58,000**

Employee opinion survey for Global Retail and Commercial Banking and Group Centre
A survey of employees, the results of which give demographic and diversity information as well as an indication of employee perceptions in four key areas: Barclays Top Leadership, Business Unit Leadership, Customer Focus and Employee Engagement. The results are analysed to show year on year trends of employee opinion and are benchmarked against other global financial services organisations and high performing organisations.

The results of the survey provide leaders with insight into employee views on key business drivers from which they can establish action plans for improvements based on both strengths and weaknesses identified.



Financial review
Income statement commentary

Barclays delivered net profit for the year of £10,289m in 2009, an increase of 96% on 2008. This included the BGI gain on sale of £6,331m before tax, and was achieved after absorbing: £6,086m in writedowns on credit market exposures (including impairment of £1,669m), other Group impairment of £6,402m and a charge of £1,820m relating to the tightening of own credit spreads. Profit included £1,255m of gains on debt buy-backs and extinguishment.

Total income grew 34% to £30,957m, and income from continuing operations grew 40% to £29,925m, with particularly strong growth in Barclays Capital. Within Global Retail and Commercial Banking (GRCB), Barclaycard and GRCB – Western Europe also reported good income growth. The aggregate revenue performance of GRCB businesses was, however, affected by the impact of margin compression on deposit income as a result of the very low absolute levels of interest rates. Barclays Capital income was up 122% compared to 2008. Top-line income rose by £8,004m reflecting the successful integration of the acquired Lehman Brothers North American businesses, buoyant market conditions observed across most financial markets in the first half of 2009 and a good relative performance in the second half of 2009 despite weaker markets. Income in Barclays Capital was impacted by writedowns of £4,417m (2008: £6,290m) relating to credit market exposures held in its trading books and by a charge of £1,820m (2008: gain of £1,663m) relating to own credit.

Impairment charges against loans and advances, available for sale assets and reverse repurchase agreements increased 49% to £8,071m, reflecting deteriorating economic conditions, portfolio maturation and currency movements. The impairment charge against credit market exposures included within this total reduced 5% to £1,669m. Impairment charges as a percentage of Group loans and advances as at 31st December 2009 increased to 156bps from 95bps, or 135bps on constant 2008 year end balance sheet amounts and average foreign exchange rates.

Total operating expenses increased 24% to £17,849m, but by 10% less than the rate of increase in Group total income. Operating expenses from continuing operations increased 25% to £16,712m. Expenses in GRCB were well controlled, with the cost:income ratio improving from 53% to 52%. Operating expenses in Barclays Capital increased by £2,818m to £6,592m reflecting the inclusion of the acquired Lehman Brothers North American businesses. The Group total cost:income ratio improved from 62% to 58% (57% on a continuing basis). At Barclays Capital the compensation:income ratio improved from 44% to 38%.

Financial review
Analysis of results by business

Business Performance – Global Retail and Commercial Banking

UK Retail Banking profit before tax decreased 55% to £612m as economic conditions remained challenging. Income was down 11% reflecting the impact of deposit margin compression net of hedges, partially offset by good growth in Home Finance. Total loans and advances to customers increased £4.7bn to £99.1bn. Gross new mortgage lending was £14.2bn during 2009 and net new mortgage lending was £5.7bn. The average loan to value ratio of the mortgage book remained conservative at 43%. Impairment charges increased 55% due to the deteriorating economic environment. Operating expenses continued to be tightly controlled and decreased 3% reflecting a one-off credit from the closure of the UK final salary pension scheme offset by a year on year increase in pension costs and the non-recurrence of gains from the sale of property.

Barclays Commercial Bank profit before tax decreased 41% to £749m. Income was broadly flat on 2008 with good growth in net fees and commissions offset by lower income from principal transactions. Net interest income was broadly flat as margin compression on the deposit book was offset by higher lending and deposit volumes. New term lending extended to UK customers during 2009 was £14bn. Operating expenses were tightly controlled and fell 3% driven by a one-off credit from the closure of the UK final salary pension scheme partially offset by an increase in pensions and share-based payment costs and the non-recurrence of gains from the sale of property. Impairment charges increased to £974m reflecting the impact of the weak business environment with rising default rates and falling asset values across all business segments.

Barclaycard profit before tax decreased 4% to £761m. Income growth of 26% reflected strong growth across the businesses driven by increased lending and improved margins. Average customer assets increased 19% to £28.1bn. Impairment charges increased 64% due to the deteriorating global economic environment, although the rate of growth in the second half of the year was lower than in the first half. Impairment grew across both the international and UK businesses. Cost growth of 5% was largely driven by appreciation of the average value of the US Dollar and the Euro against Sterling and growth in the card portfolios including acquisitions made in 2008.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Western Europe profit before tax fell 48% to £130m. Results included Barclays Russia, which incurred a loss of £67m and reflected a gain of £157m on the sale of Barclays life insurance and pensions business in Iberia. Income grew in all countries, improving 18% as the expanded network continued to mature with customer deposits increasing £7.8bn to £23.4bn. Costs increased 16% reflecting the expansion of the Portuguese and Italian networks, the addition of Barclays Russia, restructuring charges of £24m and reduced gains from the sale of property. Impairment charges increased £370m to £667m, largely driven by losses in Spain in commercial property, construction and SME portfolios. However, delinquency trends improved throughout the second half of 2009 in both retail and commercial portfolios.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Emerging Markets loss before tax of £254m compared to a profit of £141m in 2008. Income increased 5% with significant growth across Africa and the UAE, partially offset by lower income in India. Impairment charges increased £306m to £471m with significant increases in India and the UAE, reflecting the impact of the economic recession across the business with continued pressure on liquidity, rising default rates and lower asset values. Operating expense growth of 24% reflected continued investment in Indonesia and Pakistan and investment in infrastructure across other markets.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Absa profit before tax decreased 8% to £506m. Income growth of 16% was driven by solid balance sheet growth, the appreciation in the average value of the Rand against Sterling and higher fees and commissions. Operating expenses increased at a lower rate of 13% which led to an improvement in the cost:income ratio to 58% (2008: 59%). Impairment charges rose £220m to £567m as a result of higher delinquency levels in the retail portfolios reflecting high consumer indebtedness.

Business Performance – Investment Banking and Investment Management

Barclays Capital profit before tax increased 89% to £2,464m as a result of very strong performances in the UK, Europe and the US, partially offset by a charge of £1,820m relating to own credit (2008: £1,663m gain). Top-line income increased 81% to £17.9bn reflecting excellent results across the client franchise and a resilient fourth quarter with top-line income of £3.6bn. Fixed Income, Currency and Commodities (FICC) was up £5.6bn to £13.0bn following the expansion of the business and increased client flows. Top-line income in Equities and Prime Services increased 147% and Investment Banking income more than doubled. Total credit market exposures were reduced by £14.1bn to £27.6bn. In addition £5.1bn of credit market assets (and £2.4bn of other assets) were sold to Protium Finance LP. Operating expenses were 75% higher than 2008 given the substantial increase in the overall scale of the business. The cost:income ratio improved to 57% (2008: 72%). Compensation expenses as a proportion of income reduced 38%, down from 44% in 2008. Total assets reduced 37% driven by initiatives to reduce derivative balances.

On 1st December 2009 Barclays completed the sale of Barclays Global Investors to BlackRock, Inc. Included in the consideration were 37.567 million new BlackRock shares giving Barclays an economic interest of 19.9% of the enlarged BlackRock group. The profit on disposal before tax was £6,331m. Profit before tax, excluding the profit on disposal, increased 26% to £749m (2008: £595m) following a recovery on liquidity support charges and an 18% appreciation in the average value of the US Dollar against Sterling.

Barclays Wealth profit before tax reduced 78% to £145m principally as a result of the impact of the sale of the closed life business in 2008 and the cost of the integration of Barclays Wealth Americas during 2009. Income was in line with 2008. Excluding the impact of these transactions there was solid growth in income due to growth in the client franchise and the product offering. Operating expenses grew by 22%, reflecting the integration of the US business, partially offset by the disposal of the closed life business. Total client assets increased by 4% (£6bn) to £151bn.

Financial review
Balance Sheet and Capital Management

Shareholders' Equity

Shareholders' equity, excluding non-controlling interests, increased 35% to £55.9bn in 2009 driven by profit after tax of £10.3bn. Net tangible asset value increased by 53% to £47.1bn.

Balance Sheet

Total assets decreased by £674bn to £1,379bn in 2009, primarily reflecting movements in market rates and active reductions in derivative balances.

Balances attributable to derivative assets and liabilities would have been £374bn lower (31st December 2008: £917bn lower) than reported under IFRS if netting were permitted for assets and liabilities with the same counterparty or for which we hold cash collateral.

Excluding this, assets and liabilities held under investment contracts, settlement balances, goodwill and intangible assets, our adjusted total tangible assets were £969bn at 31st December 2009 (31st December 2008: £1,027bn). On this basis, we calculate adjusted gross leverage, being the multiple of adjusted total tangible assets over total qualifying Tier 1 capital, as 20x as at 31st December (31st December 2008: 28x).

Assets and risk weighted assets were affected by the depreciation in value of various currencies relative to Sterling during 2009. As at 31st December 2009, the US Dollar and the Euro had depreciated 10% and 7%, respectively, relative to Sterling.

Capital Management

At 31st December 2009, on a Basel II basis, our Core Tier 1 ratio was 10.1% (31st December 2008: 5.6%) and our Tier 1 ratio was 13.0% (31st December 2008: 8.6%). Capital ratios reflect a 12% decrease (£51bn) in risk weighted assets to £383bn in 2009. Key drivers included a reduction in the overall size of the balance sheet and foreign exchange movements.

Liquidity

The liquidity pool held by the Group increased to £127bn at 31st December 2009 from £43bn at the end of 2008. Whilst funding markets were difficult, particularly in the first half of 2009, we were able to increase available liquidity and we extended the average term of unsecured liabilities from 14 months to 26 months. We issued £15bn equivalent in public senior unguaranteed debt markets, across multiple currencies and maturities. In addition, we raised £1.8bn equivalent in the covered bond market and issued £21bn equivalent of structured notes. We have continued to manage liquidity prudently in the light of market conditions and in anticipation of ongoing regulatory developments.

Foreign Currency Translation

During 2009, US Dollar and Euro depreciated 10% and 7%, respectively, relative to Sterling. As a result, foreign currency assets and risk weighted assets decreased in value in Sterling terms.

The Group's hedging strategy in respect of net investments in foreign currencies is designed to minimise the volatility of the capital ratios caused by changes in the Sterling value of foreign currency capital resources and risk weighted assets due to movements in foreign currency exchange rates. In this regard, the Group's 31st December 2009 Core Tier 1 ratio is hedged to approximately 75%, 25% and 80% of the movements in US Dollar, Euro and South African Rand respectively against Sterling.

The currency translation reserve reduced by £1.2bn in 2009. This reflected movements in foreign currency net investments which are partially economically hedged through preference share capital (denominated in US Dollars and Euros) that is not revalued for accounting purposes.

Risk management
Risk factors

The following information sets forth the risk factors which the Group believes could cause its future results to differ materially from expected results. However, other factors could also adversely affect the Group's results and so the factors discussed in this report should not be considered to be a complete set of all potential risks and uncertainties.

The Group's approach to identifying, assessing, managing and reporting risks is formalised in its Principal Risk framework, and definitions of the 13 Principal Risks are given below.

This summary of risk factors also includes a discussion of the impact of business conditions and the general economy, which are not Principal Risks but can impact risk factors such as credit and market risk and so influence the Group's results.

Business conditions and general economy

Barclays operates a universal banking business model and its services range from current accounts for personal customers to inflation-risk hedging for governments and institutions. The Group also has significant activities in a large number of countries. There are, therefore, many ways in which changes in business conditions and the general economy can adversely impact Barclays profitability, be they at the level of the Group, the individual business units or the specific countries in which we operate.

The Group's stress testing framework helps it understand the impact of changes in business conditions and the general economy, as well as the sensitivity of its business goals to such changes and the scope of management actions to mitigate their impact.

As the current downturn has shown, higher unemployment in the UK, US, Spain and South Africa has led to increased arrears in our credit card portfolios, while falls in GDP have reduced the credit quality of the Group's corporate portfolios. In both cases, there is an increased risk that a higher proportion of the Group's customers and counterparties may be unable to meet their obligations. In addition, declines in residential and commercial property prices have reduced the value of collateral and caused mark to market losses in some of the Group's trading portfolios.

The business conditions facing the Group in 2010 are subject to significant uncertainties, most notably:

- the extent and sustainability of economic recovery and asset prices in the UK, US, Spain and South Africa as governments consider how and when to withdraw stimulus packages;
- the dynamics of unemployment in those markets and the impact on delinquency and charge-off rates;
- the speed and extent of possible rises in interest rates in the UK, US and eurozone;
- the possibility of further falls in residential property prices in the UK, South Africa and Spain;
- the potential for single name risk and for idiosyncratic losses in different sectors and geographies where credit positions are sensitive to economic downturn;
- possible additional deterioration in our remaining credit market exposures, including commercial real estate and leveraged finance;
- the potential impact of deteriorating sovereign credit quality;
- changes in the value of Sterling relative to other currencies, which could increase risk weighted assets and therefore raise the capital requirements of the Group; and
- the liquidity and volatility of capital markets and investors' appetite for risk, which could lead to a decline in the income that the Group receives from fees and commissions.

Principal Risk Factors

Retail and Wholesale Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of suffering financial loss, should any of the Group's customers, clients or market counterparties fail to fulfil their contractual obligations to the Group. The credit risk that the Group faces arises mainly from wholesale and retail loans and advances. However, credit risk may also arise where the downgrading of an entity's credit rating causes a fall in the fair value of the Group's investment in that entity's financial instruments.

In a recessionary environment, such as that recently seen in the United Kingdom, the United States and other economies, credit risk increases. Credit risk may also be manifested as country risk where difficulties may arise in the country in which the exposure is domiciled, thus impeding or reducing the value of the assets, or where the counterparty may be the country itself.

Another form of credit risk is settlement risk, which is the possibility that the Group may pay funds away to a counterparty but fail to receive the corresponding settlement in return. The Group is exposed to many different industries and counterparties in the normal course of its business, but its exposure to counterparties in the financial services industry is particularly significant. This exposure can arise through trading, lending, deposit-taking, clearance and settlement and many other activities and relationships. These counterparties include broker dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, mutual and hedge funds and other institutional clients. Many of these

Risk management
Risk factors

continued

relationships expose the Group to credit risk in the event of default of a counterparty and to systemic risk affecting its counterparties. Where the Group holds collateral against counterparty exposures, it may not be able to realise it or liquidate it at prices sufficient to cover the full exposures. Many of the hedging and other risk management strategies utilised by the Group also involve transactions with financial services counterparties. The failure of these counterparties to settle or the perceived weakness of these counterparties may impair the effectiveness of the Group's hedging and other risk management strategies.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the Group's earnings or capital, or its ability to meet business objectives, will be adversely affected by changes in the level or volatility of market rates or prices such as interest rates, credit spreads, commodity prices, equity prices and foreign exchange rates.

The majority of market risk exposure resides in Barclays Capital. Barclays is also exposed to market risk through non-traded interest rate risk and the pension fund.

The Group's future earnings could be affected by depressed asset valuations resulting from deterioration in market conditions. Financial markets are sometimes subject to stress conditions where steep falls in asset values can occur, as demonstrated by events in 2007 and 2008 affecting asset backed CDOs and the US sub-prime residential mortgage market and which may occur in other asset classes during an economic downturn. Severe market events are difficult to predict and, if they continue to occur, could result in the Group incurring additional losses.

From the second half of 2007, the Group recorded material net losses on certain credit market exposures, including ABS CDO Super Senior exposures. As market conditions change, the fair value of these exposures could fall further and result in additional losses or impairment charges, which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's earnings. Such losses or impairment charges could derive from: a decline in the value of exposures; a decline in the ability of counterparties, including monoline insurers, to meet their obligations as they fall due; or the ineffectiveness of hedging and other risk management strategies in circumstances of severe stress.

Capital risk

Capital risk is the risk that the Group has insufficient capital resources to:

– Meet minimum regulatory requirements in the UK and in other jurisdictions such as the United States and South Africa where regulated activities are undertaken. The Group's authority to operate as a bank is dependant upon the maintenance of adequate capital resources;

– Support its credit rating. A weaker credit rating would increase the Group's cost of funds;

– Support its growth and strategic options.

Regulators assess the Group's capital position and target levels of capital resources on an ongoing basis. Targets may increase in the future, and rules dictating the measurement of capital may be adversely changed, which would constrain the Group's planned activities and contribute to adverse impacts on the Group's earnings. During periods of market dislocation, increasing the Group's capital resources in order to meet targets may prove more difficult or costly.

In December 2009 the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision issued a consultative document that outlined proposed changes to the definition of regulatory capital. These proposals are going through a period of consultation and are expected to be introduced by the beginning of 2013, with substantial transitional arrangements. While the proposals may significantly impact the capital resources and requirements of the Group, the Group maintains sufficient Balance Sheet flexibility to adapt accordingly.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group is unable to meet its obligations as they fall due as a result of a sudden, and potentially protracted, increase in net cash outflows. Such outflows would deplete available cash resources for client lending, trading activities and investments. In extreme circumstances, lack of liquidity could result in reductions in balance sheet and sales of assets, or potentially an inability to fulfil lending commitments. This risk is inherent in all banking operations and can be affected by a range of institution-specific and market-wide events.

During periods of market dislocation the Group's ability to manage liquidity requirements may be impacted by a reduction in the availability of wholesale term funding as well as an increase in the cost of raising wholesale funds. Asset sales, balance sheet reductions and the increasing costs of raising funding may have a material effect on the earnings of the Group.

In illiquid markets, the Group may decide to hold assets rather than securitising, syndicating or disposing of them. This could affect the Group's ability to originate new loans or support other customer transactions as both capital and liquidity are consumed by existing or legacy assets.

The FSA issued its policy document on 'strengthening liquidity standards' on 5th October detailing the requirements for liquidity governance to be in place by 1st December 2009, and the quantitative requirements for liquidity buffers, which will be in place from 1st June 2010, although with an extended transition period of several years to meet the expected standards.

In addition the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision released a consultative document 'International framework for liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring' in December 2009. This included two new key liquidity metrics. A Liquidity coverage ratio aimed at ensuring banks have sufficient unencumbered high quality assets to meet cash outflows in an acute short term stress and a Net Stable Funding Ratio to promote longer term structural funding of bank's balance sheet and capital market activities.

Operations risk
Operations risk is the risk of losses from inadequate or failed internal processes and systems, caused by human error or external events. Operations risk has a broad scope and for that reason, the Group's Risk Control Frameworks are defined at a more granular level within the overall Operations Principal Risk. These risks are transaction operations, new product development, premises, external suppliers, payments process and the management of information, data quality and records.

Financial crime risk
Financial crime risk is the risk that the Group suffers losses as a result of internal and external fraud or intentional damage, loss or harm to people, premises or moveable assets.

Technology risk
Technology is a key business enabler and requires an appropriate level of control to ensure that the most significant technology risks are effectively managed. Such risks include the non-availability of IT systems, inadequate design and testing of new and changed IT solutions and inadequate IT system security. Data privacy issues are covered under Regulatory Risk and external supplier issues relating to technology are covered under Operations Risk

People risk
People risk arises from failures of the Group to manage its key risks as an employer, including lack of appropriate people resource, failure to manage performance and reward, unauthorised or inappropriate employee activity and failure to comply with employment related requirements.

Regulatory risk
Regulatory risk arises from a failure or inability to comply fully with the laws, regulations or codes applicable specifically to the financial services industry. Non-compliance could lead to fines, public reprimands, damage to reputation, enforced suspension of operations or, in extreme cases, withdrawal of authorisations to operate.

In addition, the Group's businesses and earnings can be affected by the fiscal or other policies and other actions of various governmental and regulatory authorities in the United Kingdom, the European Union ('EU'), the United States, South Africa and elsewhere. All these are subject to change, particularly in an environment where recent developments in the global markets have led to an increase in the involvement of various governmental and regulatory authorities in the financial sector and in the operations of financial institutions. In particular, governmental and regulatory authorities in the United Kingdom, the United States and elsewhere are implementing measures to increase regulatory control in their respective banking sectors, including by imposing enhanced capital and liquidity requirements. Any future regulatory changes may potentially restrict the Group's operations, mandate certain lending activity and impose other compliance costs.

Areas where changes could have an impact include:

- the monetary, interest rate and other policies of central banks and regulatory authorities;
- general changes in government or regulatory policy that may significantly influence investor decisions in particular markets in which the Group operates;
- general changes in regulatory requirements, for example, prudential rules relating to the capital adequacy framework and rules designed to promote financial stability and increase depositor protection;
- changes in competition and pricing environments;
- further developments in the financial reporting environment;
- differentiation amongst financial institutions by governments with respect to the extension of guarantees to customer deposits and the terms attaching to those guarantees; and
- implementation of, or costs related to, local customer or depositor compensation or reimbursement schemes.

Risk management
Risk factors

continued

Further details of specific matters that impact the Group are included in the Supervision and Regulation section on page 13 and Note 36 to the financial statements on page 87.

Financial reporting risk

Financial reporting risk arises from a failure or inability to comply fully with the laws, regulations or codes in relation to the disclosure of financial information. Non compliance could lead to fines, public reprimands, damage to reputation, enforced suspension of operations or, in extreme cases, withdrawal of authorisations to operate. Further details of the Group's internal controls over financial reporting are included in the Accountability and Audit Section on page 20.

Legal risk

The Group is subject to a comprehensive range of legal obligations in all countries in which it operates. As a result, the Group is exposed to many forms of legal risk, which may arise in a number of ways. Primarily:

– the Group's business may not be conducted in accordance with applicable laws around the world;

– contractual obligations may either not be enforceable as intended or may be enforced against the Group in an adverse way;

– the intellectual property of the Group (such as its trade names) may not be adequately protected; and

– the Group may be liable for damages to third parties harmed by the conduct of its business.

The Group faces risk where legal proceedings are brought against it. Regardless of whether such claims have merit, the outcome of legal proceedings is inherently uncertain and could result in financial loss.

Defending legal proceedings can be expensive and time-consuming and there is no guarantee that all costs incurred will be recovered even if the Group is successful. Although the Group has processes and controls to manage legal risks, failure to manage these risks could impact the Group adversely, both financially and by reputation.

Further details of the Group's legal proceedings are included in the 'Legal proceedings' note to the financial statements on page 86.

Taxation risk

The Group is subject to the tax laws in all countries in which it operates, including tax laws adopted at an EU level. A number of double taxation agreements entered between two countries also impact on the taxation of the Group. Tax risk is the risk associated with changes in tax law or in the interpretation of tax law. It also includes the risk of changes in tax rates and the risk of failure to comply with procedures required by tax authorities. Failure to manage tax risks could lead to an additional tax charge. It could also lead to a financial penalty for failure to comply with required tax procedures or other aspects of tax law. If, as a result of a particular tax risk materialising, the tax costs associated with particular transactions are greater than anticipated, it could affect the profitability of those transactions.

The Group takes a responsible and transparent approach to the management and control of its tax affairs and related tax risk, specifically:

– tax risks are assessed as part of the Group's formal governance processes and are reviewed by the Executive Committee, Group Finance Director and the Board Risk Committee;

– the tax charge is also reviewed by the Board Audit Committee;

– the tax risks of proposed transactions or new areas of business are fully considered before proceeding;

– the Group takes appropriate advice from reputable professional firms;

– the Group employs high-quality tax professionals and provides ongoing technical training;

– the tax professionals understand and work closely with the different areas of the business;

– the Group uses effective, well-documented and controlled processes to ensure compliance with tax disclosure and filing obligations; and

– where disputes arise with tax authorities with regard to the interpretation and application of tax law, the Group is committed to addressing the matter promptly and resolving the matter with the tax authority in an open and constructive manner.

Other Risk Factors

In addition to the 13 Principal Risks, the Group's high-level risk classification includes four other 'Level 1' risks. These risks are in general less amenable to formal quantification than the Principal Risks in terms of risk measurement or setting risk appetite. However, they retain the potential to impact the Group's performance.

Strategic Risk

The Group devotes substantial management and planning resources to the development of strategic plans for organic growth and identification of possible acquisitions, supported by substantial expenditure to generate growth in customer business. If these strategic plans are not delivered as anticipated, the Group's earnings could grow more slowly or decline. In addition, the Group's strategy could be impacted by revenue volatility due to factors such as macroeconomic conditions, inflexible cost structures, uncompetitive products or pricing and structural inefficiencies.

Change risk

Change risk arises when the Group needs to make extensive changes to its operations. The cost of implementation projects may overrun, or they may fail to achieve their objectives. Examples of situations in which change risk arises include the integration of acquired businesses, significant business unit restructuring, changes in target operating models, the roll-out of new and potentially disruptive technologies, the introduction of a single currency such as the euro, and Group-wide projects to implement significant new regulation such as Basel II.

Corporate sustainability risk

Corporate sustainability risk arises from the failure to identify and manage the impact of business decisions and activities on the community and the environment, covering the following themes: customers and clients, inclusive banking, the environment, diversity and responsible global citizenship. For more information, see page 16.

Brand management risk

Barclays defines brand risk as the failure to manage the visual identity of Barclays brands in an effective manner. This is distinct from reputational impact (damage to the general brand/reputation of Barclays), which is a potential by-product of financial, strategic or operational risks.

Risk management
Supervision and regulation

The Group's operations, including its overseas offices, subsidiaries and associates, are subject to a significant body of rules and regulations that are a condition for authorisation to conduct banking and financial services business, constrain business operations and affect financial returns. These include reserve and reporting requirements and conduct of business regulations. These requirements are imposed by the relevant central banks and regulatory authorities that supervise the Group in the jurisdictions in which it operates. The requirements reflect global standards developed by, among others, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision and the International Organisation of Securities Commissions. They also reflect requirements derived from EU directives.

In the UK, the Financial Services Authority (FSA) is the independent body responsible for the regulation and supervision of deposit taking, life insurance, home mortgages, general insurance and investment business. Barclays Bank PLC is authorised by the FSA under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 to carry on a range of regulated activities within the UK and is subject to consolidated supervision by the FSA. In its role as supervisor, the FSA seeks to maintain the safety and soundness of financial institutions with the aim of strengthening, but not guaranteeing, the protection of customers and the financial system. The FSA's continuing supervision of financial institutions is conducted through a variety of regulatory tools, including the collection of information from statistical and prudential returns, reports obtained from skilled persons, visits to firms and regular meetings with management to discuss issues such as performance, risk management and strategy.

The FSA adopts a risk-based approach to supervision. The starting point for supervision of all financial institutions is a systematic analysis of the risk profile for each authorised firm. The FSA has adopted a homogeneous risk, processes and resourcing model in its approach to its supervisory responsibilities (known as the ARROW model) and the results of the risk assessment are used by the FSA to develop a risk mitigation programme for a firm. The FSA also promulgates requirements that banks and other financial institutions are required to meet on matters such as capital adequacy, limits on large exposures to individual entities and groups of closely connected entities, liquidity and rules of business conduct.

The Banking Act 2009 (the Banking Act) provides a permanent regime to allow the FSA, the UK Treasury and the Bank of England to resolve failing banks in the UK. Under the Banking Act, these authorities are given powers, including (a) the power to issue share transfer orders pursuant to which all or some of the securities issued by a bank may be transferred to a commercial purchaser or Bank of England entity and (b) the power to transfer all or some of the property, rights and liabilities of the UK bank to a purchaser or Bank of England entity. A share transfer order can extend to a wide range of securities including shares and bonds issued by a UK bank (including Barclays Bank PLC) or its holding company (Barclays PLC) and warrants for such shares and bonds. The Banking Act powers apply regardless of any contractual restrictions and compensation may be payable in the context of both share transfer orders and property appropriation.

The Banking Act also gives the Bank of England the power to override, vary or impose contractual obligations between a UK bank or its holding company and its former group undertakings for reasonable consideration, in order to enable any transferee or successor bank of the UK bank to operate effectively. There is also power for the Treasury to amend the law (excluding provisions made by or under the Banking Act) for the purpose of enabling it to use the regime powers effectively, potentially with retrospective effect. In addition, the Banking Act gives the Bank of England statutory responsibility for financial stability in the UK and for the oversight of payment systems.

Banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions in the UK are subject to a single financial services compensation scheme (the Financial Services Compensation Scheme - FSCS) where an authorised firm is unable or is likely to be unable to meet claims made against it because of its financial circumstances. Most deposits made with branches of Barclays Bank PLC within the European Economic Area (EEA) which are denominated in Sterling or other EEA currencies (including the Euro) are covered by the FSCS. Most claims made in respect of investment business will also be protected claims if the business was carried on from the UK or from a branch of the bank or investment firm in another EEA member state. The FSCS is funded by levies on authorised UK firms such as Barclays Bank PLC. In the event that the FSCS raises funds, raises those funds more frequently or significantly increases the levies to be paid by firms, the associated costs to the Group may have a material impact on the Group's results and financial condition. Further details can be found in the 'Competition and Regulatory Matters' note to the financial statements on page 87.

Outside the UK, the Group has operations (and main regulators) located in continental Europe, in particular France, Germany, Spain, Switzerland, Portugal and Italy (local central banks and other regulatory authorities); Asia Pacific (various regulatory authorities including the Hong Kong Monetary Authority, the Financial Services Agency of Japan, the Australian Securities and Investments Commission, the Monetary Authority of Singapore, the China Banking Regulatory Commission and the Reserve Bank of India); Africa and the Middle East (various regulatory authorities including the South African Reserve Bank and the Financial Services Board and the regulatory authorities of the United Arab Emirates) and the United States of America (including the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (FRB), the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) and the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)).

In Europe, the UK regulatory agenda is considerably shaped and influenced by the directives emanating from the EU. These form part of the European Single Market programme, an important feature of which is the framework for the regulation of authorised firms. This framework is

Risk management
Supervision and regulation

continued

designed to enable a credit institution or investment firm authorised in one EU member state to conduct banking or investment business through the establishment of branches or by the provision of services on a cross-border basis in other member states without the need for local authorisation. Barclays operations in Europe are authorised and regulated by a combination of both home (the FSA) and host regulators.

Barclays operations in South Africa, including Absa Group Limited, are supervised and regulated by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) and the Financial Services Board (FSB). SARB oversees the banking industry and follows a risk-based approach to supervision whilst the FSB oversees the non-banking financial services industry and focuses on enhancing consumer protection and regulating market conduct.

In the United States, Barclays PLC, Barclays Bank PLC and Barclays US banking subsidiaries are subject to a comprehensive regulatory structure involving numerous statutes, rules and regulations, including the International Banking Act of 1978, the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (BHC Act), the Foreign Bank Supervision Enhancement Act of 1991, the Financial Services Modernization Act of 1999 and the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001. Such laws impose restrictions on the activities of Barclays, including its US banking subsidiaries and the Bank's US branches, as well as prudential restrictions, such as limits on extensions of credit by the Bank's US branches and the US banking subsidiaries to affiliates. The Bank's New York and Florida branches are subject to extensive federal and state supervision and regulation by the FRB and the New York and Florida banking supervisors. Barclays Bank PLC also operates a federal agency in California that is licensed by and subject to regulation and examination by the OCC. Barclays Bank Delaware, a Delaware-chartered commercial bank, is subject to supervision and regulation by the Delaware banking supervisor and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Only the deposits of Barclays Bank Delaware are insured by the FDIC.

Barclays PLC, Barclays Bank PLC and Barclays Group US Inc. are bank holding companies registered with the FRB. Each has elected to be treated as a financial holding company under the BHC Act. Financial holding companies may engage in a broader range of financial and related activities than are permitted to registered bank holding companies that do not maintain financial holding company status, including underwriting and dealing in all types of securities. To maintain the financial holding company status of each of Barclays PLC, Barclays Bank PLC and Barclays Group US Inc., Barclays Bank PLC is required to meet or exceed certain capital ratios and to be deemed to be 'well managed'. Barclays Bank Delaware must also meet certain capital requirements, be deemed to be 'well managed' and must have at least a 'satisfactory' rating under the Community Reinvestment Act of 1977.

Barclays US securities broker/dealer, investment advisory and Investment banking operations are subject to ongoing supervision and regulation by the SEC, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) and other government agencies and self-regulatory organisations as part of a comprehensive scheme of regulation of all aspects of the securities business under the US federal and state securities laws. Barclays subsidiaries in the US are also subject to regulation by applicable federal and state regulators of their activities in the mortgage servicing business.

Regulatory Developments

In the wake of the financial crisis there will be regulatory change that will have a substantial impact on all financial institutions, including the Group. The full extent of this impact and its timing is not yet fully clear, with reform programmes being developed at global, EU and national level. A programme to reform the global regulatory framework was agreed by G20 Heads of Government in April 2009, building on an agreement that had been reached by the G20 in November 2008. The EU is following a similar programme of reform following the May 2008 'roadmap' and implementing G20 requirements. There is a substantial degree of commonality to these programmes covering issues of capital and liquidity regulation, risk management and accounting standards.

The Financial Stability Board (FSB) has been designated by the G20 as the body responsible for co-ordinating the delivery of the reform programme. It has initiated work developing guidelines for the supervision of systemically significant institutions. It is required to present its proposals to the November 2010 meeting of G20 Heads of Government. The FSB is also working on approaches to the resolution of systemically significant institutions that will include the preparation of Recovery and Resolution Plans, sometimes called 'living wills'. Further detail is awaited from the FSB, although the FSA has initiated a pilot project with a group of large UK banks.

In execution of the mandate given by the G20 and the FSB, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision has agreed on increased capital requirements for trading book activities to be introduced from the end of 2010. In December 2009, the Basel Committee issued proposals for consultation on enhanced capital and liquidity requirements. These proposals would refine the definition of regulatory capital to have a greater focus on core equity, would enhance capital requirements in respect of counterparty risk, introduce measures to make capital requirements less procyclical, establish a leverage ratio and require banks to hold greater buffers of high quality liquid instruments. The Basel Committee will conduct a quantitative impact study on its proposals in the course of the first half of 2010, with a view to finalising its requirements by the end of the year and with the aim of commencing the transition to the new capital and liquidity regime from the end of 2012.

The Basel Committee's trading book proposals are being implemented in the EU by amendment to the Capital Requirements Directive (CRD). The CRD has also been amended to tighten the definition of hybrid capital and the operation of the large exposures regime in relation to interbank transactions. The EU has indicated that it will further amend the CRD to implement revised global standards on capital adequacy and on liquidity that are being consulted on by the Basel Committee. The EU will also conduct a Europe-focused quantitative impact study. In addition, other amendments are being made to the EU framework of directives, including to the Directive and to the Directive on Deposit Guarantee Schemes. Further amendments to EU regulatory requirements are likely as the EU develops its response to the financial crisis, including the structure of the regulatory system in Europe as proposed in the report of a high-level Commission group published in February 2009. Among other things, it is proposed by the end of 2010 to create a European Banking Authority charged with the development of a single rulebook for banks in the EU. National authorities will remain responsible for the supervision of financial institutions.

In the UK, the Treasury issued a White Paper 'Reforming Financial Markets' in July 2009 that foreshadowed the introduction of a Financial Services Bill in November. The Financial Services Bill will among other things create a Council for Financial Stability to co-ordinate the activities of the UK tripartite authorities (HM Treasury, the FSA and the Bank of England) to deal with issues related to financial stability and systemic risk. It will also place a duty on the FSA to make rules requiring financial institutions to create and maintain Recovery and Resolution plans, require the FSA to make general rules about remuneration policies of regulated firms, give the FSA a wider authority to prohibit short selling and permit collective court actions as a means by which redress can be sought in cases where there has been a mass failure of practice that has affected significant numbers of consumers. The Financial Services Bill is currently going through the Parliamentary process and its likely final shape remains uncertain. In response to the introduction of the Financial Services Bill, the Conservative Party indicated in July 2009 that, were it to have a majority following the General Election that must take place by early June 2010, it would transfer responsibility for prudential supervision to the Bank of England and create a Consumer Protection Agency to focus on issues of business conduct.

The Chancellor of the Exchequer commissioned two major reviews of the regulation of banks that reported in 2009. Lord Turner, the Chairman of the FSA was requested to undertake a review of banking regulation, while Sir David Walker was asked to review the corporate governance of financial institutions.The Turner Review, published in March 2009, sets out a comprehensive approach to reform the regulation of banks, and for higher standards of capital, liquidity and risk management. It also sets out a more intensive and intrusive approach to supervision. This was already in development as part of the FSA's Supervisory Enhancement Programme that has seen an increase in the resources devoted to supervision, the intensity of supervision and the penalties that may be applied in any enforcement action. Pending international agreement, the FSA has unilaterally set minimum capital requirements that are very substantially increased from pre-crisis levels. Similarly, the FSA is introducing a regulatory liquidity regime in advance of international agreement on the Basel proposals. The Walker Review, published in November 2009, sets out proposals for reforms to the corporate governance of financial institutions. The Financial Services Bill referred to above will give the FSA enabling powers to implement some of these.

In the United States, as elsewhere, recent market disruptions and economic conditions have led to numerous proposals for changes to and significant increases in the regulation of the financial services industry. These proposals include: possible limitations on the activities of banking institutions such as prohibitions on engaging in proprietary trading operations that are not related to serving customers; proposals that would subject large and systemically important banks and financial institutions to enhanced regulatory requirements; and financial market and trading reforms such as the Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act 2009, which was passed by the US House of Representatives in December 2009 and which would, if enacted, among other things, increase regulation of over-the-counter derivatives by imposing clearing and execution requirements on swap dealers and major swap market participants. However, these and other proposals are still under consideration and there is uncertainty as to whether and in what forms such proposals ultimately may be enacted or adopted and therefore what impact they will have on the Group and its businesses in the United States. The Obama Administration has also proposed the levying of a Financial Crisis Responsibility Fee (FCRF). The Administration has said that the FCRF will apply to the US subsidiaries of a foreign bank or financial company if the consolidated assets of the US subsidiaries exceed £50bn.

As legislation implementing the FCRF has not yet been proposed, the impact of the FCRF on the Group cannot yet be determined.

The credit card-related activities of the Group in the US will be significantly affected by the Credit Card Accountability, Responsibility and Disclosure Act of 2009 (Credit CARD Act) which was passed by Congress. The Credit CARD Act will have the effect of restricting many credit card pricing and marketing practices. Among the numerous provisions, which come into effect at various times through August 2010, are those that prohibit increasing rates on existing balances and over limit fees in most instances, restrict increasing fees and rates prospectively, restrict what penalty fees can be assessed, regulate how payments are to be allocated to different balances and how the billing process is to work, and revises all communications to cardholders.

Sustainability
Responsible banking

Barclays is making progress on embedding sustainability into our business. We are ranked in the top quartile of global banks in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index. However, we realise we have a long way to go and will continue to build our programme in the year ahead. We have remained 'open for business' throughout the downturn, and at the same time have reinforced our commitment to be a responsible lender, providing access to credit and support while maintaining prudent lending standards. We are focused on offering a strong, safe and responsible service that contributes to the economic progress of society as a whole.

As well as supporting our customers and clients, and the communities in which we operate, we have:

– developed our role as an equal opportunities employer;

– taken action on climate issues; and

– aimed to operate as a responsible global citizen.

The Group Executive Committee is responsible for our overall sustainability strategy, and works to support the Chief Executive in its implementation. This Committee, along with the Board, reviews progress against sustainability objectives twice a year, using a robust reporting framework that includes over 100 performance indicators. We integrate sustainability into our operations in five areas.

Customers and clients

In 2009, we continued to help customers make the most of their money with advice, innovative new products and services, and tailor-made help for those in financial difficulty.

Whilst remaining conservative in our approach to risk, we have remained competitive in the mortgage market and increased our lending by 7% to a mortgage balance of £87.9bn at the end of 2009. At the same time Barclaycard provided a package of support, including a price freeze for many of our UK customers.

In April 2009, we committed to make an additional £11bn of credit available to the UK economy over the year. Our gross new lending in 2009 was £35bn, about half to households and half to businesses.

Financial inclusion

In the UK our Cash Card Account is an entry-level bank account with almost 844,000 customers, many living in deprived areas, while Money Skills is a new programme designed to help disadvantaged people make informed, responsible financial decisions.

Across Africa, we offer dedicated accounts for people on low incomes, and are one of the only global banks to work with indigenous financial systems as a way of providing wider access to financial services.

Environment

As part of our commitment to minimising our environmental footprint, we successfully made our global banking operations carbon neutral in 2009.

Barclays Climate Action Programme continues to focus on greater energy efficiency, as well as working with suppliers to reduce their CO_2 emissions and developing products and services that will help our customers to do the same.

Partnerships are also a crucial part of the programme, such as our work with the World Wildlife Fund in eastern Africa to pioneer a new era of conservation in the region where communities are supported to utilise their resources more sustainably.

Many of our major environmental and social impacts are indirect and arise through business relationships with suppliers and clients. Our Environmental and Social Impact Assessment policy focuses on any lending we carry out in sensitive sectors and is also the mechanism by which we apply the Equator Principles to our projects. The Equator Principles are based on the International Finance Corporation's Performance standards, which form the financial services industry standard to manage environmental and social risks in project finance deals above US$10m.

Our Environmental Risk Management team operates across the Group, and in 2009 it assessed more than 290 project and non-project finance transactions.

Diversity and our people

Our diversity and inclusion strategy is focused on increasing the number of senior women across our business. To read more refer to page 24.

Citizenship

With more than 48 million customers in over 50 countries, we must act as a responsible global citizen. This means ensuring that we do business in a socially and ethically responsible way, while working with our supply chain partners to ensure they adopt a similar set of principles.

Barclays believes that banks have a crucial role to play within the communities they serve – even more so during these challenging economic times.

In 2009, as well committing over £55m to community initiatives around the world, we also invested our skills and resources. 58,000 employees gave their time to support a wide range of projects, from helping those affected by HIV/AIDS in Africa, to providing free financial advice for elderly people in the UK.

Barclays operates in accordance with the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and Barclays Statement on Human Rights further integrates these issues through our employment policies and practices, our supply chain and the responsible use of our products and services.

In 2009, working with the United Nations Environment Programme Finance Initiative we developed a human rights toolkit which provides a framework for lending managers, and which we have embedded into our own employee guidance tools on environmental risk.

As well as managing our own direct social, ethical and environmental impacts, by working closely with our suppliers we can help them to share our commitment to sustainability.

This was underlined in 2009 with the launch of a new statement on Supply Chain Sustainability, outlining how we work with suppliers and what we expect from them in return.

Our people

Global minimum standards

To maintain the right balance between overall control and effective local decision making we have established global governance frameworks and minimum standards to regulate how we manage and treat our employees around the world. The key areas covered by the minimum standards are summarised below.

Performance management and compensation

The performance and development process provides employees with the opportunity to have regular discussions with their line managers about their performance and to receive coaching for their personal development. The employees' performance is typically assessed twice a year and a performance rating is agreed with the line manager.

We are committed to the principle of pay for performance. Compensation is based on the performance of individuals and their businesses. Our compensation philosophy is to drive a high performance culture within the appropriate risk and governance frameworks.

Employee relations

Barclays recognises and works constructively with 30 employee representative organisations throughout the world.

Regular employee opinion surveys are used to assess employee engagement. The findings are benchmarked against other global financial services organisations and high-performing organisations.

Diversity and inclusion

Barclays operates across the globe and deals with employees across a wealth of diverse and rich cultures. Our mission is to create confidence and trust to do the right thing for both our customers and employees through creating a truly inclusive environment. We will achieve this through ensuring that everything that we do treats people fairly through valuing diversity. An example of the progress made in this area is that currently three of our major businesses have female Chief Executive Officers who lead more than half of our employees globally.

Health and Safety

Our commitment is to ensure the health, safety and welfare of our employees and to provide and maintain safe working conditions. Effective management of health and safety will have a positive effect on the services we provide. Good working climates will help our employees to perform better in serving our customers which in turn will create value for all our stakeholders – customers, employees, shareholders and the communities that we serve.

Training

Developing both existing and new employees is key to our future prosperity. We undertake this through formal classroom-based training and informal on-the-job training, education and coaching. Minimum mandatory training is provided to all employees to ensure that our employees understand Barclays policies and procedures and their role in meeting our regulatory responsibilities.

Directors' report

Business Review and Principal Activities

The Company is required to set out in this report a fair review of the business of the Group during the financial year ended 31st December 2009 and of the position of the Group at the end of the financial year and a description of the principal risks and uncertainties facing the Group (known as a 'Business Review'). The purpose of the Business Review is to enable shareholders to assess how the Directors have performed their duty under Section 172 of the Companies Act 2006 (duty to promote the success of the Company).

The information that fulfils the requirements of the Business Review can be found on pages 2 to 17 and is incorporated into this report by reference.

From the perspective of the Bank, the review of the business and the principal risks and uncertainties facing the Company are integrated with those of Barclays PLC, the Bank's ultimate parent. Therefore additional information may be found in the 2009 Annual Report of Barclays PLC, which does not form part of this report.

Barclays is a major global financial services provider engaged in retail banking, credit cards, corporate and investment banking and wealth management. Barclays operates through branches, offices and subsidiaries in the UK and overseas.

The results of the Group show a pre-tax profit of £4,559m (2008: £5,094m) for the year and profit after tax of £10,289m (2008: £5,249m). The Group had net assets of £58,699m at 31st December 2009 (2008: £43,574m).

Profit Attributable

The profit attributable to Barclays PLC, the Bank's parent, for the year 2009 amounted to £10,219m (2008: £6,157m).

Dividends

Total dividends on ordinary shares paid during 2009 are set out in Note 1 to the accounts.

Dividends paid on preference shares for the year ended 31st December 2009 amounted to £477m (2008: £390m).

Share Capital

Ordinary share capital was increased during the year by the issue to Barclays PLC of 4,388,000 ordinary shares, credited as fully paid, in consideration of cash payments of £25m. Barclays PLC owns 100% of the issued ordinary shares.

Annual Report on Form 20-F

An Annual Report on Form 20-F is being filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and copies will be available from one of the Joint Secretaries on request to the Head office at 1 Churchill Place, London E14 5HP. It is possible to read and copy documents that have been filed by Barclays PLC and Barclays Bank PLC with the SEC at the SEC's office of Investor Education and Advocacy located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference rooms and their copy charges. Filings with the SEC are also available to the public from commercial document retrieval services, and from the website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Directors

The Directors of the Bank are listed on page 20. The Directors' interests in shares are set out in Note 41 of Barclays PLC's Annual Report and Accounts. The membership of the Boards of the Bank and of Barclays PLC is identical.

Board Membership

The membership of the Boards of Directors of Barclays PLC and Barclays Bank PLC is identical. Simon Fraser and Reuben Jeffery were appointed as non-executive Directors with effect from 10th March 2009 and 16th July 2009 respectively. The following Directors left the Board during 2009:

- Professor Dame Sandra Dawson on 23rd April 2009
- Sir Nigel Rudd on 23rd April 2009
- Patience Wheatcroft on 16th June 2009
- Stephen Russell on 31st October 2009
- Frits Seegers on 3rd November 2009

Directors' Indemnities

Qualifying third party indemnity provisions (as defined by section 234 of the Companies Act 2006) were in force during the course of the financial year ended 31st December 2009 for the benefit of the then Directors and, at the date of this report, are in force for the benefit of the Directors in relation to certain losses and liabilities which they may incur (or have incurred) in connection with their duties, powers or office.

Community Involvement and Charitable Donations

Barclays has an extensive community programme covering many countries around the world. The Group provides funding and support to over 7,000 charities and voluntary organisations, ranging from small, local charities, like Passage (UK), to international organisations like Unicef. We also have a very successful employee programme which in 2009 saw more than 58,000 employees and pensioners worldwide taking part in Barclays-supported volunteering, giving and fundraising activities.

The total commitment for 2009 was £54.9m (2008: £52.2m). The Group committed £27.4m in support of the community in the UK (2008: £27.7m) and £27.5m was committed in international support (2008: £24.5m). The UK commitment includes £19.3m of charitable donations (2008: £19.6m).

Employee Involvement

Barclays is committed to ensuring that employees share in the success of the Group. Staff are encouraged to participate in share option and share purchase schemes and have a substantial sum invested in the shares of Barclays PLC.

Employees are kept informed of matters of concern to them in a variety of ways, including the corporate news magazines, intranets, briefings and mobile phone SMS messaging. These communications help achieve a common awareness among employees of the financial and economic factors affecting the performance of Barclays.

Barclays is also committed to providing employees with opportunities to share their views and provide feedback on issues that are important to them. An annual Employee Opinion Survey is undertaken across Global Retail and Commercial Banking and Group Centre with results being reported to the Board and the Board HR and Remuneration Committee, all employees and to our European Works Council, Africa Forum, Unite (Amicus section), our recognised union in the UK and other recognised unions worldwide. Roadshows and employee forums also take place.

In addition, Barclays undertakes regular and formal consultations with our recognised trade unions and works councils internationally.

Diversity and Inclusion

The diversity agenda at Barclays seeks to include customers, colleagues and suppliers. Our objective is to recruit and retain the best people, regardless of (but not limited to) race, religion, age, gender, sexual orientation or disability. We strive to ensure our workforce reflects the communities in which we operate and the international nature of the organisation. We recognise that diversity is a key part of responsible business strategy in support of our increasingly global business.In the UK, Barclays is committed to providing additional support to employees with disabilities and making it easier for them to inform us of their specific requirements, including the introduction of a dedicated intranet site and disability helpline. Through our UK Reasonable Adjustments Scheme, appropriate assistance can be given, including both physical workplace adjustments, and relevant training and access to trained mentors is also provided for disabled employees. A wide range of recruitment initiatives have been taken to increase the number of people with disabilities working in Barclays.

Creditors' Payment Policy

Barclays values its suppliers and acknowledges the importance of paying invoices, especially those of small businesses, in a timely manner. Barclays policy follows the Department for Business, Innovation & Skills' Prompt Payment Code, copies of which can be obtained from the Prompt Payment Code website at www.promptpaymentcode.org.uk. Part 5 of Schedule 7 of the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) Regulations 2008 requires disclosure of trade creditor payment days. The Company's accounts are prepared in accordance with IFRS. The components for the trade creditor calculation are not easily identified. However, by identifying as closely as possible the components that would be required if item E.4 (trade creditors) in format I of Schedule 1 of these Regulations applied, the trade creditor payment days for Barclays Bank PLC for 2009 were 27 days (2008: 24 days). This is an arithmetical calculation and does not necessarily reflect our practice, which is described above, nor the experience of any individual creditor.

Essential business contracts

There are no persons with whom the Group has contractual or other arrangements that are considered essential to the business of the Group.

Contracts of Significance

Under the terms of a stock purchase agreement dated 16th June 2009 which was entered into by and among Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays PLC and BlackRock, Inc. (BlackRock), Barclays agreed to sell BGI to BlackRock. The sale completed on 1st December 2009 following the receipt of all necessary shareholder and regulatory approvals and satisfaction of other closing conditions. The consideration at completion was US$15.2bn (£9.5bn), including 37.567 million new BlackRock shares, giving Barclays an economic interest of 19.9% of the enlarged BlackRock group. Barclays has provided BlackRock with customary warranties and indemnities in connection with the sale. Barclays Bank will also continue to provide support in respect of certain BGI cash funds until December 2013 and indemnities in respect of certain of BGI's fully collateralised securities lending activities until 30th November 2012.

Research and Development

In the ordinary course of business the Group develops new products and services in each of its business units.

Financial Instruments

Barclays financial risk management objectives and policies, including the policy for hedging each major type of forecasted transaction for which hedge accounting is used, and the exposure to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk are set out in Notes 45 to 48 to the accounts.

Events after the Balance Sheet Date

On 1st January 2010, the Group acquired 100% ownership of Standard Life Bank Plc for a consideration of £227m in cash. The assets acquired include a savings book of approximately £5.8bn, and a mortgage book with outstanding balances of approximately £7.5bn.

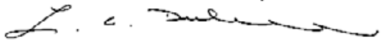
As announced on 3rd November 2009, the Group has made changes to its business structure, which will be reflected in the Group's external financial reporting for periods commencing 1st January 2010. The segmental information presented in this Annual Report represents the business segments and other operations used for management and reporting purposes during the year ended 31st December 2009.

The Auditors

The Board Audit Committee reviews the appointment of the external auditors, as well as their relationship with the Group, including monitoring the Group's use of the Group's auditors for non-audit services and the balance of audit and non-audit fees paid to the auditors. More details on this can be found on page 43 and Note 9 to the accounts. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP have been the Company's auditors for many years. Having reviewed the independence and effectiveness of the external auditors, the Committee has not considered it necessary to date to require them to tender for the audit work. The external auditors are required to rotate the audit partners responsible for the Group and subsidiary audits every five years. The current lead audit partner, who has now been in place for five years, will be replaced for the 2010 year-end. There are no contractual obligations restricting the Company's choice of external auditor. The Committee has recommended to the Board that the existing auditors, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, be reappointed. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP have signified their willingness to continue in office and an ordinary resolution reappointing them as auditors and authorising the Directors to set their remuneration will be proposed at the 2010 AGM.

So far as each of the Directors are aware, there is no relevant audit information of which the Company's auditors are unaware. Each of the Directors has taken all the steps that he ought to have taken as a Director in order to make himself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that the Company's auditors are aware of that information. For these purposes, 'relevant audit information' means information needed by the Company's auditors in connection with preparing their report.

By order of the Board



Lawrence Dickinson
Joint Secretary
9th March 2010

Directors and Officers and Statement of Directors' responsibilities for accounts

Current Directors and Officers

Marcus Agius – Group Chairman

Executive Directors
John Varley – Group Chief Executive
Robert E Diamond Jr – President, Barclays PLC and Chief Executive, Corporate and Investment Banking and Wealth Management
Chris Lucas – Group Finance Director

Non-executive Directors
Sir Richard Broadbent – Deputy Chairman
David Booth
Richard Leigh Clifford, AO
Fulvio Conti
Simon Fraser
Reuben Jeffery III
Sir Andrew Likierman
Sir Michael Rake
Sir John Sunderland

Current Executive Committee members		Appointed to Executive Committee
John Varley	Group Chief Executive	1996
Robert E Diamond Jr	President, Barclays PLC, Chief Executive, Corporate and Investment Banking and Wealth Management	1997
Chris Lucas	Group Finance Director	2007
Jerry del Missier	Co-Chief Executive, Corporate and Investment Banking	2009
Mark Harding	Group General Counsel	2009
Antony Jenkins	Chief Executive, Global Retail Banking	2009
Tom Kalaris	Chief Executive, Barclays Wealth	2009
Robert Le Blanc	Group Risk Director	2009
Maria Ramos	Chief Executive, Absa	2009
Rich Ricci	Co-Chief Executive Corporate and Investment Banking	2009
Cathy Turner	Group Human Resources Director	2009

Other Officers		Appointed to position
Peter Estlin	Group Financial Controller	2008
Lawrence Dickinson	Joint Secretary	2002
Patrick Gonsalves	Joint Secretary	2002

Statement of Directors' Responsibilities for Accounts

Going concern

The Group's business activities and financial position, the factors likely to affect its future development and performance, and its objectives and policies in managing the financial risks to which it is exposed and its capital are discussed in the Business Review.

The Directors have assessed, in the light of current and anticipated economic conditions, the Group's ability to continue as a going concern.

The Directors confirm they are satisfied that the Company and the Group have adequate resources to continue in business for the forseeable future. For this reason, they continue to adopt the 'going concern' basis for preparing accounts.

Statement of Directors' responsibilities for accounts

The following statement, which should be read in conjunction with the Auditors' report set out on page 21, is made with a view to distinguishing for shareholders the respective responsibilities of the Directors and of the auditors in relation to the accounts.

The Directors are required by the Companies Act 2006 to prepare accounts for each financial year and, with regards to Group accounts, in accordance with Article 4 of the IAS Regulation. The Directors have prepared individual accounts in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union. The accounts are required by law and IFRS to present fairly the financial position of the Company and the Group and the performance for that period. The Companies Act 2006 provides, in relation to such accounts, that references to accounts giving a true and fair view are references to fair presentation.

The Directors consider that, in preparing the accounts on pages 34 to 39, and the additional information contained on pages 40 to 166, the Group has used appropriate accounting policies, supported by reasonable judgements and estimates, and that all accounting standards which they consider to be applicable have been followed.

The Directors have responsibility for ensuring that the Company and the Group keep accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy the financial position of the Company and the Group and which enable them to ensure that the accounts comply with the Companies Act 2006.

The Directors have general responsibility for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the Group and to prevent and detect fraud and other irregularities.

Disclosure controls and procedures

The Group Chief Executive, John Varley, and the Group Finance Director, Chris Lucas, conducted with Group Management an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Group's disclosure controls and procedures as at 31st December 2009, which are defined as those controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed or submitted under the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarised and reported within the time periods specified in the US Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms. As of the date of the evaluation, the Group Chief Executive and Group Finance Director concluded that the design and operation of these disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

The Directors confirm to the best of their knowledge that:

(a) The financial statements, prepared in accordance with the applicable set of accounting standards, give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of Barclays PLC and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole; and

(b) The management report, which is incorporated into the Directors' Report on pages 18 and 19, includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of Barclays PLC and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that they face.

Signed on behalf of the Board

Marcus Agius
Group Chairman
9th March 2010

Independent Auditors' report

Independent Auditors' Report to the members of Barclays Bank PLC

We have audited the Group and Parent Company financial statements (the 'financial statements') of Barclays Bank PLC for the year ended 31st December 2009 which comprise: the Consolidated income statement and the related Consolidated statement of comprehensive income, Consolidated and Parent balance sheets, Consolidated and Parent statements of changes in equity and Consolidated and Parent cash flow statements, the Accounting Policies and the related notes. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union and, as regards the Parent Company financial statements, as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006.

Respective responsibilities of Directors and Auditors

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement, the directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. Our responsibility is to audit the financial statements in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland). Those standards require us to comply with the Auditing Practices Board's Ethical Standards for Auditors.

This report, including the opinions, has been prepared for and only for the company's members as a body in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006 and for no other purpose. We do not, in giving these opinions, accept or assume responsibility for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come save where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing.

Scope of the audit of the financial statements

An audit involves obtaining evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements sufficient to give reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. This includes an assessment of: whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the company's circumstances and have been consistently applied and adequately disclosed; the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the directors; and the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Opinion on financial statements

In our opinion:

– the financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of the Group's and of the Parent Company's affairs as at 31st December 2009 and of the Group's profit and the Group's and Parent Company's cash flows for the year then ended;

– the Group financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union;

– the Parent Company financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union and as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2006; and

– the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006 and, as regards the Group financial statements, Article 4 of the IAS Regulation.

Opinion on other matter prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion the information given in the Directors' Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters where the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

– adequate accounting records have not been kept by the Parent Company, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or

– the Parent Company financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or

– certain disclosures of Directors' remuneration specified by law are not made; or

– we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit.

Philip Rivett (Senior Statutory Auditor)
for and on behalf of
PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Auditors
London, United Kingdom
9th March 2010

a) The maintenance and integrity of the Barclays plc website is the responsibility of the directors; the work carried out by the auditors does not involve consideration of these matters and, accordingly, the auditors accept no responsibility for any changes that may have occurred to the financial statements since they were initially presented on the website.
b) Legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Accounting policies

Significant accounting policies

1. Reporting entity

These financial statements are prepared for the Barclays Bank PLC Group under Section 399 of the Companies Act 2006. The Group is a major global financial services provider engaged in retail and commercial banking, credit cards, investment banking, wealth management and investment management services. In addition, individual financial statements have been prepared for the holding company, Barclays Bank PLC ('the Bank'), under Section 397 of the Companies Act 2006.

Barclays Bank PLC is a public limited company, incorporated in Great Britain and having a registered office in England.

2. Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards

The consolidated financial statements of the Barclays Bank PLC Group, and the individual financial statements of Barclays Bank PLC, have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and interpretations issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC), as published by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). They are also in accordance with IFRS and IFRIC interpretations as adopted by the European Union.

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of the consolidated and individual financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied. Changes in accounting policy are set out on page 31.

3. Basis of preparation

The consolidated and individual financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention modified to include the fair valuation of investment property, certain financial instruments and contracts to buy or sell non-financial items and trading inventories to the extent required or permitted under accounting standards and as set out in the relevant accounting polices. They are stated in millions of pounds Sterling (£m), the currency of the country in which Barclays Bank PLC is incorporated.

Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise judgement in the process of applying the accounting policies. The notes to the financial statements set out areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions are significant to the consolidated and individual financial statements such as fair value of financial instruments (Note 50), allowance for loan impairment (Note 47), goodwill (Note 20), intangible assets (Note 21), retirement benefit obligations (Note 29), derecognition of financial assets (Note 12), taxation (Note 10) and credit risk (Note 47).

4. Consolidation

Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements combine the financial statements of Barclays Bank PLC and all its subsidiaries, including certain special purpose entities (SPEs) where appropriate, made up to 31st December. Entities qualify as subsidiaries where the Group has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of the entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities, generally accompanying a shareholding of more than one half of the voting rights. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are considered in assessing whether the Group controls another entity. Details of the principal subsidiaries are given in Note 42.

SPEs are consolidated when the substance of the relationship between the Group and that entity indicates control. Potential indicators of control include, amongst others, an assessment of the Group's exposure to the risks and benefits of the SPE.

This assessment of risks and benefits is based on arrangements in place and the assessed risk exposures at that time. The initial assessment is reconsidered at a later date if:

a) the Group acquires additional interests in the entity;

b) the contractual arrangements of the entity are amended such that the relative exposure to risks and benefits change; or

c) if the Group acquires control over the main operating and financial decisions of the entity

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group and cease to be consolidated from the date that control ceases.

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for the purchase of subsidiaries. The cost of an acquisition is measured at the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued and liabilities incurred or assumed, plus any costs directly related to the acquisition.

The excess of the cost of an acquisition over the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. See accounting policy 14 for the accounting policy for goodwill. A gain on acquisition is recognised in profit or loss if there is an excess of the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired over the cost of the acquisition. Intra-group transactions and balances are eliminated on consolidation and consistent accounting policies are used throughout the Group for the purposes of the consolidation.

As the consolidated financial statements include partnerships where a Group member is a partner, advantage has been taken of the exemption under Regulation 7 of the Partnerships (Accounts) Regulations 2008 with regard to the preparation and filing of individual partnership financial statements.

Associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence, but not control, over the operating and financial management policy decisions. This is generally demonstrated by the Group holding in excess of 20%, but no more than 50%, of the voting rights.

A joint venture exists where the Group has a contractual arrangement with one or more parties to undertake activities typically, though not necessarily, through entities which are subject to joint control.

Unless designated as at fair value through profit and loss as set out in policy 7, the Group's investments in associates and joint ventures are initially recorded at cost and increased (or decreased) each year by the Group's share of the post-acquisition profit (or loss), or other movements reflected directly in the equity of the associated or jointly controlled entity. Goodwill arising on the acquisition of an associate or joint venture is included in the carrying amount of the investment (net of any accumulated impairment loss). When the Group's share of losses or other reductions in equity in an associate or joint venture equals or exceeds the recorded interest, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the entity.

The Group's share of the results of associates and joint ventures is based on financial statements made up to a date not earlier than three months before the balance sheet date, adjusted to conform with the accounting polices of the Group. Unrealised gains on transactions are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the investee. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of impairment in the asset transferred.

In the individual financial statements, investments in associates and joint ventures are stated at cost less impairment, if any.

5. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using their functional currency, being the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the appropriate functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rate prevailing at the period end. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the retranslation and settlement of these items are recognised in the income statement except for qualifying cash flow hedges or hedges of net investments. See policy 12 for the policies on hedge accounting.

Non-monetary assets that are measured at fair value are translated using the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined. Exchange differences on equities and similar non-monetary items held at fair value through profit or loss, are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on equities classified as available for sale financial assets and similar non-monetary items are included directly in equity.

For the purposes of translation into the presentational currency, assets, liabilities and equity of foreign operations are translated at the closing rate, and items of income and expense are translated into Sterling at the rates prevailing on the dates of the transactions, or average rates of exchange where these approximate to actual rates.

The exchange differences arising on the translation of a foreign operation are included in cumulative translation reserves within shareholders' equity and included in the profit or loss on disposal or partial disposal of the operation.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of foreign subsidiaries are maintained in the functional currency of the foreign operation, translated at the closing rate and are included in hedges of net investments where appropriate.

6. Interest, fees and commissions

Interest

Interest is recognised in interest income and interest expense in the income statement for all interest bearing financial instruments classified as held to maturity, available for sale or other loans and receivables using the effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or liability (or group of assets and liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts the expected future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument, or when appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the instrument. The application of the method has the effect of recognising income (and expense) receivable (or payable) on the instrument evenly in proportion to the amount outstanding over the period to maturity or repayment.

In calculating effective interest, the Group estimates cash flows (using projections based on its experience of customers' behaviour) considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but excluding future credit losses. Fees, including those for early redemption, are included in the calculation to the extent that they can be measured and are considered to be an integral part of the effective interest rate. Cash flows arising from the direct and incremental costs of issuing financial instruments are also taken into account in the calculation. Where it is not possible to otherwise estimate reliably the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument, effective interest is calculated by reference to the payments or receipts specified in the contract, and the full contractual term.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Accounting policies

continued

Fees and commissions

Unless included in the effective interest calculation, fees and commissions are recognised on an accruals basis as the service is provided. Fees and commissions not integral to effective interest arising from negotiating, or participating in the negotiation of a transaction from a third party, such as the acquisition of loans, shares or other securities or the purchase or sale of businesses, are recognised on completion of the underlying transaction. Portfolio and other management advisory and service fees are recognised based on the applicable service contracts. Asset management fees related to investment funds are recognised over the period the service is provided. The same principle is applied to the recognition of income from wealth management, financial planning and custody services that are continuously provided over an extended period of time.

Commitment fees, together with related direct costs, for loan facilities where draw down is probable are deferred and recognised as an adjustment to the effective interest on the loan once drawn. Commitment fees in relation to facilities where draw down is not probable are recognised over the term of the commitment.

Insurance premiums

Insurance premiums are recognised in the period earned.

Net trading income

Income arises from the margins which are achieved through market-making and customer business and from changes in market value caused by movements in interest and exchange rates, equity prices and other market variables. Trading positions are held at fair value and the resulting gains and losses are included in the Income statement, together with interest and dividends arising from long and short positions and funding costs relating to trading activities.

Dividends

Dividends are recognised when the right to receive payment is established. In the individual financial statements of Barclays Bank PLC, this is when the dividends are received or when the dividends are appropriately authorised by the subsidiary.

7. Financial assets and liabilities

Financial assets

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following categories: financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss; loans and receivables; held to maturity investments and available for sale financial assets. Management determines the classification of financial assets and liabilities at initial recognition.

Financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss

Financial instruments are classified in this category if they are held for trading, or if they are designated by management under the fair value option. Instruments are classified as held for trading if they are:

a) acquired principally for the purposes of selling or repurchasing in the near term;

b) part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or

c) a derivative, except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument.

It is not possible to transfer a financial instrument out of this category whilst it is held or issued, with the exception of non-derivative financial assets held for trading which may be transferred out of this category from 1st July 2008 after initial classification where:

a) in rare circumstances, it is no longer held for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term, or

b) it is no longer held for the purpose of trading, it would have met the definition of a loan and receivable on initial classification and the Group has the intention and ability to hold it for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

Financial instruments included in this category are recognised initially at fair value and transaction costs are taken directly to the income statement. Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included directly in the income statement.

Regular way purchases and sales of financial instruments held for trading or designated under the fair value option are recognised on trade date, being the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. The fair value option is used in the following circumstances:

a) financial assets backing insurance contracts and financial assets backing investment contracts are designated at fair value through profit or loss because the related liabilities have cash flows that are contractually based on the performance of the assets or the related liabilities are insurance contracts whose measurement incorporates current information. Fair valuing the assets through profit and loss significantly reduces the recognition inconsistencies that would arise if the financial assets were classified as available for sale;

b) financial assets, loans to customers, financial liabilities, financial guarantees and structured notes may be designated at fair value through profit or loss if they contain substantive embedded derivatives;

c) financial assets, loans to customers, financial liabilities, financial guarantees and structured notes may be designated at fair value through profit or loss where doing so significantly reduces measurement inconsistencies that would arise if the related derivatives were treated as held for trading and the underlying financial instruments were carried at amortised cost; and

d) certain private equity and other investments that are managed, and evaluated on a fair value basis in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy and reported to key management personnel on that basis.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and which are not classified as available for sale. Loans and receivables are initially recognised at fair value including direct and incremental transaction costs. They are subsequently valued at amortised cost, using the effective interest method (see accounting policy 6).

Regular way purchases and sales of loans and receivables are recognised on contractual settlement.

Held to maturity
Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that the Group's management has the intention and ability to hold to maturity. They are initially recognised at fair value including direct and incremental transaction costs. They are subsequently valued at amortised cost, using the effective interest method (see accounting policy 6).

Regular way purchases of held to maturity financial assets are recognised on trade date, being the date on which the Group commits to purchase the asset.

Available for sale
Available for sale assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available for sale and are not categorised into any of the other categories described above. They are initially recognised at fair value including direct and incremental transaction costs. They are subsequently held at fair value. Gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included as a separate component of equity until sale when the cumulative gain or loss is transferred to the income statement. Interest determined using the effective interest method (see accounting policy 6), impairment losses and translation differences on monetary items are recognised in the income statement.

Regular way purchases and sales of available for sale financial instruments are recognised on trade date, being the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

A financial asset classified as available for sale that would have met the definition of loans and receivables may only be transferred from the available for sale classification where the Group has the intention and the ability to hold the asset for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

Embedded derivatives
Some hybrid contracts contain both a derivative and a non-derivative component. In such cases, the derivative component is termed an embedded derivative. Where the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivatives are not closely related to those of the host contract, and the host contract itself is not carried at fair value through profit or loss, the embedded derivative is bifurcated and reported at fair value with gains and losses being recognised in the income statement.

Profits or losses cannot be recognised on the initial recognition of embedded derivatives unless the host contract is also carried at fair value.

Derecognition of financial assets
The Group derecognises a financial asset, or a portion of a financial asset, where the contractual rights to that asset have expired. Derecognition is also appropriate where the rights to further cash flows from the asset have been transferred to a third party and, with them, either:

(i) substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset; or

(ii) significant risks and rewards, along with the unconditional ability to sell or pledge the asset.

Where significant risks and rewards have been transferred, but the transferee does not have the unconditional ability to sell or pledge the asset, the Group continues to account for the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement ('continuing involvement accounting').

To assess the extent to which risks and rewards have been transferred, it is often necessary to perform a quantitative analysis. Such an analysis will compare the Group's exposure to variability in asset cash flows before the transfer with its retained exposure after the transfer.

Where neither derecognition nor continuing involvement accounting is appropriate, the Group continues to recognise the asset in its entirety and recognises any consideration received as a financial liability.

Loan commitments
Loan commitments, where the Group has a past practice of selling the resulting assets shortly after origination, are held at fair value through profit or loss. Other loan commitments are accounted for in accordance with policy 23.

Financial liabilities
Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost, except for trading liabilities and liabilities designated at fair value, which are held at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are derecognised when extinguished.

An exchange of an existing debt instrument for a new instrument with the lender on substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. An assessment is made as to whether the terms are substantially different considering qualitative and quantitive characteristics. For example, if the discounted present value calculated using the original effective interest rate of the cash flows under the new terms, including fees, is at least 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability, or if the qualitative assessment concludes that the nature and risk profile of the original financial liability is materially different from that of the new financial liability based on the terms of the instruments including repayment terms, coupon terms and call options, the original financial liability is extinguished.

When an exchange is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognised as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Determining fair value
Where the classification of a financial instrument requires it to be stated at fair value, fair value is determined by reference to a quoted market price for that instrument or by using a valuation model. Where the fair value is calculated by using valuation models, the methodology is to calculate the expected cash flows under the terms of each specific contract and then discount these values back to a present value. These models use as their basis independently sourced market parameters including, for example, interest rate yield curves, equities and commodities prices, option volatilities and currency rates. For financial liabilities measured at fair value, the carrying amount is adjusted to reflect the effect on fair value of changes in own credit spreads by applying the appropriate Barclays credit default swap spreads. Most market parameters are either directly observable or are implied from instrument prices. The model may perform numerical procedures in the pricing such as interpolation when input values do not directly correspond to the most actively traded market trade parameters. However, where valuations include significant unobservable inputs, the transaction price is deemed to provide the best evidence of initial fair value for accounting purposes. As such, profits or losses are recognised upon trade inception only when such profits can be measured solely by reference to observable market data. For valuations that include significant unobservable inputs, the difference between the model valuation and the initial transaction price is recognised in profit or loss:

a) on a straight-line basis over the term of the transaction, or over the period until all model inputs will become observable where appropriate or;

b) released in full where previously unobservable inputs become observable.

Various factors influence the availability of observable inputs and these may vary from product to product and change over time. Factors include for example, the depth of activity in the relevant market, the type of product, whether the product is new and not widely traded in the market place, the maturity of market modelling, the nature of the transaction (bespoke or generic). To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are not observable in the market, the determination of fair value requires can be more subjective, dependant on the significance of the unobservable input to the overall valuation. Unobservable inputs are determined based on the best information available, for example by reference to similar assets, similar maturities or other analytical techniques.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Accounting policies

continued

8. Impairment of financial assets

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is objective evidence that loans and receivables or available for sale financial investments are impaired. These are impaired and impairment losses are incurred if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more loss events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and prior to the balance sheet date ('a loss event') and that loss event or events has had an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the portfolio that can be reliably estimated. The criteria that the Group uses to determine that there is objective evidence of an impairment loss include:

a) significant financial difficulty of the issuer or obligor;

b) a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;

c) the lender, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, granting to the borrower a concession that the lender would not otherwise consider;

d) it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;

e) the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties; or

f) observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a portfolio of financial assets since the initial recognition of those assets, although the decrease cannot yet be identified with the individual financial assets in the portfolio, including:

   (i) adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers in the portfolio;

   (ii) national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on the assets in the portfolio.

For loans and receivables the Group first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for loans and receivables that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for loans and receivables that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed loan and receivable, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of loans and receivables with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Loans and receivables that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

The amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The amount of the loss is recognised using an allowance account and recognised in the income statement.

Where appropriate, the calculation of the present value of the estimated future cash flows of a collateralised loan and receivable asset reflect the cash flows that may result from foreclosure costs for obtaining and selling the collateral, whether or not foreclosure is probable.

For the purposes of a collective evaluation of impairment, loans and receivables are grouped on the basis of similar risk characteristics, taking into account asset type, industry, geographical location, collateral type, past-due status and other relevant factors. These characteristics are relevant to the estimation of future cash flows for groups of such assets by being indicative of the counterparty's ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the assets being evaluated.

Future cash flows in a group of loans and receivables that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of the contractual cash flows of the assets in the group and historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Historical loss experience is adjusted based on current observable data to reflect the effects of current conditions that did not affect the period on which the historical loss experience is based and to remove the effects of conditions in the historical period that do not currently exist.

The methodology and assumptions used for estimating future cash flows are reviewed regularly to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

Following impairment, interest income is recognised using the effective rate of interest which was used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss.

When a loan is uncollectable, it is written off against the related allowance for loan impairment. Such loans are written off after all the necessary procedures have been completed and the amount of the loss has been determined. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to the income statement.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of the reversal is recognised in the income statement.

Equity securities or properties acquired in exchange for loans in order to achieve an orderly realisation are accounted for as a disposal of the loan and an acquisition of equity securities or investment properties. Where control is obtained over an entity as a result of the transaction, the entity is consolidated. Any further impairment of the assets or business acquired is treated as an impairment of the relevant asset or business and not as an impairment of the original instrument.

In the case of available for sale equity securities, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is also considered in determining whether impairment exists. Where such evidence exists, the cumulative net loss that has been previously recognised directly in equity is removed from equity and recognised in the income statement. In the case of debt instruments classified as available for sale, impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as all other financial assets. Reversals of impairment of debt instruments are recognised in the income statement. Reversals of impairment of equity shares are not recognised in the income statement, increases in the fair value of equity shares after impairment are recognised directly in equity.

9. Sale and repurchase agreements (including stock borrowing and lending)
Securities may be lent or sold subject to a commitment to repurchase them (a 'repo'). Such securities are retained on the balance sheet when substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the Group, and the counterparty liability is included separately on the balance sheet when cash consideration is received.

Similarly, where the Group borrows or purchases securities subject to a commitment to resell them (a 'reverse repo') but does not acquire the risks and rewards of ownership, the transactions are treated as collateralised loans when cash consideration is paid, and the securities are not included in the balance sheet.

The difference between sale and repurchase price is accrued over the life of the agreements using the effective interest method. Securities lent to counterparties are also retained in the financial statements. Securities borrowed are not recognised in the financial statements, unless these are sold to third parties, at which point the obligation to repurchase the securities is recorded as a trading liability at fair value and any subsequent gain or loss included in net trading income.

10. Securitisation transactions
The Group enters into securitisation transactions in respect of its own financial assets and to facilitate client transactions as described in Note 28 to the accounts.

All financial assets continue to be held on the Group balance sheet, and a liability recognised for the proceeds of the funding transaction, unless:

a) substantially all the risks and rewards associated with the financial instruments have been transferred, in which case, the assets are derecognised in full; or

b) if a significant portion, but not all, of the risks and rewards have been transferred, the asset is derecognised entirely if the transferee has the ability to sell the financial asset, otherwise the asset continues to be recognised only to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement.

Where a) or b) above applies to a fully proportionate share of all or specifically identified cash flows, the relevant accounting treatment is applied to that proportion of the asset.

11. Collateral and netting
The Group enters into master agreements with counterparties whenever possible and, when appropriate, obtains collateral. Master agreements provide that, if an event of default occurs, all outstanding transactions with the counterparty will fall due and all amounts outstanding will be settled on a net basis.

Collateral
The Group obtains collateral in respect of customer liabilities where this is considered appropriate. The collateral normally takes the form of a lien over the customer's assets and gives the Group a claim on these assets for both existing and future customer liabilities.

The Group also receives collateral in the form of cash or securities in respect of other credit instruments, such as stock borrowing contracts, and derivative contracts in order to reduce credit risk. Collateral received in the form of securities is not recorded on the balance sheet. Collateral received in the form of cash is recorded on the balance sheet with a corresponding liability. These items are assigned to deposits received from bank or other counterparties. Any interest payable or receivable arising is recorded as interest expense or interest income respectively except for funding costs relating to trading activities which are recorded in net trading income.

Netting
Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet if, and only if, there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise an asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In many cases, even though master netting agreements are in place, the lack of an intention to settle on a net basis results in the related assets and liabilities being presented gross in the balance sheet.

12. Hedge accounting
Derivatives are used to hedge interest rate, exchange rate, commodity, and equity exposures and exposures to certain indices such as house price indices and retail price indices related to non-trading positions.

Where derivatives are held for risk management purposes, and when transactions meet the required criteria, the Group applies fair value hedge accounting, cash flow hedge accounting, or hedging of a net investment in a foreign operation as appropriate to the risks being hedged.

When a financial instrument is designated as a hedge, the Group formally documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and hedged item as well as its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking the various hedging transactions. The Group also documents its assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

The Group discontinues hedge accounting when:

a) It is determined that a derivative is not, or has ceased to be, highly effective as a hedge;

b) the derivative expires, or is sold, terminated, or exercised;

c) the hedged item matures or is sold or repaid; or

d) a forecast transaction is no longer deemed highly probable.

In certain circumstances, the Group may decide to cease hedge accounting even though the hedge relationship continues to be highly effective by no longer designating the financial instrument as a hedging instrument. To the extent that the changes in the fair value of the hedging derivative differ from changes in the fair value of the hedged risk in the hedged item; or the cumulative change in the fair value of the hedging derivative differs from the cumulative change in the fair value of expected future cash flows of the hedged item, the hedge is deemed to include ineffectiveness. The amount of ineffectiveness, provided it is not so great as to disqualify the entire hedge for hedge accounting, is recorded in the income statement.

Fair value hedge accounting
Changes in fair value of derivatives that qualify and are designated as fair value hedges are recorded in the income statement, together with changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Accounting policies

continued

If the hedge relationship no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, it is discontinued. For fair value hedges of interest rate risk, the fair value adjustment to the hedged item is amortised to the income statement over the period to maturity of the previously designated hedge relationship using the effective interest method.

If the hedged item is sold or repaid, the unamortised fair value adjustment is recognised immediately in the income statement.

Cash flow hedges

For qualifying cash flow hedges, the fair value gain or loss associated with the effective portion of the cash flow hedge is recognised initially in shareholders' equity, and recycled to the income statement in the periods when the hedged item will affect profit or loss. Any ineffective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised in the income statement immediately.

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the hedged item is ultimately recognised in the income statement. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was recognised in equity is immediately transferred to the income statement.

Hedges of net investments

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations, including monetary items that are accounted for as part of the net investment, are accounted for similarly to cash flow hedges; the effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised directly in equity and the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. The cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the income statement on the disposal or partial disposal of the foreign operation.

Hedges of net investments may include non-derivative liabilities as well as derivative financial instruments although for a non-derivative liability only the foreign exchange risk is designated as a hedge.

Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting

Derivative contracts entered into as economic hedges that do not qualify for hedge accounting are held at fair value through profit or loss.

13. Property, plant and equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and provisions for impairment, if any. Additions and subsequent expenditures are capitalised only to the extent that they enhance the future economic benefits expected to be derived from the assets.

Depreciation is provided on the depreciable amount of items of property and equipment on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful economic lives. The depreciable amount is the gross carrying amount, less the estimated residual value at the end of its useful economic life.

The Group uses the following annual rates in calculating depreciation:

Freehold buildings and long-leasehold property (more than 50 years to run)	2-3.3%
Leasehold property (less than 50 years to run)	Over the remaining life of the lease
Costs of adaptation of freehold and leasehold property[a]	7-10%
Equipment installed in freehold and leasehold property[a]	7-10%
Computers and similar equipment	20-33%
Fixtures and fittings and other equipment	10-20%

Depreciation rates, methods and the residual values underlying the calculation of depreciation of items of property, plant and equipment are kept under review to take account of any change in circumstances.

When deciding on depreciation rates and methods, the principal factors the Group takes into account are the expected rate of technological developments and expected market requirements for, and the expected pattern of usage of, the assets. When reviewing residual values, the Group estimates the amount that it would currently obtain for the disposal of the asset after deducting the estimated cost of disposal if the asset were already of the age and condition expected at the end of its useful economic life.

No depreciation is provided on freehold land, although, in common with all long-lived assets, it is subject to impairment testing, if deemed appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount and are recognised in the income statement.

Investment property is property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or for both rather than for sale or use in the business. The Group initially recognises investment properties at cost, and subsequently at their fair value at each balance sheet date reflecting market conditions at the reporting date. The fair value of investment property is determined by reference to current market prices for similar properties, adjusted as necessary for condition and location, or by reference to recent transactions updated to reflect current economic conditions. Discounted cash flow techniques may be employed to calculate fair value where there have been no recent transactions, using current external market inputs such as market rents and interest rates. Valuations are carried out by management with the support of appropriately qualified independent valuers.

Movements in fair value subsequent to initial recognition are included in the income statement. No depreciation is provided in respect of investment properties.

14. Intangible assets

Goodwill

Goodwill arises on the acquisition of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, and represents the excess of the fair value of the purchase consideration and direct costs of making the acquisition, over the fair value of the Group's share of the assets acquired, and the liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed on the date of the acquisition.

For the purpose of calculating goodwill, fair values of acquired assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities are determined by reference to market values or other valuation methodologies including discounted cash flow techniques using market rates or by using risk-free rates and risk-adjusted expected future cash flows. Goodwill is capitalised and reviewed annually for impairment, or more frequently when there are indications that impairment may have occurred. Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units for the purpose of impairment testing. Goodwill on acquisitions of associates and joint ventures is included in the amount of the investment. Gains and losses on the disposal of an entity include the carrying amount of the goodwill relating to the entity sold.

Computer software

Computer software is stated at cost, less amortisation and provisions for impairment, if any.

The identifiable and directly associated external and internal costs of acquiring and developing software are capitalised where the software is controlled by the Group, and where it is probable that future economic benefits that exceed its cost will flow from its use over more than one year. Costs associated with maintaining software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

Capitalised computer software is amortised over three to five years.

Note

a Where leasehold property has a remaining useful life of less than 15 years, costs of adaptation and installed equipment are depreciated over the remaining life of the lease.

Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets consist of brands, customer lists, licences and other contracts, core deposit intangibles, mortgage servicing rights and customer relationships. Other intangible assets are initially recognised when they are separable or arise from contractual or other legal rights, the cost can be measured reliably and, in the case of intangible assets not acquired in a business combination, where it is probable that future economic benefits attributable to the assets will flow from their use. The value of intangible assets which are acquired in a business combination is generally determined using income approach methodologies such as the discounted cash flow method and the relief from royalty method that estimate net cash flows attributable to an asset over its economic life and discount to present value using an appropriate rate of return based on the cost of equity adjusted for risk.

Other intangible assets are stated at cost less amortisation and provisions for impairment, if any, and are amortised over their useful lives in a manner that reflects the pattern to which they contribute to future cash flows, generally over 4-25 years.

15. Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

At each balance sheet date, or more frequently where events or changes in circumstances dictate, property, plant and equipment and intangible assets, are assessed for indications of impairment. If indications are present, these assets are subject to an impairment review. Goodwill is subject to an impairment review as at the balance sheet date each year. The impairment review comprises a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset with its recoverable amount: the higher of the asset's or the cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Fair value less costs to sell is calculated by reference to the amount at which the asset could be disposed of in a binding sale agreement in an arm's length transaction evidenced by an active market or recent transactions for similar assets. Value in use is calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows obtainable as a result of the asset's continued use, including those resulting from its ultimate disposal, at a market-based discount rate on a pre-tax basis.

The carrying values of fixed assets and goodwill are written down by the amount of any impairment and this loss is recognised in the income statement in the period in which it occurs. A previously recognised impairment loss relating to a fixed asset may be reversed in part or in full when a change in circumstances leads to a change in the estimates used to determine the fixed asset's recoverable amount. The carrying amount of the fixed asset will only be increased up to the amount that it would have been had the original impairment not been recognised. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. For the purpose of conducting impairment reviews, cash-generating units are the lowest level at which management monitors the return on investment on assets.

16. Financial guarantees

Financial guarantee contracts are contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantees are initially recognised in the financial statements at fair value on the date that the guarantee was given. Other than where the fair value option is applied, subsequent to initial recognition, the Group's liabilities under such guarantees are measured at the higher of the initial measurement, less amortisation calculated to recognise in the income statement any fee income earned over the period, and the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle any financial obligation arising as a result of the guarantees at the balance sheet date, in accordance with policy 23.

Any increase in the liability relating to guarantees is taken to the income statement in Provisions for undrawn contractually committed facilities and guarantees provided. Any liability remaining is recognised in the income statement when the guarantee is discharged, cancelled or expires.

17. Issued debt and equity securities

Issued financial instruments or their components are classified as liabilities where the contractual arrangement results in the Group having a present obligation to either deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder, to exchange financial instruments on terms that are potentially unfavourable or to satisfy the obligation otherwise than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash or another financial asset for a fixed number of equity shares. Issued financial instruments, or their components, are classified as equity where they meet the definition of equity and confer on the holder a residual interest in the assets of the Group. The components of issued financial instruments that contain both liability and equity elements are accounted for separately with the equity component being assigned the residual amount after deducting from the instrument as a whole the amount separately determined as the fair value of the liability component.

Financial liabilities, other than trading liabilities and financial liabilities designated at fair value, are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method as set out in policy 6. Derivatives embedded in financial liabilities that are not designated at fair value are accounted for as set out in policy 7. Equity instruments, including share capital, are initially recognised at net proceeds, after deducting transaction costs and any related income tax. Dividend and other payments to equity holders are deducted from equity, net of any related tax.

18. Share capital

Share issue costs

Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options including those issued on the acquisition of a business are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

Dividends on ordinary shares

Dividends on ordinary shares are recognised in equity in the period in which they are paid or, if earlier, approved by the Barclays Bank PLC (the Bank) shareholders.

19. Insurance contracts and investment contracts

The Group offers wealth management, term assurance, annuity, property and payment protection insurance products to customers that take the form of long- and short-term insurance contracts.

The Group classifies its wealth management and other products as insurance contracts where these transfer significant insurance risk, generally where the benefits payable on the occurrence of an insured event are at least 5% more than the benefits that would be payable if the insured event does not occur.

Contracts that do not contain significant insurance risk or discretionary participation features are classified as investment contracts. Financial assets and liabilities relating to investment contracts, and assets backing insurance contracts are classified and measured as appropriate under IAS 39, 'Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement'.

Long-term insurance contracts

These contracts, insure events associated with human life (for example, death or survival) over a long duration. Premiums are recognised as revenue when they become payable by the contract holder. Claims and surrenders are accounted for when notified. Maturities on the policy maturity date and regular withdrawals are accounted for when due.

A liability for contractual benefits that are expected to be incurred in the future is recorded when the premiums are recognised, based on the expected discounted value of the benefit payments and directly related administration costs, less the expected discounted value of the future premiums that would be required to meet the benefits and other expenses. The calculation of the liability contains assumptions regarding mortality, maintenance expenses and investment income.

Liabilities under unit-linked life insurance contracts (such as endowment policies) in addition reflect the value of assets held within unitised investment pools.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Accounting policies

continued

Short-term insurance contracts
Under its payment protection insurance products the Group is committed to paying benefits to the policyholder rather than forgiving interest or principal on the occurrence of an insured event, such as unemployment, sickness, or injury. Property insurance contracts mainly compensate the policyholders for damage to their property or for the value of property lost.

Premiums are recognised as revenue proportionally over the period of the coverage. Claims and claims handling costs are charged to income as incurred, based on the estimated liability for compensation owed to policyholders arising from events that have occurred up to the balance sheet date even if they have not yet been reported to the Group, based on assessments of individual cases reported to the Group and statistical analyses for the claims incurred but not reported.

Deferred acquisition costs (DAC)
Commissions and other costs that are related to securing new insurance and investment contracts are capitalised and amortised over the estimated lives of the relevant contracts.

Deferred income liability
Fees that are designed to recover commissions and other costs related to either securing new insurance and investment contracts or renewing existing investment contracts are included as a liability and amortised over the estimated life of the contract.

Value of business acquired
On acquisition of a portfolio of contracts, such as through the acquisition of a subsidiary, the Group recognises an intangible asset representing the value of business acquired (VOBA), representing the future profits embedded in acquired insurance contracts and investment contracts with a discretionary participation feature. The asset is amortised over the remaining terms of the acquired contracts.

Liability adequacy test
Liability adequacy tests are performed at each balance sheet date to ensure the adequacy of contract liabilities net of DAC and VOBA assets. Current best estimates of future contractual cash flows, claims handling and administration costs, and investment returns from the assets backing the liabilities are taken into account in the tests. Where a deficiency is highlighted by the test, DAC and VOBA assets are written off first, and insurance liabilities increased when these are written off in full. Any deficiency is immediately recognised in the income statement.

Reinsurance
Short- and long-term insurance business is ceded to reinsurers under contracts to transfer part or all of one or more of the following risks: mortality, investment and expenses. All such contracts are dealt with as insurance contracts. The benefits to which the Group is entitled under its reinsurance contracts are recognised as reinsurance assets. The Group assesses reinsurance assets at each balance sheet date. If there is objective evidence of impairment, the carrying amount of the reinsurance asset is reduced accordingly resulting in a charge to the income statement.

20. Leases
Lessor
Assets leased to customers under agreements, which transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership, with or without ultimate legal title, are classified as finance leases. When assets are held subject to a finance lease, the present value of the lease payments, discounted at the rate of interest implicit in the lease, is recognised as a receivable. The difference between the total payments receivable under the lease and the present value of the receivable is recognised as unearned finance income, which is allocated to accounting periods under the pre-tax net investment method to reflect a constant periodic rate of return.

Assets leased to customers under agreements which do not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases. The leased assets are included within property, plant and equipment on the Group's balance sheet and depreciation is provided on the depreciable amount of these assets on a systematic basis over their estimated useful lives. Lease income is recognised on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease unless another systematic basis is more appropriate.

Lessee
The leases entered into by the Group are primarily operating leases. Operating lease rentals payable are recognised as an expense in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless another systematic basis is more appropriate.

21. Employee benefits
The Group provides employees worldwide with post-retirement benefits mainly in the form of pensions. The Group operates a number of pension schemes which may be funded or unfunded and of a defined contribution or defined benefit nature. In addition, the Group contributes, according to local law in the various countries in which it operates, to Governmental and other plans which have the characteristics of defined contribution plans.

For defined benefit schemes, actuarial valuation of each of the scheme's obligations using the projected unit credit method and the fair valuation of each of the scheme's assets are performed annually, using the assumptions set out in Note 29. The difference between the fair value of the plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date, adjusted for any historic unrecognised actuarial gains or losses and past service cost, is recognised as a liability in the balance sheet. An asset, arising for example, as a result of past over funding or the performance of the plan investments, is recognised to the extent that it does not exceed the present value of future contribution holidays or refunds of contributions.

Gains and losses on curtailments are recognised when the curtailment occurs which is when there is a demonstrable commitment to make a significant reduction in the number of employees covered by the plan or amendments have been made to the terms of the plan so that a significant element of future service will no longer qualify for benefits or will qualify only for reduced benefits. The gain or loss comprises any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation, any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets and any related actuarial gain or loss that had not previously been recognised since they fell within the corridor.

Cumulative actuarial gains and losses in excess of the greater of 10% of the assets or 10% of the obligations of the plan ('the corridor')are recognised in the income statement over the remaining average service lives of the employees of the related plan, on a straight-line basis.

For defined contribution schemes, the Group recognises contributions due in respect of the accounting period in the income statement. Any contributions unpaid at the balance sheet date are included as a liability.

The Group also provides health care to certain retired employees, which are accrued as a liability in the financial statements over the period of employment, using a methodology similar to that for defined benefit pensions plans.

Short-term employee benefits, such as salaries, paid absences, and other benefits including any related payroll taxes are accounted for on an accruals basis over the period in which the employees provide the related services in the year. Bonuses are recognised to the extent that the Group has a present obligation to its employees that can be measured reliably.

All expenses related to employee benefits are recognised in the income statement in staff costs, which is included within operating expenses.

22. Share-based payments to employees

The Group engages in equity settled share-based payment transactions in respect of services received from certain of its employees. The fair value of the services received is measured by reference to the fair value of the shares or share options granted on the date of the grant. The cost of the employee services received in respect of the shares or share options granted is recognised in the income statement over the period that the services are received, which is the vesting period. The fair value of the options granted is determined using option pricing models, which take into account the exercise price of the option, the current share price, the risk free interest rate, the expected volatility of the share price over the life of the option and other relevant factors. Except for those which include terms related to market conditions, vesting conditions, which are service conditions or performance conditions included in the terms of the grant are not taken into account in estimating fair value. Non-market vesting conditions are taken into account by adjusting the number of shares or share options included in the measurement of the cost of employee services so that ultimately, the amount recognised in the income statement reflects the number of vested shares or share options. Where vesting conditions are related to market conditions, the charges for the services received are recognised regardless of whether or not the market related vesting condition is met, provided that the non-market vesting conditions are met. Similarly, non-vesting conditions, which are other conditions not being service conditions or performance conditions, are taken into account in estimating the grant date fair value and share based payment charges and are recognised when all non-market vesting conditions are satisfied irrespective of whether the non-vesting conditions are satisfied. If meeting a non-vesting condition is a matter of choice, failure to meet the non-vesting condition is treated as a cancellation, resulting in an acceleration of recognition of the cost of the employee services.

23. Provisions

Provisions are recognised for present obligations arising as consequences of past events where it is more likely than not that a transfer of economic benefit will be necessary to settle the obligation, and it can be reliably estimated.

When a leasehold property ceases to be used in the business or a demonstrable commitment has been made to cease to use a property where the costs exceed the benefits of the property, provision is made, where the unavoidable costs of the future obligations relating to the lease are expected to exceed anticipated rental income and other benefits. The net costs are discounted using market rates of interest to reflect the long-term nature of the cash flows.

Provision is made for the anticipated cost of restructuring, including redundancy costs when an obligation exists. An obligation exists when the Group has a detailed formal plan for restructuring a business and has raised valid expectations in those affected by the restructuring by starting to implement the plan or announcing its main features. The provision raised is normally utilised within nine months.

Provision is made for undrawn loan commitments and similar facilities if it is probable that the facility will be drawn and result in recognition of an asset at an amount less than the amount advanced.

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations whose existence will be confirmed only by uncertain future events or present obligations where the transfer of economic benefit is uncertain or cannot be reliably measured. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed unless they are remote.

24. Taxes, including deferred taxes

Income tax payable on taxable profits ('current tax'), is recognised as an expense in the period in which the profits arise. Income tax recoverable on tax allowable losses is recognised as an asset only to the extent that it is regarded as recoverable by offset against current or future taxable profits.

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising from the differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates and legislation enacted or substantially enacted by the balance sheet date that are expected to apply when the deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred tax liability is settled. Deferred and current tax assets and liabilities are only offset when they arise in the same tax reporting group and where there is both the legal right and the intention to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

25. Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee, which is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as the chief operating decision maker.

All transactions between business segments are conducted on an arm's length basis, with intra-segment revenue and costs being eliminated in Head office. Income and expenses directly associated with each segment are included in determining business segment performance.

26. Cash and cash equivalents

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits, and cash equivalents comprise highly liquid investments that are convertible into cash with an insignificant risk of changes in value with original maturities of less than three months. Repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements are not considered to be part of cash equivalents.

27. Trust activities

The Group commonly acts as trustees and in other fiduciary capacities that result in the holding or placing of assets on behalf of individuals, trusts, retirement benefit plans and other institutions. These assets and income arising thereon are excluded from these financial statements, as they are not assets of the Group.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Accounting developments

Changes to Accounting Policy

The Group has continued to apply the accounting policies used for the 2008 Annual Report and has adopted the following:

– The 2008 amendments to IFRS 2 – Shared-Based Payment-Vesting Conditions and Cancellations which has led to a change in accounting for share-based payments to employees. As a result, non-vesting conditions are taken into account in estimating the grant date fair value and the timing of recognition of charges. No prior year adjustments have been made as the impact on previous years is immaterial

– IFRS 7 – Improving Disclosures about Financial Instruments, an amendment to IFRS 7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures, which has resulted in additional disclosures being made regarding liquidity risk and fair value of financial instruments

– IAS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements (revised), which has resulted in the reformatting of the statement of recognised income and expense into a statement of comprehensive income and the addition of a statement of changes in equity. This does not change the recognition, measurement or disclosure of specific transactions and events required by other standards

Future accounting developments

Consideration will be given during 2010 to the implications, if any, of the following revised standards as follows:

– IFRS 3 – Business Combinations and IAS 27 – Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements are revised standards issued in January 2008. The revised IFRS 3 applies prospectively to business combinations first accounted for in accounting periods beginning on or after 1st July 2009 and the amendments to IAS 27 apply retrospectively to periods beginning on or after 1st July 2009. The main changes in existing practice resulting from the revision to IFRS 3 affect acquisitions that are achieved in stages and acquisitions where less than 100% of the equity is acquired. In addition, acquisition related costs – such as fees paid to advisers – must be accounted for separately from the business combination, which means that they will be recognised as expenses unless they are directly connected with the issue of debt or equity securities. The revisions to IAS 27 specify that changes in a parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in the loss of control must be accounted for as equity transactions.

  Until future acquisitions take place that are accounted for in accordance with the revised IFRS 3, the main impact on Barclays will be that, from 2010, gains and losses on transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control will no longer be recognised in the income statement but directly in equity. In 2009, gains of £3m were recognised in income relating to such transactions.

The following standards and amendments to existing standards have been published and are mandatory for the Group's accounting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2010 or later periods, but have not been adopted. They are not expected to result in significant changes to the Group's accounting policies.

– Embedded derivatives: Amendments to IFRIC 9 and IAS 39

– Group cash-settled share-based payment transactions: Amendments to IFRS 2

– Eligible Hedged Items (an amendment to IAS 39)

– IFRS classification of rights issues: Amendment to IAS 32

– IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures

– Prepayments and minimum funding requirements (Amendments to IFRIC 14)

– IFRIC 17 – Distribution of non-cash assets to owners

– IFRIC 18 - Transfers of assets from customers

– IFRIC 19 – Extinguishing financial liabilities with equity instruments

– Improvements to IFRS 2008

– Improvements to IFRS 2009

IFRS 9 'Financial Instruments: Classification and Measurement' was published on 12th November 2009. It is the first phase of a project to replace IAS 39 and will ultimately result in fundamental changes in the way that the Group accounts for financial instruments. Adoption of the standard is not mandatory until accounting periods beginning on or after 1st January 2013 but early adoption is permitted. However, it is not available for adoption in the EU until it has been endorsed.

The main differences from IAS 39 are as follows:

- All financial assets, except for certain equity investments, would be classified into two categories:
  - amortised cost, where they generate solely payments of interest and principal and the business model is to collect contractual cash flows that represent principal and interest; or
  - fair value through profit or loss.
- Certain non-trading equity investments would be classified at fair value through profit or loss or fair value though Other comprehensive income with dividends recognised in net income.
- Embedded derivatives are no longer considered for bifurcation but are included in the assessment of the cash flows for the classification of the financial asset as a whole.
- Financial assets which meet the requirements for classification at amortised cost are optionally permitted to be measured at fair value if that eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch.
- Reclassifications are required if, and only if, there is a change in the business model.

Aspects of financial instrument accounting which will be addressed in future phases of the project include the accounting for financial liabilities, impairment of amortised cost financial assets and hedge accounting. The Group is assessing the impacts of the first phase in the project, as well as following developments in the future phases.

Draft BBA Code for Financial Reporting Disclosure

In October 2009, the British Bankers' Association published a draft Code for Financial Reporting Disclosure, which was a response to the FSA discussion paper 'Enhancing financial reporting disclosure'. The draft Code sets out five disclosure principles together with supporting guidance. The five disclosure principles are that UK banks will:

- provide high quality, meaningful and decision-useful disclosures;
- review and enhance their financial instrument disclosures for key areas of interest;
- assess the applicability and relevance of good practice recommendations to their disclosures acknowledging the importance of such guidance;
- seek to enhance the comparability of financial statement disclosures across the UK banking sector; and
- clearly differentiate in their annual reports between information that is audited and information that is unaudited.

Barclays PLC, the Parent Company of Barclays Bank PLC, and other major UK banks have voluntarily adopted the draft Code in their 2009 Annual Reports. The Barclays PLC 2009 financial statements have therefore been prepared in compliance with the draft Code's principles and the Group aims to continue to enhance its disclosures in line with developing market practice and areas of focus. Since the disclosures for Barclays Bank PLC are the same as Barclays PLC in this respect, please refer to the Barclays PLC Annual Report for the additional items relating to the Code's adoption. Most signficantly, these are additional information regarding the business model, more information on strategy, critical accounting estimates, risk-related information and a glossary of terms.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Consolidated income statement

For the year ended 31st December	Notes	The Group 2009 £m	The Group 2008 £m
Continuing operations			
Interest income	2	**21,236**	28,010
Interest expense	2	**(9,567)**	(16,595)
Net interest income		**11,669**	11,415
Fee and commission income	3	**9,946**	7,573
Fee and commission expense	3	**(1,528)**	(1,082)
Net fee and commission income		**8,418**	6,491
Net trading income	4	**6,994**	1,270
Net investment income	4	**283**	680
Principal transactions		**7,277**	1,950
Net premiums from insurance contracts	5	**1,172**	1,090
Other income	6	**1,389**	444
Total income		**29,925**	21,390
Net claims and benefits incurred on insurance contracts	5	**(831)**	(237)
Total income net of insurance claims		**29,094**	21,153
Impairment charges and other credit provisions	7	**(8,071)**	(5,419)
Net income		**21,023**	15,734
Staff costs	8	**(9,948)**	(7,204)
Administration and general expenses	9	**(5,558)**	(5,301)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	22	**(759)**	(606)
Amortisation of intangible assets	21	**(447)**	(276)
Operating expenses		**(16,712)**	(13,387)
Share of post-tax results of associates and joint ventures	19	**34**	14
Profit on disposal of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	38	**188**	327
Gains on acquisitions	40	**26**	2,406
Profit before tax		**4,559**	5,094
Tax	10	**(1,047)**	(449)
Profit after tax from continuing operations		**3,512**	4,645
Discontinued operations			
Profit after tax for the year from discontinued operations, including gain on disposal	39	**6,777**	604
Net profit for the year		**10,289**	5,249
Profit attributable to equity holders of the parent from:			
Continuing operations		**3,228**	4,259
Discontinued operations		**6,765**	587
Total		**9,993**	4,846
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests	33	**296**	403
		10,289	5,249

The Board of Directors approved the accounts set out on pages 22 to 164 on 9th March 2010.

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the accounts.

Note
As permitted by section 408(3) of the Companies Act 2006 an income statement for the parent company has not been presented.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Consolidated statement of comprehensive income

For the year ended 31st December	2009 £m	2008 £m
The Group		
Net profit for the year	**10,289**	5,249
Other comprehensive income:		
Continuing operations		
Currency translation differences	**(853)**	2,233
Available for sale financial assets	**1,320**	(1,577)
Cash flow hedges	**165**	376
Other	**(1)**	(56)
Tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	**(26)**	851
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax from continuing operations	**605**	1,827
Other comprehensive income for the year, net of tax from discontinued operations	**(58)**	114
Total comprehensive income for the year	**10,836**	7,190
Attributable to:		
Equity holders of the parent	**10,286**	6,654
Non-controlling interests	**550**	536
	10,836	7,190

Income tax relating to each component of other comprehensive income is disclosed in Note 10.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Balance sheet

As at 31st December	Notes	The Group 2009 £m	The Group 2008 £m	The Bank 2009 £m	The Bank 2008 £m
Assets					
Cash and balances at central banks		**81,483**	30,019	**78,447**	24,867
Items in the course of collection from other banks		**1,593**	1,695	**1,373**	1,466
Trading portfolio assets	11	**151,395**	185,646	**93,806**	116,522
Financial assets designated at fair value:					
– held on own account	12	**41,311**	54,542	**27,645**	34,098
– held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	12	**1,257**	66,657	**–**	–
Derivative financial instruments	13	**416,815**	984,802	**429,895**	1,003,685
Loans and advances to banks	14	**41,135**	47,707	**42,963**	37,824
Loans and advances to customers	14	**420,224**	461,815	**512,128**	553,889
Available for sale financial investments	15	**56,651**	65,016	**36,574**	57,902
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	16	**143,431**	130,354	**145,433**	128,815
Other assets	17	**6,358**	6,302	**5,197**	4,429
Current tax assets		**349**	389	**221**	234
Investments in associates and joint ventures	19	**422**	341	**164**	112
Investments in subsidiaries	41	**–**	–	**18,796**	16,922
Goodwill	20	**6,232**	7,625	**3,554**	3,574
Intangible assets	21	**2,563**	2,777	**627**	546
Property, plant and equipment	22	**5,626**	4,674	**1,832**	1,790
Deferred tax assets	18	**2,303**	2,668	**773**	867
Total assets		**1,379,148**	2,053,029	**1,399,428**	1,987,542
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks		**76,446**	114,910	**90,253**	127,551
Items in the course of collection due to other banks		**1,466**	1,635	**1,384**	1,558
Customer accounts		**322,455**	335,533	**444,519**	444,844
Trading portfolio liabilities	11	**51,252**	59,474	**33,534**	39,428
Financial liabilities designated at fair value	23	**86,202**	76,892	**83,546**	70,658
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	12	**1,679**	69,183	**–**	–
Derivative financial instruments	13	**403,416**	968,072	**418,354**	989,097
Debt securities in issue		**135,902**	153,426	**82,141**	84,899
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	16	**198,781**	182,285	**165,195**	148,950
Other liabilities	24	**12,101**	12,640	**6,423**	15,295
Current tax liabilities		**964**	1,215	**277**	651
Insurance contract liabilities, including unit-linked liabilities	25	**2,140**	2,152	**–**	–
Subordinated liabilities	26	**25,816**	29,842	**24,893**	29,168
Deferred tax liabilities	18	**470**	304	**38**	20
Provisions	27	**590**	535	**464**	390
Retirement benefit liabilities	29	**769**	1,357	**576**	1,154
Total liabilities		**1,320,449**	2,009,455	**1,351,597**	1,953,663
Shareholders' equity					
Called up share capital	30	**2,402**	2,398	**2,402**	2,398
Share premium account	30	**12,092**	12,060	**12,092**	12,060
Other reserves	31	**1,783**	1,723	**(106)**	371
Other shareholders' equity	32	**2,559**	2,564	**2,623**	2,628
Retained earnings	31	**37,089**	22,457	**30,820**	16,422
Shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests		**55,925**	41,202	**47,831**	33,879
Non-controlling interests	33	**2,774**	2,372	**–**	–
Total shareholders' equity		**58,699**	43,574	**47,831**	33,879
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		**1,379,148**	2,053,029	**1,399,428**	1,987,542

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the accounts.

Marcus Agius
Group Chairman

John Varley
Group Chief Executive

Chris Lucas
Group Finance Director

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Consolidated statement of changes in equity

The Group	Share capital and share premium[a] £m	Other reserves[b] and other shareholders' equity £m	Retained earnings[c] £m	Total £m	Non-controlling interest £m	Total equity £m
Balance at 1st January 2009	**14,458**	**4,287**	**22,457**	**41,202**	**2,372**	**43,574**
Net profit for the year	**–**	**–**	**9,993**	**9,993**	**296**	**10,289**
Other comprehensive income:						
Currency translation differences	**–**	**(1,138)**	**–**	**(1,138)**	**285**	**(853)**
Available for sale financial assets	**–**	**1,334**	**–**	**1,334**	**(14)**	**1,320**
Cash flow hedges	**–**	**194**	**–**	**194**	**(29)**	**165**
Tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	**–**	**(209)**	**171**	**(38)**	**12**	**(26)**
Other	**–**	**–**	**(1)**	**(1)**	**–**	**(1)**
Other comprehensive income net of tax from discontinued operations	**–**	**(75)**	**17**	**(58)**	**–**	**(58)**
Total comprehensive income	**–**	**106**	**10,180**	**10,286**	**550**	**10,836**
Issue of new ordinary shares	**25**	**–**	**–**	**25**	**–**	**25**
Equity settled share schemes	**–**	**–**	**298**	**298**	**–**	**298**
Vesting of Barclays PLC shares under share-based payment schemes	**–**	**–**	**(80)**	**(80)**	**–**	**(80)**
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	**–**	**–**	**4,850**	**4,850**	**–**	**4,850**
Dividends paid	**–**	**–**	**(103)**	**(103)**	**(132)**	**(235)**
Dividends on preference shares and other shareholders' equity	**–**	**–**	**(599)**	**(599)**	**–**	**(599)**
Net increase/decrease in non-controlling interest arising on acquisitions, disposals and capital issuances	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(82)**	**(82)**
Other	**11**	**(51)**	**86**	**46**	**66**	**112**
Balance at 31st December 2009	**14,494**	**4,342**	**37,089**	**55,925**	**2,774**	**58,699**
Balance at 1st January 2008	13,133	2,517	14,222	29,872	1,949	31,821
Net profit for the year	–	–	4,846	4,846	403	5,249
Other comprehensive income:						
Currency translation differences	–	2,174	–	2,174	59	2,233
Available for sale financial assets	–	(1,575)	–	(1,575)	(2)	(1,577)
Cash flow hedges	–	271	–	271	105	376
Tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	–	926	(46)	880	(29)	851
Other	–	–	(56)	(56)	–	(56)
Other comprehensive income net of tax from discontinued operations	–	124	(10)	114	–	114
Total comprehensive income	–	1,920	4,734	6,654	536	7,190
Issue of new ordinary shares	16	–	–	16	–	16
Issue of new preference shares	1,309	–	–	1,309	–	1,309
Equity settled share schemes	–	–	463	463	–	463
Vesting of Barclays PLC shares under share-based payment schemes	–	–	(437)	(437)	–	(437)
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	–	–	5,137	5,137	–	5,137
Dividends paid	–	–	(1,160)	(1,160)	(134)	(1,294)
Dividends on preference shares and other shareholders' equity	–	–	(502)	(502)	–	(502)
Net increase/decrease in non-controlling interest arising on acquisitions, disposals and capital issuances	–	–	–	–	4	4
Other	–	(150)	–	(150)	17	(133)
Balance at 31st December 2008	14,458	4,287	22,457	41,202	2,372	43,574

Notes
a Details of share capital and share premium are shown in Note 30.
b Details of other reserves are shown in Note 31.
c Details of retained earnings are shown in Note 31.

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Statement of changes in equity

The Bank	Share capital and share premium[a] £m	Other reserves[b] and other shareholders' equity £m	Retained earnings[c] £m	Total £m	Total equity £m
Balance at 1st January 2009	14,458	2,999	16,422	33,879	33,879
Net profit for the year	–	–	10,219	10,219	10,219
Other comprehensive income:					
Currency translation differences	–	(601)	–	(601)	(601)
Available for sale financial assets	–	369	–	369	369
Cash flow hedges	–	(133)	–	(133)	(133)
Other	–	–	–	–	–
Tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	–	(65)	9	(56)	(56)
Total comprehensive income	–	(430)	10,288	9,798	9,798
Issue of shares for cash	25	–	–	25	25
Equity settled share schemes	–	–	98	98	98
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	–	–	4,850	4,850	4,850
Vesting of Barclays PLC shares under share-based payment schemes	–	–	(59)	(59)	(59)
Dividends paid	–	–	(103)	(103)	(103)
Dividends on preference shares and other shareholders' equity	–	–	(599)	(599)	(599)
Appropriations	–	(52)	–	(52)	(52)
Other	11	–	(17)	(6)	(6)
Balance at 31st December 2009	14,494	2,517	30,820	47,831	47,831
Balance at 1st January 2008	13,133	2,979	6,805	22,917	22,917
Net profit for the year	–	–	6,157	6,157	6,157
Other comprehensive income:					
Currency translation differences	–	142	–	142	142
Available for sale financial assets	–	(517)	–	(517)	(517)
Cash flow hedges	–	552	–	552	552
Other	–	–	26	26	26
Tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	–	11	1	12	12
Total comprehensive income	–	188	6,184	6,372	6,372
Issue of shares for cash	1,325	–	–	1,325	1,325
Equity settled share schemes	–	–	51	51	51
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	–	–	5,137	5,137	5,137
Vesting of Barclays PLC shares under share-based payment schemes	–	–	(93)	(93)	(93)
Dividends paid	–	–	(1,160)	(1,160)	(1,160)
Dividends on preference shares and other shareholders' equity	–	–	(502)	(502)	(502)
Appropriations	–	(22)	–	(22)	(22)
Other	–	(146)	–	(146)	(146)
Balance at 31st December 2008	14,458	2,999	16,422	33,879	33,879

Notes
a Details of share capital and share premium are shown in Note 30
b Details of other reserves are shown in Note 31
c Details of retained earnings are shown in Note 31

Consolidated accounts Barclays Bank PLC
Cash flow statement

For the year ended 31st December	The Group 2009 £m	The Group 2008 £m	The Bank 2009 £m	The Bank 2008 £m
Continuing operations				
Reconciliation of profit before tax to net cash flows from operating activities:				
Profit before tax	**4,559**	5,094	**3,158**	6,354
Adjustment for non-cash items:				
Allowance for impairment	**8,071**	5,419	**5,707**	3,998
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of property, plant, equipment and intangibles	**1,196**	885	**523**	415
Other provisions, including pensions	**428**	804	**254**	729
Net profit from associates and joint ventures	**(34)**	(14)	**–**	–
Net profit on disposal of investments and property, plant and equipment	**(610)**	(371)	**(314)**	(236)
Net profit from disposal of associates and joint ventures	**3**	–	**–**	–
Net profit from disposal of subsidiaries	**(191)**	(327)	**(71)**	(4,311)
Net gains on acquisitions	**(26)**	(2,406)	**(26)**	(86)
Other non-cash movements [a]	**4,255**	994	**(1,376)**	(92)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Net decrease/(increase) in loans and advances to banks and customers	**25,482**	(58,432)	**10,574**	(103,924)
Net (decrease)/increase in deposits and debt securities in issue	**(49,014)**	76,886	**(20,086)**	131,952
Net decrease/(increase) in derivative financial instruments	**3,321**	(17,529)	**3,047**	(11,028)
Net decrease in trading assets	**34,292**	26,945	**22,757**	20,423
Net decrease in trading liabilities	**(8,222)**	(5,928)	**(5,894)**	(4,626)
Net increase/(decrease) in financial investments	**20,459**	5,229	**19,341**	(1,032)
Net increase in other assets	**(465)**	(3,013)	**(675)**	(1,088)
Net (decrease)/increase in other liabilities	**(907)**	(492)	**(9,867)**	3,832
Tax paid	**(1,176)**	(1,398)	**(99)**	156
Net cash from operating activities	**41,421**	32,346	**26,953**	41,436
Purchase of available for sale investments	**(78,420)**	(57,756)	**(62,829)**	(63,608)
Proceeds from sale or redemption of available for sale investments	**88,931**	51,429	**81,518**	40,770
Net addition of intangible assets	**(226)**	(666)	**(235)**	(274)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	**(1,150)**	(1,643)	**(514)**	(659)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	**372**	799	**119**	347
Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	**(28)**	(961)	**(8)**	(779)
Disposal of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed	**339**	238	**92**	4,319
Disposal of discontinued operation, net of cash disposed	**2,469**	–	**8,246**	–
Increase in investment in subsidiaries	**–**	(157)	**–**	(157)
Decrease in investment in subsidiaries	**–**	19	**–**	155
Acquisition of associates and joint ventures	**(81)**	(96)	**(49)**	(4)
Disposal of associates and joint ventures	**69**	137	**–**	–
Other cash flows associated with investing activities	**(15)**	(5)	**–**	–
Investment in subsidiaries	**–**	–	**(2,053)**	(950)
Net cash from investing activities	**12,260**	(8,662)	**24,287**	(20,840)
Dividends paid	**(590)**	(1,446)	**(103)**	(1,688)
Proceeds of borrowings and issuance of debt securities	**3,549**	9,645	**2,882**	5,623
Repayments of borrowings and redemption of debt securities	**(4,383)**	(1,207)	**(4,137)**	(1,205)
Net issue of shares and other equity instruments	**14**	1,339	**25**	1,327
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	**800**	5,137	**800**	5,137
Net issue of shares to non-controlling interests	**–**	11	**–**	–
Net cash from financing activities	**(610)**	13,479	**(533)**	9,194
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	**(2,864)**	(6,018)	**(2,394)**	(3,622)
Net cash from discontinued operations	**(376)**	286	**–**	–
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**49,831**	31,431	**48,313**	26,168
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	**64,509**	33,078	**48,044**	21,876
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	**114,340**	64,509	**96,357**	48,044
Cash and cash equivalents comprise:				
Cash and balances at central banks	**81,483**	30,019	**78,447**	24,867
Loans and advances to banks	**41,135**	47,707	**42,963**	37,824
Less: non-cash amounts and amounts with original maturity greater than three months	**(10,674)**	(15,428)	**(25,273)**	(14,896)
	30,461	32,279	**17,690**	22,928
Available for sale treasury and other eligible bills	**56,483**	64,976	**36,574**	57,902
Less: non-cash and amounts with original maturity greater than three months	**(54,239)**	(62,876)	**(36,506)**	(57,764)
	2,244	2,100	**68**	138
Trading portfolio assets	**151,344**	185,637	**93,806**	116,522
Less: non-cash and amounts with original maturity greater than three months	**(151,192)**	(185,526)	**(93,654)**	(116,411)
	152	111	**152**	111
	114,340	64,509	**96,357**	48,044

Interest received in 2009 was £32,437m (2008: £41,017m) and interest paid in 2009 was £20,889m (2008: £38,975m).

The Group is required to maintain balances with central banks and other regulatory authorities and these amounted to £2,470m at 31st December 2009 (2008: £1,050m).

Note

a Other non-cash movements principally comprise movements in exchange rates and the fair value of available for sale investments less subordinated debt hedging.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

1 Dividends

Dividends paid in the year were:

	2009 £m	2008 £m
On ordinary shares		
Final dividend	–	1,030
Interim dividends	**103**	130
Dividends	**103**	1,160

These dividends are paid to enable Barclays PLC to fund its dividends to its shareholders and in 2009, to fund the repurchase by Barclays PLC of ordinary share capital.

Dividends per ordinary share for 2009 were 4p (2008: 49.6p). Dividends paid on the 4.75% €100 preference shares amounted to £441.42 per share (2008: £364.42). Dividends paid on the 4.875% €100 preference shares amounted to £439.34 per share (2008: £426.88). Dividends paid on the 6.0% £100 preference shares amounted to £600.00 per share (2008: £600.00). Dividends paid on the 6.278% US$100 preference shares amounted to £385.59 per share (2008: £372.78). Dividends paid on the 6.625% US$0.25 preference shares amounted to £1.06 per share (2008: 93.0p). Dividends paid on the 7.1% US$0.25 preference shares amounted to £1.13 per share (2008: £1.00). Dividends paid on the 7.75% US$0.25 preference shares amounted to £1.24 per share (2008: £1.11). Dividends paid on the 8.125% US$0.25 preference shares amounted to £1.30 per share (2008: 82.0p).

Dividends paid on preference shares amounted to £477m (2008: £390m). Dividends paid on other equity instruments as detailed in Note 32 amounted to £122m (2008: £112m).

2 Net interest income

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Cash and balances with central banks	**131**	174
Available for sale investments	**1,937**	2,355
Loans and advances to banks	**513**	1,267
Loans and advances to customers	**18,456**	23,754
Other	**199**	460
Interest income	**21,236**	28,010
Deposits from banks	**(634)**	(2,189)
Customer accounts	**(2,720)**	(6,714)
Debt securities in issue	**(4,134)**	(5,947)
Subordinated liabilities	**(1,718)**	(1,349)
Other	**(361)**	(396)
Interest expense	**(9,567)**	(16,595)
Net interest income	**11,669**	11,415

Interest income includes £185m (2008: £135m) arising from impaired loans.

Other interest income principally includes interest income relating to reverse repurchase agreements. Similarly, other interest expense principally includes interest expense relating to repurchase agreements and hedging activity.

Included in net interest income is hedge ineffectiveness as detailed in Note 13.

3 Net fee and commission income

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Fee and commission income		
Brokerage fees	**88**	56
Investment management fees	**133**	120
Banking and credit related fees and commissions	**9,578**	7,208
Foreign exchange commissions	**147**	189
Fee and commission income	**9,946**	7,573
Fee and commission expense	**(1,528)**	(1,082)
Net fee and commission income	**8,418**	6,491

4 Principal transactions

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Net trading income	**6,994**	1,270
Net gain from disposal of available for sale assets	**576**	212
Dividend income	**6**	196
Net (loss)/gain from financial instruments designated at fair value	**(208)**	33
Other investment (losses)/income	**(91)**	239
Net investment income	**283**	680
Principal transactions	**7,277**	1,950

Net trading income includes the profits and losses arising both on the purchase and sale of trading instruments and from the revaluation to fair value, together with the interest income earned from these instruments and the related funding cost.

Net trading income included a £682m gain (2008: £1,272m) related to foreign exchange dealings.

The net loss on financial assets designated at fair value included within principal transactions was £2,557m (2008: £6,602m loss) of which losses of £2,349m (2008: £6,635m loss) were included in net trading income and losses of £208m (2008: £33m gain) were included in net investment income.

The net loss on financial liabilities designated at fair value included within principal transactions was £3,158m (2008: £3,328m gain), all of which was included within net trading income.

Net trading income includes the net loss from tightening credit spreads relating to Barclays Capital issued structured notes held at fair value was £1,820m (2008: £1,663m gain).

5 Insurance premiums and insurance claims and benefits

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Gross premiums from insurance contracts	**1,224**	1,138
Premiums ceded to reinsurers	**(52)**	(48)
Net premiums from insurance contracts	**1,172**	1,090

	2009 £m	2008 £m
Gross claims and benefits incurred on insurance contracts	**858**	263
Reinsurers' share of claims incurred	**(27)**	(26)
Net claims and benefits incurred on insurance contracts	**831**	237

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

6 Other income

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Increase/(decrease) in fair value of assets held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	102	(1,219)
(Increase)/decrease in liabilities to customers under investment contracts	(102)	1,219
Property rentals	64	73
Gain on debt buy backs and extinguishments	1,255	24
Other income	70	347
Other income	**1,389**	444

7 Impairment charges and other credit provisions

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Impairment charges on loans and advances		
New and increased impairment allowances	8,111	5,116
Releases	(631)	(358)
Recoveries	(150)	(174)
Impairment charges on loans and advances	7,330	4,584
Charge/(release) in respect of provision for undrawn contractually committed facilities and guarantees provided	28	329
Impairment charges on loans and advances and other credit provisions	**7,358**	4,913
Impairment charges on reverse repurchase agreements	43	124
Impairment on available for sale assets	670	382
Impairment charges and other credit provisions	**8,071**	5,419

An analysis of the impairment charges by class of financial instrument is included in Note 47.

8 Staff costs

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Salaries and accrued incentive payments	8,081	5,787
Social security costs	606	444
Pension costs – defined contribution plans	224	221
Pension costs – defined benefit plans (Note 30)	(33)	89
Other post-retirement benefits (Note 30)	16	1
Other	1,054	662
Staff costs	**9,948**	7,204

Included in salaries and incentive payments is £290m (2008: £257m) arising from equity settled share-based payments, of which £56m (2008: £23m) is a charge related to option-based schemes and of which £12m (2008: £35m) relates to discontinued operations. Also included is £8m (2008: £3m) arising from cash settled share-based payments.

In December 2009, the UK government announced that the Finance Bill 2010 will introduce a bank payroll tax of 50% applicable to discretionary bonuses over £25,000 awarded to UK bank employees between 9th December 2009 and 5th April 2010. Draft legislation and further guidance on its application has been published. Based on this, and in accordance with IAS 19 – Employee benefits, the Group has accrued for the estimated tax payable in respect of employee services provided during the period. For 2009, £190m has been included within Other Staff Costs in respect of 2009 cash awards. A further provision of £35m has also been included in Other Staff Costs in respect of certain prior year awards being distributed during the tax window, which may fall within the proposed legislation.

Staff costs above relate to continuing operations only. Total staff costs for the Group (including continuing and discontinuing operations) was £10,683m (2008: £7,779m) comprising salaries and accrued incentive payments of £8,595m (2008: £6,273m), social security costs of £621m (2008: £464m), pension costs of £217m (2008: £326m), other post-retirement benefits of £19m (2008: £1m) and other staff costs of £1,231m (2008: £715m).

The total average number of persons employed by the Group (including both continuing and discontinued operations) during the year was 153,800 (2008: 151,500).

9 Administration and general expenses

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Administrative expenses	**4,886**	4,787
Impairment charges		
– property and equipment (Note 22)	**34**	33
– intangible assets (Note 21)	**27**	(3)
– goodwill (Note 20)	**1**	112
Operating lease rentals	**639**	520
Gain on property disposals	**(29)**	(148)
Administration and general expenses	**5,558**	5,301

Auditors' remuneration

	Notes	Audit £m	Audit related £m	Taxation services £m	Other services £m	Total £m
2009						
Audit of the Group's annual accounts		**12**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12**
Other services:						
Fees payable for the audit of the Company's associates pursuant to legislation	(a)	**23**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23**
Other services supplied pursuant to such legislation	(b)	**–**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**2**
Other services relating to taxation	(c)	**–**	**–**	**7**	**–**	**7**
Services relating to corporate finance transactions entered into or proposed to be entered into by or on behalf of the Company or any of its associates	(d)	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3**	**3**
Other		**–**	**4**	**–**	**1**	**5**
Total auditors' remuneration		**35**	**6**	**7**	**4**	**52**
2008						
Audit of the Group's annual accounts		12	–	–	–	12
Other services:						
Fees payable for the audit of the Company's associates pursuant to legislation	(a)	19	–	–	–	19
Other services supplied pursuant to such legislation	(b)	–	2	–	–	2
Other services relating to taxation	(c)	–	–	9	–	9
Services relating to corporate finance transactions entered into or proposed to be entered into by or on behalf of the Company or any of its associates	(d)	–	–	–	2	2
Other		–	4	–	1	5
Total auditors' remuneration		31	6	9	3	49

The figures shown in the above tables relate to fees paid to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and its associates for continuing operations of business. Fees paid to other auditors not associated with PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in respect of the audit of the Company's subsidiaries were £3m (2008: £3m).

a) Fees payable for the audit of the Company's associates pursuant to legislation comprise the fees for the statutory audit of the subsidiaries and associated pension schemes both inside and outside Great Britain and fees for the work performed by the associates of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP in respect of the consolidated financial statements of the Company. The fees relating to the audit of the associated pension schemes were £0.5m (2008: £0.2m).

b) Other services supplied pursuant to such legislation comprise services in relation to statutory and regulatory filings. These include audit services for the review of the interim financial information under the Listing Rules of the UK listing authority and fees paid for reporting under Section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act (Section 404). In 2009 and 2008, fees paid for reporting under Section 404 are separately identifiable from the audit of the Group.

c) Other services related to taxation include compliance services such as tax return preparation and advisory services such as consultation on tax matters, tax advice relating to transactions and other tax planning and advice.

d) Services relating to corporate finance transactions comprise due diligence related to transactions and other work in connection with such transactions.

Excluded from the total auditors' remuneration above are fees paid to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and associates relating to BGI (discontinued operations) of £4m (2008: £3m).

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

10 Tax

The charge for tax is based upon the UK corporation tax rate of 28% (2008: 28.5%) and comprises:

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Current tax charge/(credit)		
Current year	**1,235**	1,197
Adjustment for prior years	**(131)**	98
	1,104	1,295
Deferred tax (credit)/charge		
Current year	**45**	(577)
Adjustment for prior years	**(102)**	(269)
	(57)	(846)
Total charge/(credit)	**1,047**	449

The effective tax rate for the years 2009 and 2008 is lower than the standard rate of corporation tax in the UK of 28% (2008: 28.5%). The differences are set out below:

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
Profit before tax	**4,560**	5,094
Tax charge at standard UK corporation tax rate of 28% (2008: 28.5%)	**1,277**	1,452
Adjustment for prior years	**(233)**	(171)
Effect of overseas tax rates different from UK standard tax rate	**(27)**	175
Non-taxable gains and income (including amounts offset by unrecognised tax losses)	**(119)**	(851)
Share-based payments	**(38)**	201
Deferred tax assets not recognised/(previously not recognised)	**27**	(504)
Change in tax rates	**(12)**	(1)
Other non-allowable expenses	**172**	148
Overall tax charge	**1,047**	449
Effective tax rate	**23%**	9%

The effective tax rate for 2009, based on profit before tax on continuing operations was 23.0% (2008: 8.8%). The effective tax rate differs from the UK tax rate of 28% (2008: 28.5%) because of non-taxable gains and income, different tax rates applied to taxable profits and losses outside the UK, disallowed expenditure and adjustments in respect of prior years. The low effective tax rate of 8.8% on continuing operations in 2008 mainly resulted from the Lehman Brothers North American businesses acquisition.

Tax effects relating to each component of other comprehensive income

For the year ended 31st December	2009			2008		
	Before tax amount £m	Tax (expense)/ benefit £m	Net of tax amount £m	Before tax amount £m	Tax (expense)/ benefit £m	Net of tax amount £m
Continuing operations						
Currency translation differences	**(853)**	**(2)**	**(855)**	2,233	840	3,073
Available for sale	**1,320**	**(177)**	**1,143**	(1,577)	207	(1,370)
Cash flow hedge	**165**	**(65)**	**100**	376	(194)	182
Other	**(1)**	**218**	**217**	(56)	(2)	(58)
Other comprehensive income	**631**	**(26)**	**605**	976	851	1,827

11 Trading portfolio

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Trading portfolio assets				
Treasury and other eligible bills	**9,926**	4,544	**8,969**	425
Debt securities	**116,594**	148,686	**74,711**	102,923
Equity securities	**19,653**	30,544	**5,552**	11,704
Traded loans	**2,962**	1,070	**2,945**	1,047
Commodities	**2,260**	802	**1,629**	423
Trading portfolio assets	**151,395**	185,646	**93,806**	116,522
Trading portfolio liabilities				
Treasury and other eligible bills	**(381)**	(79)	**(73)**	(39)
Debt securities	**(44,327)**	(44,309)	**(30,920)**	(35,954)
Equity securities	**(6,468)**	(14,919)	**(2,465)**	(3,268)
Commodities	**(76)**	(167)	**(76)**	(167)
Trading portfolio liabilities	**(51,252)**	(59,474)	**(33,534)**	(39,428)

As disclosed in Note 51, £8,027m of collateralised loan obligations were reclassified from trading portfolio assets to loans and receivables during the year.

12 Financial assets designated at fair value

Held on own account

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Loans and advances	**22,390**	30,187	**21,636**	24,596
Debt securities	**4,007**	8,628	**3,338**	7,801
Equity securities	**6,256**	6,496	**66**	12
Other financial assets	**8,658**	9,231	**2,605**	1,689
Financial assets designated at fair value – held on own account	**41,311**	54,542	**27,645**	34,098

The maximum exposure to credit risk on loans and advances designated at fair value at 31st December 2009 was £22,390m (2008: £30,187m). The amount by which related credit derivatives and similar instruments mitigate the exposure to credit risk at 31st December was £1,416m (2008: £2,084m).

The net loss attributable to changes in credit risk for loans and advances designated at fair value was £2,370m in 2009 (2008: £2,550m). The gains on related credit derivatives was £229m for the year (2008: £519m).

The cumulative net loss attributable to changes in credit risk for loans and advances designated at fair value since initial recognition is £5,321m at 31st December 2009 (2008: £2,951m). The cumulative change in fair value of related credit derivatives at 31st December 2009 is £744m (2008: £515m).

The maximum exposure to credit risk on loans and advances designated at fair value at 31st December 2009 by the Bank was £18,797m (2008: £22,888m). The amount by which related credit derivatives and similar instruments mitigate the Bank's exposure to credit risk at 31st December 2009 was £1,224m (2008: £1,870m).

Held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts/liabilities arising from investment contracts

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Financial assets designated at fair value held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**1,257**	66,657	**–**	–
Cash and bank balances within the portfolio	**422**	2,526	**–**	–
Assets held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**1,679**	69,183	**–**	–
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**(1,679)**	(69,183)	**–**	–

A portion of the Group's fund management business in 2008 mostly relating to BGI, takes the legal form of investment contracts, under which legal title to the underlying investment is held by the Group, but the inherent risks and rewards in the investments are borne by the investors. In the normal course of business, the Group's financial interest in such investments is restricted to fees for investment management services.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

12 Financial assets designated at fair value continued

Due to the nature of these contracts, the carrying value of the assets is always the same as the value of the liabilities and any change in the value of the assets results in an equal but opposite change in the value of the amounts due to the policyholders.

The Group is therefore not exposed to the financial risks – market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk – inherent in the investments and they are omitted from the disclosures on financial risks in Notes 46 to 48.

On the balance sheet, the assets are included as 'Financial assets designated at fair value – held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts'. Cash balances within the portfolio have been included in the Group's cash balances. The associated obligation to deliver the value of the investments to customers at their fair value on balance sheet date is included as 'Liabilities to customers under investment contracts'.

The increase/decrease in the fair value arising from the return on the investments and the corresponding increase/decrease in linked liabilities to customers is disclosed in Note 6.

13 Derivative financial instruments

Financial instruments

The Group's objectives and policies on managing the risks that arise in connection with derivatives, including the policies for hedging, are included in Note 46 to Note 49.

The fair values and notional amounts of derivative instruments held for trading are set out in the following table:

Year ended 31st December 2009 Derivatives held for trading	The Group 2009			The Bank 2009		
	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m
Foreign exchange derivatives						
Forward foreign exchange	1,457,271	18,148	(18,019)	1,435,729	17,581	(17,407)
Currency swaps	810,666	26,008	(32,357)	805,118	25,372	(31,648)
OTC options bought and sold	539,976	7,332	(7,321)	537,623	7,292	(7,321)
OTC derivatives	2,807,913	51,488	(57,697)	2,778,470	50,245	(56,376)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	2,035	–	–	2,035	–	–
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	28,220	–	–	28,220	–	–
Foreign exchange derivatives	2,838,168	51,488	(57,697)	2,808,725	50,245	(56,376)
Interest rate derivatives						
Interest rate swaps	9,408,811	193,133	(179,744)	9,276,271	191,651	(178,300)
Forward rate agreements	4,436,628	3,595	(3,289)	4,270,839	2,266	(2,105)
OTC options bought and sold	5,113,613	63,647	(61,304)	5,090,650	63,608	(61,272)
OTC derivatives	18,959,052	260,375	(244,337)	18,637,760	257,525	(241,677)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	547,685	–	–	543,428	–	–
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	272,960	–	–	272,953	–	–
Exchange traded swaps	13,424,261	–	–	13,424,261	–	–
Interest rate derivatives	33,203,958	260,375	(244,337)	32,878,402	257,525	(241,677)
Credit derivatives						
Swaps	2,016,796	56,295	(51,780)	2,016,080	56,240	(51,671)
Equity and stock index derivatives						
OTC options bought and sold	124,944	13,042	(15,681)	117,431	12,500	(14,797)
Equity swaps and forwards	45,922	2,057	(1,718)	40,977	1,372	(1,059)
OTC derivatives	170,866	15,099	(17,399)	158,408	13,872	(15,856)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	57,565	–	–	44,787	–	–
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	130,885	2,631	(2,371)	32,593	–	–
Equity and stock index derivatives	359,316	17,730	(19,770)	235,788	13,872	(15,856)
Commodity derivatives						
OTC options bought and sold	92,508	4,262	(4,215)	91,987	4,068	(4,162)
Commodity swaps and forwards	252,621	22,872	(22,012)	251,803	22,832	(21,925)
OTC derivatives	345,129	27,134	(26,227)	343,790	26,900	(26,087)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	312,883	2,436	(2,008)	311,459	2,436	(2,007)
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	55,729	180	(200)	54,876	179	(200)
Commodity derivatives	713,741	29,750	(28,435)	710,125	29,515	(28,294)
Derivative with subsidiaries					21,579	(23,181)
Derivative assets/(liabilities) held for trading	39,131,979	415,638	(402,019)	38,649,120	428,976	(417,055)

13 Derivative financial instruments continued

The fair values and notional amounts of derivative instruments held for risk management are set out in the following table:

Year ended 31st December 2008 Derivatives held for trading	The Group 2008			The Bank 2008		
	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m
Foreign exchange derivatives						
Forward foreign exchange	1,374,108	44,631	(46,371)	1,346,142	43,242	(44,884)
Currency swaps	828,983	47,077	(53,116)	820,466	46,284	(51,942)
OTC options bought and sold	426,739	15,405	(14,331)	422,091	15,293	(14,226)
OTC derivatives	2,629,830	107,113	(113,818)	2,588,699	104,819	(111,052)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	8,008	–	–	9,194	–	–
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	1,295	–	–	245	–	–
Foreign exchange derivatives	2,639,133	107,113	(113,818)	2,598,138	104,819	(111,052)
Interest rate derivatives						
Interest rate swaps	17,624,591	498,661	(496,292)	17,536,458	496,864	(494,254)
Forward rate agreements	4,377,619	8,853	(8,224)	4,008,200	8,628	(8,008)
OTC options bought and sold	5,598,960	105,743	(101,005)	5,583,942	105,609	(100,918)
OTC derivatives	27,601,170	613,257	(605,521)	27,128,600	611,101	(603,180)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	586,312	–	–	581,688	–	–
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	276,752	–	–	270,380	–	–
Exchange traded swaps	9,411,001	–	–	9,411,001	–	–
Interest rate derivatives	37,875,235	613,257	(605,521)	37,391,669	611,101	(603,180)
Credit derivatives						
Swaps	4,129,244	184,072	(170,011)	4,027,790	181,743	(166,758)
Equity and stock index derivatives						
OTC options bought and sold	180,157	19,576	(19,998)	154,971	18,736	(18,963)
Equity swaps and forwards	51,267	3,432	(2,819)	46,871	2,697	(2,101)
OTC derivatives	231,424	23,008	(22,817)	201,842	21,433	(21,064)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	38,340	–	–	33,132	–	–
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	121,712	5,551	(3,109)	38,213	5,548	(3,500)
Equity and stock index derivatives	391,476	28,559	(25,926)	273,187	26,981	(24,564)
Commodity derivatives						
OTC options bought and sold	78,680	6,565	(10,261)	78,243	6,389	(10,095)
Commodity swaps and forwards	407,015	38,316	(35,556)	404,744	38,176	(35,579)
OTC derivatives	485,695	44,881	(45,817)	482,987	44,565	(45,674)
Exchange traded futures – bought and sold	165,564	3,953	(2,745)	163,454	3,953	(2,745)
Exchange traded options – bought and sold	54,435	161	(233)	54,406	161	(233)
Commodity derivatives	705,694	48,995	(48,795)	700,847	48,679	(48,652)
Derivatives with subsidiaries					27,927	(31,099)
Derivative assets/(liabilities) held for trading	45,740,782	981,996	(964,071)	44,991,631	1,001,250	(985,305)

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

13 Derivative financial instruments continued

The fair values and notional amounts of derivative instruments held for risk management are set out in the following table:

Derivatives held for risk management	The Group			The Bank		
	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m
Year ended 31st December 2009						
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges						
Interest rate swaps	79,241	478	(494)	56,675	324	(483)
OTC options bought and sold	673	2	–	673	2	–
Forward foreign exchange	2,224	237	(51)	2,215	236	(55)
Exchange traded interest rate swaps	33,534	–	–	33,534	–	–
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	115,672	717	(545)	93,097	562	(538)
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges						
Currency swaps	502	10	–	–	–	–
Interest rate swaps	12,199	357	(459)	11,948	317	(423)
Equity options	7,710	53	(56)	134	–	(1)
Forward foreign exchange	5,386	18	(103)	5,386	18	(103)
Exchange traded interest rate swaps	32,257	–	–	32,257	–	–
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges	58,054	438	(618)	49,725	335	(527)
Derivatives designated as hedges of net investments						
Forward foreign exchange	5,321	22	(97)	5,321	22	(97)
Currency swaps	971	–	(137)	971	–	(137)
Derivatives designated as hedges of net investment	6,292	22	(234)	6,292	22	(234)
Derivative assets/(liabilities) held for risk management	180,018	1,177	(1,397)	149,114	919	(1,299)
Year ended 31st December 2008						
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges						
Currency swaps	586	–	(271)	586	–	(271)
Interest rate swaps	60,669	1,013	(1,011)	47,687	831	(970)
Equity options	400	–	(154)	400	–	(154)
Forward foreign exchange	1,871	309	(354)	1,844	309	(351)
Exchange traded interest rate swaps	20,028	–	–	20,028	–	–
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	83,554	1,322	(1,790)	70,545	1,140	(1,746)
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges						
Currency swaps	2,666	283	(105)	2,486	274	(105)
Interest rate swaps	14,010	1,052	(357)	12,578	1,017	(302)
Equity options	259	124	(110)	–	–	–
Exchange traded interest rate swaps	18,767	–	–	18,767	–	–
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges	35,702	1,459	(572)	33,831	1,291	(407)
Derivatives designated as hedges of net investments						
Forward foreign exchange	2,019	4	(76)	2,019	4	(76)
Currency swaps	3,675	21	(1,563)	3,675	–	(1,563)
Derivatives designated as hedges of net investment	5,694	25	(1,639)	5,694	4	(1,639)
Derivative assets/(liabilities) held for risk management	124,950	2,806	(4,001)	110,070	2,435	(3,792)

Interest rate derivatives, designated as cash flow hedges, primarily hedge the exposure to cash flow variability from interest rates of variable rate loans to banks and customers, variable rate debt securities held and highly probable forecast financing transactions and reinvestments.

Interest rate derivatives designated as fair value hedges primarily hedge the interest rate risk of fixed rate borrowings in issue, fixed rate loans to banks and customers and investments in fixed rate debt securities held.

Currency derivatives are primarily designated as hedges of the foreign currency risk of net investments in foreign operations.

13 Derivative financial instruments continued

The Group's total derivative asset and liability position as reported on the balance sheet is as follows:

	The Group			The Bank		
	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m	Notional contract amount £m	Fair value Assets £m	Fair value Liabilities £m
Year ended 31st December 2009						
Total derivative assets/(liabilities) held for trading	**39,131,979**	**415,638**	**(402,019)**	**38,649,120**	**428,976**	**(417,055)**
Total derivative assets/(liabilities) held for risk management	**180,018**	**1,177**	**(1,397)**	**149,114**	**919**	**(1,299)**
Derivative assets/(liabilities)	**39,311,997**	**416,815**	**(403,416)**	**38,798,234**	**429,895**	**(418,354)**
Year ended 31st December 2008						
Total derivative assets/(liabilities) held for trading	45,740,782	981,996	(964,071)	44,991,631	1,001,250	(985,305)
Total derivative assets/(liabilities) held for risk management	124,950	2,806	(4,001)	110,070	2,435	(3,792)
Derivative assets/(liabilities)	45,865,732	984,802	(968,072)	45,101,701	1,003,685	(989,097)

Derivative assets and liabilities subject to counterparty netting agreements amounted to £343bn (2008: £862bn). Additionally, the Group held £31bn (2008: £55bn) of collateral against the net derivative assets exposure.

The Group has hedged the following forecast cash flows, which primarily vary with interest rates. These cash flows are expected to impact the income statement in the following periods, excluding any hedge adjustments that may be applied:

	Total £m	Up to one year £m	Between one to two years £m	Between two to three years £m	Between three to four years £m	Between four to five years £m	More than five years £m
2009							
The Group							
Forecast receivable cash flows	**3,304**	**467**	**838**	**837**	**700**	**370**	**92**
Forecast payable cash flows	**558**	**51**	**96**	**122**	**145**	**116**	**28**
The Bank							
Forecast receivable cash flows	**3,147**	**393**	**792**	**811**	**691**	**368**	**92**
Forecast payable cash flows	**547**	**49**	**95**	**121**	**144**	**115**	**23**
2008							
The Group							
Forecast receivable cash flows	2,569	875	586	596	347	127	38
Forecast payable cash flows	974	275	166	175	145	123	90
The Bank							
Forecast receivable cash flows	2,368	790	535	563	324	119	37
Forecast payable cash flows	960	268	163	175	145	123	86

The maximum length of time over which the Group and the Bank hedge exposure to the variability in future cash flows for forecast transactions, excluding those forecast transactions related to the payment of variable interest on existing financial instruments, is nine years (2008: seven years).

All gains or losses on hedging derivatives relating to forecast transactions, which are no longer expected to occur, have been recycled to the income statement.

A loss of £1,478m on hedging instruments was recognised in relation to fair value hedges in net interest income for the Group (2008: £2,439m gain). A gain of £1,604m on the hedged items was recognised in relation to fair value hedges in net interest income for the Group (2008: £2,423m loss).

Ineffectiveness recognised in relation to cash flow hedges in net interest income for the Group was a gain of £21m (2008: £14m gain). Ineffectiveness recognised in relation to hedges of net investment for the Group was a loss of £5m (2008: £2m gain).

A loss of £1,513m on hedging instruments was recognised in relation to fair value hedges in net interest income for the Bank (2008: £2,438m gain). A gain of £1,624m on the hedged items was recognised in relation to fair value hedges in net interest income for the Bank (2008: £2,448m loss).

Ineffectiveness recognised in relation to cash flow hedges in net interest income for the Bank was a gain of £22m (2008: £21m gain). Ineffectiveness recognised in relation to hedges of net investment for the Bank was a loss of £5m (2008: £1m loss).

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

14 Loans and advances to banks and customers

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Gross loans and advances to banks	**41,196**	47,758	**43,024**	37,875
Less: Allowance for impairment	**(61)**	(51)	**(61)**	(51)
Loans and advances to banks	**41,135**	47,707	**42,963**	37,824
Gross loans and advances to customers	**430,959**	468,338	**519,469**	559,112
Less: Allowance for impairment	**(10,735)**	(6,523)	**(7,341)**	(5,223)
Loans and advances to customers	**420,224**	461,815	**512,128**	553,889

15 Available for sale financial investments

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Debt securities	**43,888**	58,831	**34,891**	57,061
Treasury bills and other eligible bills	**5,919**	4,003	**1,093**	380
Equity securities	**6,844**	2,182	**590**	461
Available for sale financial investments	**56,651**	65,016	**36,574**	57,902
Movement in available for sale financial investments				
At beginning of year	**65,016**	43,256	**57,902**	25,582
Exchange and other adjustments	**(4,439)**	14,275	**(3,148)**	9,919
Acquisitions and transfers	**83,915**	59,703	**62,829**	63,608
Disposals (through sale and redemption)	**(88,999)**	(50,629)	**(81,276)**	(40,591)
Gains/(losses) from changes in fair value recognised in equity	**1,889**	(1,190)	**617**	(383)
Impairment charge	**(670)**	(382)	**(351)**	(219)
Amortisation charge	**(6)**	(17)	**1**	(14)
Business disposals/discontinued operations	**(55)**	–	**–**	–
At end of year	**56,651**	65,016	**36,574**	57,902

16 Securities borrowing, securities lending, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements

Amounts included in the balance sheet and reported on a net basis where the Group has the intention and the legal ability to settle net or realise simultaneously were as follows:

(a) Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral held on securities borrowed

Amounts advanced to counterparties under reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral provided under stock borrowing agreements are treated as collateralised loans receivable. The related securities purchased or borrowed subject to an agreement with the counterparty to repurchase them are not recognised on balance sheet where the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the counterparty.

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Banks	**67,872**	55,471	**47,108**	37,055
Customers	**75,559**	74,883	**98,325**	91,760
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	**143,431**	130,354	**145,433**	128,815

(b) Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent

Securities that are not recorded on the balance sheet (for example, securities that have been obtained as a result of reverse repurchase and stock borrowing transactions) may also be lent or sold subject to a commitment to repurchase – such securities remain off-balance sheet. In both instances, amounts received from counterparty are treated as liabilities, which at 31st December were as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Banks	**93,692**	87,403	**53,791**	61,683
Customers	**105,089**	94,882	**111,404**	87,267
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	**198,781**	182,285	**165,195**	148,950

17 Other assets

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Sundry debtors	**4,909**	4,814	**4,183**	3,662
Prepayments	**1,010**	882	**566**	478
Accrued income	**347**	483	**448**	289
Reinsurance assets	**92**	123	**–**	–
Other assets	**6,358**	6,302	**5,197**	4,429

Included in the above Group balances are £4,978m (2008: £4,704m) expected to be recovered within no more than 12 months after the balance sheet date; and balances of £1,380m (2008: £1,598m) expected to be recovered more than 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Included in the above Bank balances are £4,599m (2008: £3,685m) expected to be recovered within no more than 12 months after the balance sheet date, and balances of £598m (2008: £744m) expected to be recovered more than 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Other assets for the Group include £3,476m (2008: £3,096m) of receivables which meet the definition of financial assets.

Other assets for the Bank include £1,198m (2008: £2,268m) of receivables which meet the definition of financial assets.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

18 Deferred tax

The components of taxes disclosed on the balance sheet are as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	**2009 £m**	2008 £m
Deferred tax liability	**(470)**	(304)	**(38)**	(20)
Deferred tax asset	**2,303**	2,668	**773**	867
Net deferred tax	**1,833**	2,364	**735**	847

Deferred taxes are calculated on all temporary differences under the liability method. Movements on deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	Fixed asset timing differences £m	Available for sale investments £m	Cash flow hedges £m	Pensions and other retirement benefits £m	Allowance for impairment on loans £m	Other provisions £m	Tax losses carried forward £m	Share based payments £m	Other £m	Total £m
The Group										
Liabilities	(945)	(46)	(368)	–	–	–	–	–	(1,075)	(2,434)
Assets	87	57	246	403	356	532	1,659	342	1,116	4,798
At 1st January 2009	**(858)**	**11**	**(122)**	**403**	**356**	**532**	**1,659**	**342**	**41**	**2,364**
Income statement	340	(8)	44	(189)	39	15	(785)	50	293	(201)
Equity	–	(21)	(59)	–	–	–	–	156	24	100
Acquisitions and disposals	1	–	–	(5)	(1)	(8)	4	(41)	(98)	(148)
Exchange and other adjustments	(26)	(8)	(2)	10	(15)	(245)	160	(171)	15	(282)
	(543)	**(26)**	**(139)**	**219**	**379**	**294**	**1,038**	**336**	**275**	**1,833**
Liabilities	(660)	(54)	(278)	–	–	–	–	–	(197)	(1,189)
Assets	117	28	139	219	379	294	1,038	336	472	3,022
At 31st December 2009	**(543)**	**(26)**	**(139)**	**219**	**379**	**294**	**1,038**	**336**	**275**	**1,833**
Liabilities	(803)	(101)	(51)	–	–	–	–	–	(771)	(1,726)
Assets	–	–	44	491	108	377	215	428	671	2,334
At 1st January 2008	**(803)**	**(101)**	**(7)**	**491**	**108**	**377**	**215**	**428**	**(100)**	**608**
Income statement	124	8	5	(90)	223	(10)	598	(215)	227	870
Equity	–	103	(161)	–	–	–	750	(33)	(13)	646
Acquisitions and disposals	(195)	–	–	–	–	56	–	75	(211)	(275)
Exchange and other adjustments	16	1	41	2	25	109	96	87	138	515
	(858)	**11**	**(122)**	**403**	**356**	**532**	**1,659**	**342**	**41**	**2,364**
Liabilities	(945)	(46)	(368)	–	–	–	–	–	(1,075)	(2,434)
Assets	87	57	246	403	356	532	1,659	342	1,116	4,798
At 31st December 2008	**(858)**	**11**	**(122)**	**403**	**356**	**532**	**1,659**	**342**	**41**	**2,364**

18 Deferred tax continued

	Fixed asset timing differences £m	Available for sale investments £m	Cash flow hedges £m	Pensions and other retirement benefits £m	Allowance for impairment on loans £m	Other provisions £m	Tax losses carried forward £m	Share based payments £m	Other £m	Total £m
The Bank										
Liabilities	(10)	(2)	(213)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(225)
Assets	–	–	–	335	85	12	410	23	207	1.072
At 1st January 2009	**(10)**	**(2)**	**(213)**	**335**	**85**	**12**	**410**	**23**	**207**	**847**
Income statement	46	(12)	36	(193)	86	12	(257)	14	(111)	(379)
Equity	–	(4)	36	–	–	–	–	7	(4)	35
Acquisitions and disposals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)
Exchange and other adjustments	–	(1)	1	–	(1)	27	215	–	11	252
	36	**(19)**	**(140)**	**142**	**170**	**51**	**368**	**44**	**83**	**735**
Liabilities	–	(19)	(140)	–	–	–	–	–	(38)	(197)
Assets	36	–	–	142	170	51	368	44	121	932
At 31st December 2009	**36**	**(19)**	**(140)**	**142**	**170**	**51**	**368**	**44**	**83**	**735**
Liabilities	(24)	(56)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(80)
Assets	–	–	2	432	30	57	4	32	308	865
At 1st January 2008	(24)	(56)	2	432	30	57	4	32	308	785
Income statement	16	2	4	(79)	45	(27)	354	(10)	(128)	177
Equity	–	54	(218)	–	–	–	–	–	(15)	(179)
Acquisitions and disposals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)
Exchange and other adjustments	(2)	(2)	(1)	(18)	10	(18)	52	1	51	73
	(10)	**(2)**	**(213)**	**335**	**85**	**12**	**410**	**23**	**207**	**847**
Liabilities	(10)	(2)	(213)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(225)
Assets	–	–	–	335	85	12	410	23	207	1,072
At 31st December 2008	(10)	(2)	(213)	335	85	12	410	23	207	847

The amount of deferred tax liability expected to be settled after more than 12 months for the Group is £955m (2008: £1,949m) and for the Bank is £167m (2008: £434m).

The amount of deferred tax asset expected to be recovered after more than 12 months for the Group is £2,446m (2008: £4,593m) and for the Bank is £749m (2008: £1,137m).

The deferred tax assets balance for the Group includes £197m (2008: £2,139m) which is the excess deferred tax assets over deferred tax liabilities in entities which have suffered a loss in either the current or prior year. This is based on management assessment that it is probable that the relevant entities will have taxable profits against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised for the Group in respect of deductible temporary differences (gross) of £4m (2008: £9m), unused tax losses (gross) of £8,542m (2008: £4,083m) and unused tax credits of £nil (2008: £46m). Deferred tax assets have not been recognised for the Bank in respect of deductible temporary differences (gross) of £4m (2008: £nil), unused tax losses (gross) of £8,505m (2008: £3,906m) and unused tax credits £nil (2008: £nil). Tax losses of the Group expire: £8,516m in 2029. The other tax losses, tax credits and temporary differences do not expire under current tax legislation. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of these items because it is not probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the Group can utilise benefits. The unused tax losses include amounts relating to non-UK branches of Barclays Bank PLC where the future tax benefit might be restricted to the amount in excess of the UK rate.

The amount of temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates and joint ventures for which deferred tax liabilities have not been recognised in the Group is £738m (2008: £8,429m).

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

19 Investment in associates and joint ventures
Share of net assets

	Associates		Joint ventures		Total	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
The Group						
At beginning of year	**175**	90	**166**	287	**341**	377
Share of results before tax	**21**	25	**21**	(6)	**42**	19
Share of tax	**(2)**	(3)	**(6)**	(2)	**(8)**	(5)
Share of post-tax results	**19**	22	**15**	(8)	**34**	14
Dividends paid	**–**	–	**(1)**	–	**(1)**	–
New investments	**198**	6	**1**	27	**199**	33
Acquisitions	**38**	62	**3**	1	**41**	63
Disposals	**(58)**	(20)	**(14)**	(117)	**(72)**	(137)
Exchange and other adjustments	**(122)**	15	**2**	(24)	**(120)**	(9)
At end of year	**250**	175	**172**	166	**422**	341
The Bank						
At beginning of year	**9**	7	**103**	105	**112**	112
New investments	**49**	2	**–**	8	**49**	10
Disposals	**–**	–	**–**	(10)	**–**	(10)
Exchange and other adjustments	**4**	–	**(1)**	–	**3**	–
At end of year	**62**	9	**102**	103	**164**	112

Goodwill included above:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Cost				
At beginning of year	**31**	27	**31**	27
Acquisitions	**19**	–	**19**	–
Exchange and other adjustments	**(2)**	4	**(2)**	4
At end of year	**48**	31	**48**	31

The Group holds investments in associates listed on the Johannesburg Stock Exchange: Pinnacle Point Group Limited, Blue Financial Services Limited (acquired during 2009) and Sekunjalo Investments Limited (acquired during 2009). The fair value of these investments at 31st December 2009 was £15m (2008: £60m). Ambit Properties Limited was disposed during 2009 (2008: fair value of £51m).

Aggregate cash consideration paid for additional investments in associates and joint ventures was £82m (2008: £96m), which also included New China Trust. Additional investments for non-cash consideration, include Barclays Vida y Pensiones Compania de Seguros (£69m) and associates held by Crescent Real Estate Holdings LLC (£89m).

19 Investment in associates and joint ventures continued

Summarised financial information of the Group's associates and joint ventures is set out below:

	2009		2008	
	Associates £m	Joint ventures £m	Associates £m	Joint ventures £m
Property, plant and equipment	**1,174**	**98**	788	104
Financial investments	**772**	**6**	124	–
Trading portfolio assets	**426**	**–**	–	–
Loans to banks and customers	**712**	**3,124**	271	2,883
Other assets	**1,855**	**293**	1,343	418
Total assets	**4,939**	**3,521**	2,526	3,405
Deposits from banks and customers	**2,200**	**2,751**	1,376	2,207
Trading portfolio liabilities	**370**	**107**	–	–
Other liabilities	**1,666**	**380**	985	890
Shareholders' equity	**703**	**283**	165	308
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**4,939**	**3,521**	2,526	3,405
Net income	**1,022**	**391**	859	357
Operating expenses	**(1,045)**	**(342)**	(732)	(364)
Profit before tax	**(23)**	**49**	127	(7)
(Loss)/profit after tax	**(96)**	**30**	52	(11)

The amounts included above, which include the entire assets, liabilities and net income of the investees, not just the Group's share, are based on accounts made up to 31st December 2009 with the exception of certain undertakings for which the amounts are based on accounts made up to dates not earlier than three months before the balance sheet date.

The Group's share of commitments and contingencies of its associates and joint ventures is £5m (2008: £nil).

20 Goodwill

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Net book value				
At beginning of year	**7,625**	7,014	**3,574**	3,593
Acquisitions	**63**	400	**–**	–
Business disposals/discontinued operations	**(1,503)**	(10)	**(15)**	–
Impairment charge	**(1)**	(112)	**–**	(37)
Exchange and other adjustments	**(48)**	333	**(5)**	18
At end of year	**6,232**	7,625	**3,554**	3,574

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

20 Goodwill continued

Goodwill is allocated to business operations according to business segments identified by the Group under IFRS 8, as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008[a] £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
UK Retail Banking	**3,146**	3,139	**3,130**	3,130
Barclays Commercial Bank	**22**	10	**–**	–
Barclaycard	**525**	413	**220**	220
GRCB – Western Europe	**886**	948	**110**	115
GRCB – Emerging Markets	**39**	49	**–**	–
GRCB – Absa	**1,116**	1,084	**–**	–
Barclays Capital	**107**	95	**–**	–
Barclays Global Investors	**–**	1,496	**–**	15
Barclays Wealth	**391**	391	**94**	94
Goodwill	**6,232**	7,625	**3,554**	3,574

The goodwill disposal relates to Barclays Global Investors. During 2009, the allocation of balances has been updated to reflect certain changes in the business structure.

Goodwill is reviewed annually for impairment, or more frequently when there are indicators that impairment may have occurred, by comparing the carrying value to its recoverable amount.

Impairment testing of goodwill

The recoverable amount of each operation's goodwill is based on value-in-use or fair value less costs to sell calculations. The calculations are based upon discounting expected pre-tax cash flows at a risk adjusted interest rate appropriate to the cash generating unit, the determination of both of which requires the exercise of judgement. The estimation of pre-tax cash flows is sensitive to the periods for which forecasts are available and to assumptions regarding the long-term sustainable cash flows. While forecasts are compared with actual performance and external economic data, expected cash flows naturally reflect management's view of future performance.

At 31st December 2009, the goodwill allocated to UK Retail Banking was £3,146m (2008: £3,139m) including £3,130m (2008: £3,130m) relating to Woolwich, the goodwill allocated to GRCB – Absa was £1,116m (2008: £1,084m) and the goodwill allocated to Barclays Global Investors was £nil (2008: £1,496m). The remaining aggregate of goodwill of £1,986m (2008: £1,915m) consists of balances relating to multiple business operations which are not considered individually significant.

Key assumptions used in impairment testing for significant goodwill

UK Retail Banking

The recoverable amount of UK Retail Banking has been determined based on a value in use calculation. The calculation uses cash flow predictions based on financial budgets approved by management covering a three year period, with a terminal growth rate of 3% applied thereafter. The forecast cash flows have been discounted at a rate of 14%. The recoverable amount exceeded the carrying amount including goodwill by £1.2bn. A one percentage point change in the discount rate or the terminal growth rate would reduce the recoverable amount by £0.7bn and £0.5bn respectively. A reduction in the forecast cash flows of 5% per annum would reduce the recoverable amount by £0.4bn.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Absa

The recoverable amount of GRCB – Absa has been determined based on a value in use calculation. The calculation uses cash flow predictions based on financial budgets approved by management covering a three year period, with a terminal growth rate of 6% applied thereafter. The forecast cash flows have been discounted at a rate of 14%. The result of the impairment test is not sensitive to reasonably possible changes in key assumptions.

Barclays Global Investors

All of the goodwill in Barclays Global Investors has been disposed of following the sale of this business to BlackRock, Inc on 1st December 2009. The value of the goodwill was recovered in full as a result of the transaction.

Note

a Figures have been restated for the transfer of Barclays Russia from GRCB – Emerging Markets to GRCB – Western Europe.

21 Intangible assets

	2009							
	Internally generated software cost £m	Other software cost £m	Core deposit intangibles cost £m	Brands cost £m	Customer lists cost £m	Mortgage servicing rights cost £m	Licences and other contracts £m	Total £m
The Group								
Cost								
At 1st January 2009	721	328	261	155	1,565	173	426	3,629
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	1	–	109	110
Disposal of discontinued operations	(66)	–	–	(2)	–	–	(32)	(100)
Additions/disposals	264	(36)	–	–	–	–	11	239
Exchange and other adjustments	44	(55)	40	22	(45)	(9)	(52)	(55)
At 31st December 2009	963	237	301	175	1,521	164	462	3,823
Accumulated amortisation and impairment								
At 1st January 2009	(284)	(69)	(52)	(55)	(172)	(116)	(104)	(852)
Disposal of discontinued operations	25	–	–	2	–	–	8	35
Disposals	12	4	–	–	–	–	–	16
Amortisation charge	(190)	(29)	(22)	(17)	(136)	(13)	(54)	(461)
Impairment charge	(11)	–	–	(6)	–	–	(10)	(27)
Exchange and other adjustments	(17)	36	(8)	(8)	(10)	12	24	29
At 31st December 2009	(465)	(58)	(82)	(84)	(318)	(117)	(136)	(1,260)
Net book value	498	179	219	91	1,203	47	326	2,563
The Bank								
Cost								
At 1st January 2009	560	110	7	4	16	173	38	908
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	–	–	–	2	–	75	77
Additions/disposals	116	38	–	–	–	–	4	158
Exchange and other adjustments	(1)	(12)	–	–	(1)	(9)	–	(23)
At 31st December 2009	675	136	7	4	17	164	117	1,120
Accumulated amortisation and impairment								
At 1st January 2009	(204)	(22)	(3)	–	(5)	(115)	(13)	(362)
Disposals	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9
Amortisation charge	(116)	(11)	–	–	(2)	(13)	1	(141)
Impairment charge	(9)	–	–	(6)	–	–	(10)	(25)
Exchange and other adjustments	–	12	–	–	–	13	1	26
At 31st December 2009	(320)	(21)	(3)	(6)	(7)	(115)	(21)	(493)
Net book value	355	115	4	(2)	10	49	96	627

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

21 Intangible assets continued

	2008							
	Internally generated software £m	Other software £m	Core deposit intangibles £m	Brands £m	Customer lists £m	Mortgage servicing rights £m	Licences and other £m	Total £m
The Group								
Cost								
At 1st January 2008	388	188	244	149	524	126	161	1,780
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	127	17	6	992	–	210	1,352
Additions/disposals	274	5	–	–	–	–	3	282
Exchange and other adjustments	59	8	–	–	49	47	52	215
At 31st December 2008	721	328	261	155	1,565	173	426	3,629
Accumulated amortisation and impairment								
At 1st January 2008	(163)	(57)	(37)	(38)	(101)	(64)	(38)	(498)
Disposals	11	7	–	–	–	–	–	18
Amortisation charge	(86)	(33)	(14)	(15)	(62)	(22)	(59)	(291)
Impairment release	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Exchange and other adjustments	(49)	14	(1)	(2)	(9)	(30)	(7)	(84)
At 31st December 2008	(284)	(69)	(52)	(55)	(172)	(116)	(104)	(852)
Net book value	437	259	209	100	1,393	57	322	2,777
The Bank								
Cost								
At 1st January 2008	314	115	5	–	12	126	10	582
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	–	–	4	–	–	28	32
Additions/disposals	237	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	231
Exchange and other adjustments	9	1	2	–	4	47	–	63
At 31st December 2008	560	110	7	4	16	173	38	908
Accumulated amortisation and impairment								
At 1st January 2008	(128)	(15)	(2)	–	(3)	(63)	(3)	(214)
Disposals	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11
Amortisation charge	(74)	(6)	(1)	–	(1)	(22)	(10)	(114)
Impairment release	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Exchange and other adjustments	(16)	(1)	–	–	(1)	(30)	–	(48)
At 31st December 2008	(204)	(22)	(3)	–	(5)	(115)	(13)	(362)
Net book value	356	88	4	4	11	58	25	546

Of the Group's amortisation charge for the year, £447m (2008: £276m) relates to continuing operations.

The impairment release detailed above has been included within other operating expenses.

22 Property, plant and equipment

	The Group					The Bank		
	Investment property £m	Property £m	Equipment £m	Leased assets £m	Total £m	Property £m	Leased assets £m	Total £m
2009								
Cost								
At 1st January 2009	–	3,624	3,944	304	7,872	1,840	1,915	3,755
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	978	171	5	–	1,154	–	–	–
Disposal of discontinued operations	–	(120)	(99)	–	(219)	–	–	–
Additions/disposals	137	233	387	(37)	720	131	169	300
Change in fair value of investment properties	6	–	–	–	6	–	–	–
Fully depreciated assets written off	–	(6)	(17)	–	(23)	–	–	–
Exchange and other adjustments	86	(74)	(23)	(201)	(212)	(15)	(11)	(26)
At 31st December 2009	1,207	3,830	4,197	66	9,300	1,956	2,073	4,029
Accumulated depreciation and impairment								
At 1st January 2009	–	(1,011)	(2,144)	(43)	(3,198)	(830)	(1,135)	(1,965)
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–
Disposal of discontinued operations	–	33	64	–	97	–	–	–
Depreciation charge	–	(201)	(565)	(20)	(786)	(91)	(253)	(344)
Impairment charge	–	(32)	(2)	–	(34)	(12)	(1)	(13)
Disposals	–	46	97	1	144	37	60	97
Fully depreciated assets written off	–	6	17	–	23	–	–	–
Exchange and other adjustments	–	31	2	45	78	15	13	28
At 31st December 2009	–	(1,128)	(2,529)	(17)	(3,674)	(881)	(1,316)	(2,197)
Net book value	1,207	2,702	1,668	49	5,626	1,075	757	1,832
2008								
Cost								
At 1st January 2008	–	2,451	2,995	413	5,859	1,869	1,636	3,505
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	992	218	–	1,210	1	–	1
Additions/disposals	–	8	570	(109)	469	(106)	211	105
Fully depreciated assets written off	–	(15)	(7)	–	(22)	(15)	(5)	(20)
Exchange and other adjustments	–	188	168	–	356	91	73	164
At 31st December 2008	–	3,624	3,944	304	7,872	1,840	1,915	3,755
Accumulated depreciation and impairment								
At 1st January 2008	–	(1,044)	(1,804)	(15)	(2,863)	(915)	(1,041)	(1,956)
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	–	(8)	(12)	–	(20)	(3)	–	(3)
Depreciation charge	–	(124)	(475)	(31)	(630)	(67)	(234)	(301)
Impairment charge	–	–	(33)	–	(33)	–	(3)	(3)
Disposals	–	168	185	3	356	145	151	296
Fully depreciated assets written off	–	15	7	–	22	15	5	20
Exchange and other adjustments	–	(18)	(12)	–	(30)	(5)	(13)	(18)
At 31st December 2008	–	(1,011)	(2,144)	(43)	(3,198)	(830)	(1,135)	(1,965)
Net book value	–	2,613	1,800	261	4,674	1,010	780	1,790

Of the Group's depreciation charge for the year £759m (2008: £606m) relates to continuing operations.

The fair value of Barclays investment property is based on valuations supported by appropriately qualified independent valuers.

Leased assets represent assets leased to customers under operating leases.

Certain of the Group's equipment is held on finance leases, see Note 37.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

23 Financial liabilities designated at fair value

	The Group		The Bank		The Group		The Bank	
	2009				2008			
	Fair value £m	Contractual amount due on maturity £m	Fair value £m	Contractual amount due on maturity £m	Fair value £m	Contractual amount due on maturity £m	Fair value £m	Contractual amount due on maturity £m
Debt securities	**72,191**	**77,636**	**71,303**	**76,372**	61,297	69,197	57,963	65,162
Deposits	**6,275**	**6,544**	**4,581**	**4,849**	10,518	10,109	7,751	7,419
Other	**7,736**	**8,811**	**7,662**	**8,692**	5,077	6,761	4,944	6,553
Financial liabilities designated at fair value	**86,202**	**92,991**	**83,546**	**89,913**	76,892	86,067	70,658	79,134

At 31st December 2009, the own credit adjustment arose from the fair valuation of £61.5bn of Barclays Capital structured notes (2008: £54.5bn). The movement in Barclays credit spreads in the year affected the fair value of these notes and as a result revaluation losses of £1,820m were recognised in trading income (2008: £1,663m gains).

The cumulative own credit net gain that has been recognised on issued notes is £501m at 31st December 2009 (2008: £2,321m).

24 Other liabilities

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Accruals and deferred income	**6,007**	6,495	**4,854**	4,924
Sundry creditors	**5,972**	6,049	**1,565**	10,365
Obligations under finance leases (Note 37)	**122**	96	**4**	6
Other liabilities	**12,101**	12,640	**6,423**	15,295

Included in the above are Group balances of £10,966m (2008: £11,068m) expected to be settled within no more than 12 months after the balance sheet date; and balances of £1,135m (2008: £1,572m) expected to be settled more than 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Included in the above are Bank balances of £6,146m (2008: £13,286m) expected to be settled within no more than 12 months after the balance sheet date and balances of £277m (2008: £2,009m) expected to be settled more than 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Accruals and deferred income includes £108m (2008: £101m) for the Group's estimated share of levies that will be raised by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme (FSCS). The provision is based on estimates of the Group's market participation in the relevant charging periods and the interest FSCS will pay on the facilities provided by HM Treasury in support of its obligations to depositors of banks declared in default. The total of these facilities is understood to be some £20bn.

While it is anticipated that the substantial majority of these facilities will be repaid wholly from recoveries from the institutions concerned, there is the risk of shortfall, such that the FSCS may place additional levies on FSCS participants. It is not currently possible to estimate the amount of potential additional levies, or the Group's share, which is expected to be based on a future level of market participation, or the effect that such levies may have upon operating results in any particular financial period.

25 Insurance assets and liabilities

Insurance assets

Reinsurance assets are £92m (2008: £123m) and relate principally to the Group's long-term business. Reinsurers' share of provisions relating to the Group's short-term business are £7m (2008: £32m). The reinsurance assets expected to be recovered after more than one year are £85m (2008: £91m).

Insurance contract liabilities including unit-linked liabilities

Insurance liabilities comprise the following:

	The Group	
	2009 £m	2008 £m
Insurance contract liabilities:		
– linked liabilities	**139**	125
– non-linked liabilities	**1,886**	1,908
Provision for claims	**115**	119
Insurance contract liabilities including unit-linked liabilities	**2,140**	2,152

Insurance contract liabilities relate principally to the Group's long-term business. Insurance contract liabilities associated with the Group's short-term non-life business are £132m (2008: £73m).

Movements in insurance liabilities and reinsurance assets

Movements in insurance assets and insurance contract liabilities were as follows:

	The Group					
	2009			2008		
	Gross £m	Reinsurance £m	Net £m	Gross £m	Reinsurance £m	Net £m
At beginning of year	**2,152**	**(123)**	**2,029**	3,903	(157)	3,746
Change in year	**(12)**	**31**	**19**	(1,751)	34	(1,717)
At end of year	**2,140**	**(92)**	**2,048**	2,152	(123)	2,029

Assumptions used to measure insurance liabilities

The assumptions that have the greatest effect on the measurement of the amounts recognised above, and the processes used to determine them were as follows:

Long-term business – linked and non-linked

Mortality – mortality estimates are based on standard industry and national mortality tables, adjusted where appropriate to reflect the Group's own experience. A margin is added to ensure prudence – for example, future mortality improvements for annuity business.

Renewal expenses level and inflation – expense reserves are a small part of overall insurance liabilities, however, increases in expenses caused by unanticipated inflation or other unforeseen factors could lead to expense reserve increases. Expenses are therefore set using prudent assumptions. Initial renewal expense levels are set by considering expense forecasts for the business and, where appropriate, building in a margin to allow for the increasing burden of fixed costs on the UK closed life book of business. The inflation assumption is set by adding a margin to the market rate of inflation implied by index-linked gilt yields.

Short-term business

Short-term business – for single premium policies the proportion of unearned premiums is calculated based on estimates of the frequency and severity of incidents.

Changes in assumptions

There have been no changes in assumptions in 2009 that have had a material effect on the financial statements.

Uncertainties associated with cash flows related to insurance contracts and risk management activities

The assumptions used to determine uncertainties in cash flows and the processes used to manage risk were as follows:

Long-term insurance contracts (linked and non-linked)

For long-term insurance contracts where death is the insured risk, the most significant factors that could detrimentally affect the frequency and severity of claims are the incidence of disease, such as AIDS, or general changes in lifestyle, such as in eating, exercise and smoking. Where survival is the insured risk, advances in medical care and social conditions are the key factors that increase longevity.

The Group manages its exposure to risk by operating in part as a unit-linked business, prudent product design, applying strict underwriting criteria, transferring risk to reinsurers, managing claims and establishing prudent reserves.

Short-term insurance contracts

For payment protection contracts where inability to make payments under a loan contract is the insured risk, the most significant factors are the health of the policyholder and the possibility of unemployment which depends upon, among other things, long-term and short-term economic factors. The Group manages its exposure to such risks through prudent product design, efficient claims management, prudent reserving methodologies and bases, regular product, economic and market reviews and regular adequacy tests on the size of the reserves.

Absa insures property and motor vehicles, for which the most significant factors that could effect the frequency and severity of claims are climatic change and crime. Absa manages its exposure to risk by diversifying insurance risks accepted and transferring risk to reinsurers.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

25 Insurance assets and liabilities continued

Sensitivity analysis

The following table presents the sensitivity of the level of insurance contract liabilities disclosed in this note to movements in the actuarial assumptions used to calculate them. The percentage change in variable is applied to a range of existing actuarial modelling assumptions to derive the possible impact on net profit after tax. The disclosure is not intended to explain the impact of a percentage change in the insurance assets and liabilities disclosed above.

The Group	2009 Change in variable %	2009 Net profit after tax impact £m	2008 Change in variable %	2008 Net profit after tax impact £m
Long-term insurance contracts:				
Improving mortality (annuitants only)	**10**	**–**	10	1
Worsening of mortality (assured lives only)	**10**	**14**	10	20
Worsening of base renewal expense level	**20**	**11**	20	19
Worsening of expense inflation rate	**10**	**3**	10	1
Short-term insurance contracts:				
Worsening of claim expense assumptions	**10**	**5**	10	3

Any change in net profit after tax would result in a corresponding increase or decrease in shareholders' equity.

The above analyses are based on a change in a single assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice this is unlikely to occur.

Options and guarantees

The Group's contracts do not contain options or guarantees that could confer material risk.

Concentration of insurance risk

The Group considers that the concentration of insurance risk that is most relevant to the Group financial statements is according to the type of cover offered and the location of insured risk. The following table shows the maximum amounts payable under all of the Group's insurance products. It ignores the probability of insured events occurring and the contribution from investments backing the insurance policies. The table shows the broad product types and the location of the insured risk, before and after the impact of reinsurance that represents the risk that is passed to other insurers.

	2009 Before Reinsurance £m	2009 Reinsurance £m	2009 After Reinsurance £m	2008 Before Reinsurance £m	2008 Reinsurance £m	2008 After Reinsurance £m
The Group						
Total benefits insured by product type						
Long term insurance contracts	**13,405**	**(1,547)**	**11,858**	19,193	(3,591)	15,602
Short term insurance contracts	**49,359**	**(4,145)**	**45,214**	36,228	(2,735)	33,493
Total benefits insured	**62,764**	**(5,692)**	**57,072**	55,421	(6,326)	49,095
Total benefits insured by geographic location						
United Kingdom	**5,727**	**(363)**	**5,364**	8,120	(525)	7,595
Other European Union	**1,724**	**(20)**	**1,704**	6,519	(2,305)	4,214
Africa	**55,313**	**(5,309)**	**50,004**	40,782	(3,496)	37,286
Total benefits insured	**62,764**	**(5,692)**	**57,072**	55,421	(6,326)	49,095

Reinsurer credit risk

For the long-term business, reinsurance programmes are in place to restrict the amount of cover on any single life. The reinsurance cover is spread across highly rated companies to diversify the risk of reinsurer solvency. Net insurance reserves include a margin to reflect reinsurer credit risk.

26 Subordinated liabilities

Subordinated liabilities include accrued interest and comprise dated and undated loan capital as follows:

	The Group 2009 £m	The Group 2008 £m	The Bank 2009 £m	The Bank 2008 £m
Undated loan capital	**8,148**	13,673	**8,207**	13,738
Dated loan capital	**17,668**	16,169	**16,686**	15,430
	25,816	29,842	**24,893**	29,168

26 Subordinated liabilities continued

Undated loan capital

	Notes	The Group 2009 £m	The Group 2008 £m	The Bank 2009 £m	The Bank 2008 £m
Non-convertible					
The Bank					
6% Callable Perpetual Core Tier One Notes	a,p	**424**	487	**424**	487
6.86% Callable Perpetual Core Tier One Notes (US$1,000m)	a,p	**784**	1,118	**784**	1,118
5.3304% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments	b,q	**560**	652	**560**	652
5.926% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments (US$1,350m)	c,r	**928**	1,109	**928**	1,109
6.3688% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments	m,ac	**567**	600	**567**	600
7.434% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments (US$1,250m)	n,ad	**866**	1,055	**866**	1,055
14% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments	e,s	**2,608**	2,514	**2,608**	2,514
Junior Undated Floating Rate Notes (US$121m)	d,t	**75**	83	**134**	148
7.7% Undated Subordinated Notes (US$99m, 2008: US$2,000m)	o,af	**65**	1,644	**65**	1,644
Undated Floating Rate Primary Capital Notes Series 3	d,u	**145**	147	**145**	147
9.25% Perpetual Subordinated Bonds (ex-Woolwich plc)	f,v	**95**	232	**95**	232
9% Permanent Interest Bearing Capital Bonds	g,w	**43**	120	**43**	120
8.25% Undated Subordinated Notes	o,ae	**152**	1,092	**152**	1,092
7.125% Undated Subordinated Notes	h,x	**180**	620	**180**	620
6.875% Undated Subordinated Notes	i,y	**151**	729	**151**	729
6.375% Undated Subordinated Notes	j,z	**147**	526	**147**	526
6.125% Undated Subordinated Notes	k,aa	**220**	666	**220**	666
6.5% Undated Subordinated Notes (FFr 1,000m)		**–**	151	**–**	151
5.03% Reverse Dual Currency Undated Subordinated Loan (Yen 8,000m)	l,ab	**55**	51	**55**	51
5% Reverse Dual Currency Undated Subordinated Loan (Yen 12,000m)	l,ab	**83**	77	**83**	77
Undated loan capital – non-convertible		**8,148**	13,673	**8,207**	13,738

Security and subordination

None of the undated loan capital is secured.

The Junior Undated Floating Rate Notes (the 'Junior Notes') rank behind the claims against the Bank of depositors and other unsecured unsubordinated creditors and holders of dated loan capital.

All other issues of undated loan capital rank pari passu with each other and behind the claims of the holders of the Junior Notes, except for the 6% and 6.86% Callable Perpetual Core Tier One Notes (the 'TONs') and the 5.3304%, 5.926%, 6.3688%, 7.434% and 14% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments (the 'RCIs') (such issues, excluding the TONs and the RCIs, being the 'Undated Notes and Loans').

The TONs and the RCIs rank pari passu with each other and behind the claims of the holders of the Undated Notes and Loans.

Interest

Notes

a These TONs bear a fixed rate of interest until 2032. After that date, in the event that the TONs are not redeemed, the TONs will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

b These RCIs bear a fixed rate of interest until 2036. After that date, in the event that the RCIs are not redeemed, the RCIs will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

c These RCIs bear a fixed rate of interest until 2016. After that date, in the event that the RCIs are not redeemed, the RCIs will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

d These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

e These RCIs bear a fixed rate of interest until 2019. After that date, in the event that the RCIs are not redeemed, the RCIs will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

f These Bonds bear a fixed rate of interest until 2021. After that date, in the event that the Bonds are not redeemed, the coupon will be reset to a fixed margin over a reference gilt rate for a further period of five years.

g The interest rate on these Bonds is fixed for the life of this issue.

h These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2020. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the coupon will be reset to a fixed margin over a reference gilt rate for a further period of five years.

i These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2015. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the coupon will be reset to a fixed margin over a reference gilt rate for a further period of five years.

j These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2017. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the coupon will be reset to a fixed margin over a reference gilt rate for a further period of five years.

k These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2027. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the coupon will be reset to a fixed margin over a reference gilt rate for a further period of five years.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

26 Subordinated liabilities continued

l These Loans bear a fixed rate of interest until 2028 based on a US Dollar principal amount, but the interest payments have been swapped, resulting in a Yen interest rate payable, which is fixed periodically in advance based on London interbank rates. After that date, in the event that the Loans are not redeemed, the Loans will bear Yen interest rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

m These RCIs bear a fixed rate of interest until 2019. After that date, in the event that the RCIs are not redeemed, the RCIs will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

n These RCIs bear a fixed rate of interest until 2017. After that date, in the event that the RCIs are not redeemed, the RCIs will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

o These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2018. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates.

Barclays Bank PLC is not obliged to make a payment of interest on its Undated Notes and Loans excluding the 9.25% Perpetual Subordinated Bonds, 7.7% Undated Subordinated Notes and 8.25% Undated Subordinated Notes if, in the preceding six months, a dividend has not been declared or paid on any class of shares of Barclays PLC or, in certain cases, any class of preference shares of the Bank. The Bank is not obliged to make a payment of interest on its 9.25% Perpetual Subordinated Bonds if, in the immediately preceding 12 months interest period, a dividend has not been paid on any class of its share capital. Interest not so paid becomes payable in each case if such a dividend is subsequently paid or in certain other circumstances. During the year, the Bank declared and paid dividends on its ordinary shares and on all classes of preference shares.

No payment of principal or any interest may be made unless the Bank satisfies a specified solvency test.

The Bank may elect to defer any payment of interest on the 7.7% Undated Subordinated Notes and 8.25% Undated Subordinated Notes. Until such time as any deferred interest has been paid in full, neither the Bank nor Barclays PLC may declare or pay a dividend, subject to certain exceptions, on any of its ordinary shares, preference shares, or other share capital or satisfy any payments of interest or coupons on certain other junior obligations.

The Bank may elect to defer any payment of interest on the RCIs (b, c, e, m and n above). Any such deferred payment of interest must be paid on the earlier of (i) the date of redemption of the RCIs, (ii) the coupon payment date falling on or nearest to the tenth anniversary of the date of deferral of such payment, and (iii) in respect of e above only, substitution. Whilst such deferral is continuing, neither the Bank nor Barclays PLC may declare or pay a dividend, subject to certain exceptions, on any of its ordinary shares or preference shares.

The Bank may elect to defer any payment of interest on the TONs if it determines that it is, or such payment would result in it being, in non-compliance with capital adequacy requirements and policies of the FSA. Any such deferred payment of interest will only be payable on a redemption of the TONs. Until such time as the Bank next makes a payment of interest on the TONs, neither the Bank nor Barclays PLC may (i) declare or pay a dividend, subject to certain exceptions, on any of their respective ordinary shares or Preference Shares, or make payments of interest in respect of the Bank's Reserve Capital Instruments and (ii) certain restrictions on the redemption, purchase or reduction of their respective share capital and certain other securities also apply.

Repayment

Notes

p These TONs are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after June 2032.

q These RCIs are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after December 2036.

r These RCIs are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after December 2016.

s These RCIs are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after June 2019.

t These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole or in part on any interest payment date.

u These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any interest payment date.

v These Bonds are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole in 2021, or on any fifth anniversary thereafter.

w These Bonds are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole at any time.

x These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole in 2020, or on any fifth anniversary thereafter.

y These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole in 2015, or on any fifth anniversary thereafter.

z These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole in 2017, or on any fifth anniversary thereafter.

aa These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole in 2027, or on any fifth anniversary thereafter.

ab These Loans are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole in 2028, or on any fifth anniversary thereafter.

ac These RCIs are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after December 2019.

ad These RCIs are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after December 2017.

ae These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any interest payment date falling in or after December 2018.

af These Notes are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any interest payment date falling in or after April 2018.

In addition, each issue of undated loan capital is repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole for certain tax reasons, either at any time, or on an interest payment date. There are no events of default except non-payment of principal or mandatory interest.

Any repayments require the prior notification to the FSA.

All issues of undated loan capital have been made in the eurocurrency market and/or under Rule 144A, and no issues have been registered under the US Securities Act of 1933.

26 Subordinated liabilities continued

Dated loan capital

Dated loan capital is issued by the Bank for the development and expansion of the Group's business and to strengthen its capital base by Barclays Bank Spain SA (Barclays Spain), Barclays Bank of Botswana Ltd (BBB), Barclays Bank Zambia PLC (Barclays Zambia) and Barclays Bank of Kenya (Barclays Kenya) to enhance their respective capital bases and by Absa and Barclays Bank of Ghana Ltd (BBG) for general corporate purposes. It comprises:

		The Group		The Bank	
	Notes	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Non-convertible					
The Bank					
7.4% Subordinated Notes 2009 (US$400m)		–	275	–	275
Subordinated Fixed to CMS-Linked Notes 2009 (€31m)		–	31	–	31
12% Unsecured Capital Loan Stock 2010	a	**27**	27	**27**	27
5.75% Subordinated Notes 2011 (€1,000m)	a	**853**	943	**853**	943
5.25% Subordinated Notes 2011 (€250m) (ex-Woolwich plc)	a	**246**	260	**246**	260
5.015% Subordinated Notes 2013 (US$150m)	a	**99**	112	**99**	112
4.875% Subordinated Notes 2013 (€750m)	a	**693**	750	**693**	750
Callable Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2015 (US$1,500m)	b,j	**927**	1,031	**927**	1,031
4.38% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2015 (US$75m)	a	**51**	88	**51**	88
4.75% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2015 (US$150m)	a	**103**	81	**103**	81
Floating Rate Subordinated Step-up Callable Notes 2016 (US$750m)	b,j	**463**	514	**463**	514
Callable Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2016 (€1,250m)	b,j	**1,115**	1,211	**1,115**	1,211
Callable Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2017 (US$500m)	b,j	**309**	343	**309**	343
10.125% Subordinated Notes 2017 (ex-Woolwich plc)	g,j	**107**	109	**107**	109
Floating Rate Subordinated Step-up Callable Notes 2017 (US$1,500m)	b,j	**926**	1,029	**926**	1,029
Floating Rate Subordinated Step-up Callable Notes 2017 (€1,500m)	b,j	**1,337**	1,444	**1,337**	1,444
6.05% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2017 (US$2,250m)	a	**1,505**	1,856	**1,505**	1,856
Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2018 (€40m)	b	**36**	38	**36**	38
6% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes due 2018 (€1,750m)	a	**1,641**	1,767	**1,641**	1,767
CMS-Linked Subordinated Notes due 2018 (€100m)	b	**92**	100	**92**	100
CMS-Linked Subordinated Notes due 2018 (€135m)	b	**124**	135	**124**	135
Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2019 (€50m)	b	**43**	47	**43**	47
Callable Fixed/Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2019 (€1,000m)	h	**915**	984	**915**	984
9.5% Subordinated Bonds 2021 (ex-Woolwich plc)	a	**276**	298	**276**	298
Subordinated Floating Rate Notes 2021 (€100m)	b	**87**	94	**87**	94
10% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2021	a	**2,022**	–	**2,022**	–
10.179% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2021 (US$1,521m)	a	**942**	–	**942**	–
Subordinated Floating Rate Notes 2022 (€50m)	b	**45**	49	**45**	49
Subordinated Floating Rate Notes 2023 (€50m)	b	**45**	48	**45**	48
Fixed/Floating Rate Subordinated Callable Notes 2023	m,j	**568**	571	**568**	571
5.75% Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2026	a	**631**	690	**631**	690
5.4% Reverse Dual Currency Subordinated Loan 2027 (Yen 15,000m)	i	**105**	128	**105**	128
6.33% Subordinated Notes 2032	a	**52**	53	**52**	53
Subordinated Floating Rate Notes 2040 (€100m)	b	**89**	96	**89**	96
Other loans from subsidiaries		**–**	–	**212**	228
Barclays Bank SA, Spain (Barclays Spain)					
Subordinated Floating Rate Capital Notes 2011 (€11m)	b	**4**	11	**–**	–
Absa					
14.25% Subordinated Callable Notes 2014 (ZAR 3,100m)		**–**	240	**–**	–
10.75% Subordinated Callable Notes 2015 (ZAR 1,100m)	c,j	**95**	85	**–**	–
Subordinated Callable Notes 2015 (ZAR 400m)	d,j	**36**	30	**–**	–
8.75% Subordinated Callable Notes 2017 (ZAR 1,500m)	e,j	**129**	115	**–**	–
Subordinated Callable Notes 2018 (ZAR 1,886m)	d,j	**173**	144	**–**	–
8.8% Subordinated Fixed Rate Callable Notes 2019 (ZAR 1,725m)	n,j	**143**	146	**–**	–
Subordinated Callable Notes 2019 (ZAR 3,000m)	d,j	**268**	–	**–**	–
8.1% Subordinated Callable Notes 2020 (ZAR 2,000m)	f,j	**160**	130	**–**	–
Subordinated Callable Notes 2028 (ZAR 1,500m)	d,j	**127**	–	**–**	–
Barclays Bank of Ghana Ltd (BBG)					
14% Fixed Rate BBG Subordinated Callable Notes 2016 (GHC 10m)	a,j	**4**	5	**–**	–
Barclays Bank of Kenya (Barclays Kenya)					
Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2014 (KES 968m)	o	**8**	8	**–**	–
Floating Rate Subordinated Notes 2015 (KES 740m)	o	**6**	6	**–**	–
Fixed Rate Subordinated Notes 2015 (KES 1,260m)	a	**10**	12	**–**	–
Barclays Bank Zambia PLC (Barclays Zambia)					
Subordinated Unsecured Floating Rate Capital Notes 2016 (ZMK 49,232m)	p	**6**	–	**–**	–
Dated loan capital – non-convertible		**17,643**	16,134	**16,686**	15,430

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

26 Subordinated liabilities continued

		The Group		The Bank	
		2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Convertible					
Barclays Bank of Botswana (BBB)					
Subordinated Unsecured Fixed Rate Capital Notes 2014 (BWP 190m)	j,k	**18**	17	**–**	–
Barclays Bank Zambia PLC (Barclays Zambia)					
Subordinated Unsecured Floating Rate Capital Notes 2015 (ZMK 49,086m)	j,l	**7**	7	**–**	–
Absa					
Redeemable cumulative option-holding preference shares (ZAR 147m)		**–**	11	**–**	–
Total convertible		**25**	35	**–**	–

None of the Group's dated loan capital is secured. The debt obligations of the Bank, Barclays Spain, BBG, BBB, Barclays Zambia, Barclays Kenya and Absa rank ahead of the interests of holders of their equity and the dated loan capital has been issued on the basis that the claims thereunder are subordinated to the respective claims of their depositors and other unsecured unsubordinated creditors.

Interest

Notes

a The interest rates on these Notes are fixed for the life of those issues.

b These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on London or European interbank rates.

c These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2010. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on Johannesburg interbank acceptance rates.

d These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on Johannesburg interbank acceptance rates.

e These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2012. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on Johannesburg interbank acceptance rates.

f These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2015. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on Johannesburg interbank acceptance rates.

g These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2012. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the coupon will be reset to a fixed margin over a reference gilt rate for a further period of five years.

h These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2014. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on European interbank rates.

i This Loan bears a fixed rate of interest based on a US Dollar principal amount, but the interest payments have been swapped, resulting in a Yen interest rate payable which is fixed periodically in advance based on London interbank rates.

j Repayable at the option of the issuer, prior to maturity, on conditions governing the respective debt obligations, some in whole or in part, and some only in whole.

k These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on the Bank of Botswana Certificate Rate. All of these Notes will be compulsorily converted to Preference Shares of BBB, having a total par value equal in sum to the principal amount of Notes outstanding at the time of conversion, should BBB experience pre-tax losses in excess of its retained earnings and other capital surplus accounts.

l These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on the Bank of Zambia Treasury Bill rate. All of these Notes will be compulsorily converted to Preference Shares of Barclays Zambia, having a total par value equal in sum to the principal amount of Notes outstanding at the time of conversion, should Barclays Zambia experience pre-tax losses in excess of its retained earnings and other capital surplus accounts.

m These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2018. After that date in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on London interbank rates.

n These Notes bear a fixed rate of interest until 2014. After that date, in the event that the Notes are not redeemed, the Notes will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on Johannesburg interbank acceptance rates.

o These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on the Central Bank of Kenya Treasury Bill rates.

p These Notes bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance based on the Central Bank of Zambia Treasury Bill rates.

The 7.4% Subordinated Notes 2009 (the '7.4% Notes') issued by the Bank were registered under the US Securities Act of 1933. All other issues of dated loan capital by the Bank, Barclays Spain, BBG, BBB, Barclays Zambia, Barclays Kenya and Absa, which were made in non-US markets, have not been so registered.

26 Subordinated liabilities continued

Repayment terms

Unless otherwise indicated, the Group's dated loan capital outstanding at 31st December 2009 is redeemable only on maturity, subject in particular cases, to provisions allowing an early redemption in the event of certain changes in tax law or, in the case of BBB and Barclays Zambia to certain changes in legislation or regulations.

Any repayments prior to maturity require in the case of the Bank, the prior notification to the FSA, in the case of BBB, the prior approval of the Bank of Botswana, in the case of Barclays Zambia, the prior approval of the Bank of Zambia, and in the case of Absa, the prior approval of the South African Registrar of Banks.

There are no committed facilities in existence at the balance sheet date which permit the refinancing of debt beyond the date of maturity.

27 Provisions

	Onerous contracts £m	Redundancy and re-structuring £m	Undrawn contractually committed facilities and guarantees provided £m	Sundry provisions £m	Total £m
The Group					
At 1st January 2009	**50**	**118**	**109**	**258**	**535**
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	**–**	**(2)**	**1**	**(6)**	**(7)**
Exchange and other adjustments	**–**	**4**	**2**	**–**	**6**
Additions	**51**	**269**	**119**	**125**	**564**
Amounts used	**(27)**	**(201)**	**(21)**	**(142)**	**(391)**
Unused amounts reversed	**(8)**	**(26)**	**(48)**	**(37)**	**(119)**
Amortisation of discount	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**
At 31st December 2009	**68**	**162**	**162**	**198**	**590**
The Bank					
At 1st January 2009	**48**	**110**	**100**	**132**	**390**
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	**2**	**(1)**	**–**	**(3)**	**(2)**
Exchange and other adjustments	**–**	**3**	**2**	**2**	**7**
Additions	**41**	**216**	**159**	**16**	**432**
Amounts used	**(27)**	**(155)**	**(21)**	**(76)**	**(279)**
Unused amounts reversed	**(8)**	**(25)**	**(44)**	**(9)**	**(86)**
Amortisation of discount	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**
At 31st December 2009	**58**	**148**	**196**	**62**	**464**
The Group					
At 1st January 2008	64	82	475	209	830
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	9	(9)	–	(1)	(1)
Exchange and other adjustments	2	–	63	15	80
Additions	12	269	461	102	844
Amounts used	(41)	(213)	(794)	(42)	(1,090)
Unused amounts reversed	–	(11)	(96)	(25)	(132)
Amortisation of discount	4	–	–	–	4
At 31st December 2008	50	118	109	258	535
The Bank					
At 1st January 2008	70	67	579	93	809
Acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries	1	–	(976)	(2)	(977)
Exchange and other adjustments	2	2	105	4	113
Additions	12	248	456	61	777
Amounts used	(41)	(197)	26	(15)	(227)
Unused amounts reversed	–	(10)	(90)	(9)	(109)
Amortisation of discount	4	–	–	–	4
At 31st December 2008	48	110	100	132	390

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

27 Provisions continued

Provisions expected to be recovered or settled for the Group within no more than 12 months after 31st December 2009 were £466m (2008: £333m).

Provisions expected to be recovered or settled for the Bank within no more than 12 months after 31st December 2009 were £408m (2008: £255m).

Sundry provisions are made with respect to commission clawbacks, warranties and litigation claims.

28 Securitisations

The Group was party to securitisation transactions involving Barclays residential mortgage loans, business loans and credit card balances. In addition, the Group acts as a conduit for commercial paper, whereby it acquires static pools of residential mortgage loans from other lending institutions for securitisation transactions.

In these transactions, the assets, or interests in the assets, or beneficial interests in the cash flows arising from the assets, are transferred to a special purpose entity, or to a trust which then transfers its beneficial interests to a special purpose entity, which then issues floating rate debt securities to third-party investors.

Securitisations may, depending on the individual arrangement result in continued recognition of the securitised assets and the recognition of the debt securities issued in the transaction; lead to partial continued recognition of the assets to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in those assets or to derecognition of the assets and the separate recognition, as assets or liabilities, of any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer. Full derecognition only occurs when the Group transfers both its contractual right to receive cash flows from the financial assets, or retains the contractual right to receive the cash flows, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to another party without material delay or reinvestment, and also transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership, including credit risk, prepayment risk and interest rate risk.

The following table shows the carrying amount of securitised assets, stated at the amount of the Group's continuing involvement where appropriate, together with the associated liabilities, for each category of asset on the balance sheet:

	2009		2008	
	Carrying amount of assets £m	Contractual amount of associated liabilities £m	Carrying amount of assets £m	Contractual amount of associated liabilities £m
The Group				
Loans and advances to customers				
Residential mortgage loans	**10,374**	**(10,738)**	12,754	(13,172)
Credit card receivables	**1,288**	**(1,288)**	1,888	(2,109)
Other personal lending	**94**	**(124)**	212	(256)
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	**4,835**	**(5,999)**	7,702	(8,937)
Total	**16,591**	**(18,149)**	22,556	(24,474)
Assets designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Retained interest in residential mortgage loans	**26**		316	
The Bank				
Loans and advances to customers				
Residential mortgage loans	**11,323**	**(11,719)**	8,073	(8,491)
Credit card receivables	**1,299**	**(1,299)**	1,888	(2,109)
Other personal lending	**–**	**–**	–	–
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	**5,751**	**(7,147)**	7,702	(8,937)
Total	**18,373**	**(20,165)**	17,663	(19,537)
Assets designated at fair value through profit or loss				
Retained interest in residential mortgage loans	**26**		316	

Balances included within loans and advances to customers represent securitisations where substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset have been retained by the Group.

The excess of total associated liabilities over the carrying amount of assets primarily reflects timing differences in the receipt and payment of cash flows, and foreign exchange movements where the assets and associated liabilities are denominated in different currencies.

Balances included within loans and advances to customers include securitisations where the Bank has repurchased liabilities originally issued by its subsidiaries to third-party investors.

Retained interests in residential mortgage loans are securities which represent a continuing exposure to the prepayment and credit risk in the underlying securitised assets. The total amount of the loans was £14,795m (2008: £31,734m) for the Group and £14,795m (2008: £31,734m) for the Bank. The retained interest is initially recorded as an allocation of the original carrying amount based on the relative fair values of the portion derecognised and the portion retained.

29 Retirement benefit obligations

Pension schemes

The UK Retirement Fund (UKRF), which is the main scheme of the Group, amounting to 93% of all the Group's schemes in terms of benefit obligations, comprises ten sections.

The 1964 Pension Scheme

Most employees recruited before July 1997 are members of this non-contributory defined benefit scheme. Pensions are calculated by reference to service and pensionable salary and are normally subject to a deduction from State pension age.

The Retirement Investment Scheme (RIS)

A defined contribution plan for most joiners between July 1997 and 1st October 2003. This was closed to new entrants on 1st October 2003 and the large majority of existing members of the RIS transferred to Afterwork in respect of future benefit accrual with effect from 1st January 2004. There are no longer any active members of the RIS.

The Pension Investment Plan (PIP)

A defined contribution plan created from 1st July 2001 to provide benefits for employees of Barclays Capital.

Afterwork

Combines a contributory cash balance element with a voluntary defined contribution element. The majority of new employees outside of Barclays Capital since 1st October 2003 are eligible to join Afterwork. In addition, the large majority of active members of the RIS (now closed) were transferred to Afterwork in respect of future benefit accrual after 1st January 2004.

Career Average Section

The Career Average Section was established in the UKRF with effect from 1st May 2004 following the transfer of members from the Woolwich Pension Fund. The Career Average Section is a non-contributory career average scheme and was closed to new entrants on 1st December 2006.

1951 Fund Section, AP89 Section, BCPS Section, CCS Section and Mercantile Section

Five new sections were established in the UKRF with effect from 31st March 2007 following the merger of the UKRF with five smaller schemes sponsored from within the Group. All five sections are closed to new members.

The 1951 Fund Section, AP89 Section and Mercantile Section provide final salary benefits calculated by reference to service and pensionable salary.

The BCPS and CCS Sections provide defined contribution benefits. The benefits built up in these sections in relation to service before 6th April 1997 are subject to a defined benefit minimum.

In addition, the costs of ill-health retirements and death in service benefits are generally borne by the UKRF for each of the ten sections. From November 2008, members were given the option to contribute by way of salary sacrifice to the UKRF.

On 10th September 2009, the Trust Deed was amended such that with effect from 1st April 2010 the following sections of the UKRF will close to the accrual of future pension benefits: 1964 Pension Scheme; AP89 Section; 1951 Fund Section; Mercantile Section; Career Average Section; and CCS Section. Members of these sections will be eligible to accrue future service pension benefits in either Afterwork or PIP from 1st April 2010. This gave rise to the recognition of a curtailment during the year of £487m, the recognition of actuarial loss of £79m and an additional cost of £37m included in other staff costs.

Governance

The UKRF operates under trust law and is managed and administered on behalf of the members in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed and all relevant legislations. The Corporate Trustee is Barclays Pension Funds Trustees Limited (BPFTL), a private limited company incorporated on 20th December 1990 and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Barclays Bank PLC. The Trustee is the legal owner of the assets of the UKRF which are held separately from the assets of the Group.

The Trustee Board comprises six Management Directors selected by Barclays, of whom three are independent Directors with no relationship with Barclays or the UKRF, and three are Member Nominated Directors. In addition there are three Alternate Management Directors and three Alternate Member Nominated Directors. Member Nominated Directors are selected from those eligible active staff and pensioner members who apply to be considered for the role.

The Pensions Act 2004 (the Act) requires corporate trustees to take responsibility for making arrangements for the nomination and selection of Member Nominated Directors (MNDs). A formal procedure has been in place since 1st September 2007, which is fully compliant with the legal requirements and reflects best practice. Eligibility for nomination and selection is open to all members of the UKRF but excludes those in receipt of solely spouses, civil partners, dependants or ex-spouse participants pensions, deferred pensioners and members with eligibility for death benefits only.

Under the Act, the Bank and the Trustee must agree on the funding rate, including a recovery plan to fund any deficit against the scheme specific statutory funding objective. The first ongoing funding valuation to be completed under this legislation was carried out as at 30th September 2007.

There are other pension schemes (both defined benefit and defined contribution) in the UK and overseas. The same principles of pension governance applies to UK based schemes, although different legislation covers overseas schemes where, in most cases, the Bank has the power to determine the funding rate.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

The following tables present an analysis of defined benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for all the Group's pension schemes and post-retirement benefits (the latter are unfunded) and present the amounts recognised in the income statement including those related to post-retirement health care.

	2009			2008		
	Pensions £m	Other post-retirement benefits £m	Total £m	Pensions £m	Other post-retirement benefits £m	Total £m
Income statement charge						
Current service cost	281	10	291	299	2	301
Interest cost	992	9	1,001	991	8	999
Expected return on scheme assets	(935)	–	(935)	(1,175)	–	(1,175)
Recognised actuarial (gain)/loss	96	–	96	(23)	(1)	(24)
Past service cost	6	–	6	2	(8)	(6)
Curtailment or settlements	(473)	–	(473)	(5)	–	(5)
Total included in staff costs	(33)	19	(14)	89	1	90

Staff costs are included in other operating expenses. Of the other post retirement benefit costs £16m relate to continuing operations (2008: £1m).

Change in benefit obligation

	2009					2008				
	Pensions		Post-retirement benefits		Total	Pensions		Post-retirement benefits		Total
	UK £m	Overseas £m	UK £m	Overseas £m	£m	UK £m	Overseas £m	UK £m	Overseas £m	£m
The Group										
Benefit obligation at beginning of the year	(14,395)	(1,220)	(43)	(125)	(15,783)	(16,563)	(913)	(60)	(98)	(17,634)
Current service cost	(254)	(27)	(1)	(9)	(291)	(276)	(23)	–	(2)	(301)
Interest cost	(941)	(51)	(3)	(6)	(1,001)	(946)	(45)	(3)	(5)	(999)
Past service cost	(1)	–	–	–	(1)	(2)	(11)	7	–	(6)
Curtailments or settlements	482	(7)	–	1	476	7	2	–	–	9
Actuarial (loss)/gain	(4,757)	(33)	(3)	7	(4,786)	2,807	–	11	(5)	2,813
Contributions by plan participants	(2)	(5)	–	–	(7)	(20)	(3)	–	–	(23)
Benefits paid	659	58	1	6	724	598	42	2	9	651
Business disposals	–	9	–	6	15	–	–	–	–	–
Exchange and other adjustments	–	(1)	(16)	25	8	–	(269)	–	(24)	(293)
Benefit obligation at end of the year	(19,209)	(1,277)	(65)	(95)	(20,646)	(14,395)	(1,220)	(43)	(125)	(15,783)
The Bank										
Benefit obligation at beginning of the year	(14,395)	(269)	(54)	(17)	(14,735)	(16,563)	(198)	(75)	(15)	(16,851)
Current service cost	(254)	(6)	–	–	(260)	(276)	(8)	–	–	(284)
Interest cost	(941)	(14)	(2)	(1)	(958)	(946)	(13)	(3)	(1)	(963)
Past service cost	(1)	–	–	–	(1)	(2)	–	7	–	5
Curtailments or settlements	482	–	–	1	483	7	–	–	–	7
Actuarial (loss)/gain	(4,757)	(5)	(3)	4	(4,761)	2,807	10	11	–	2,828
Contributions by plan participants	(2)	(1)	–	–	(3)	(20)	(1)	–	–	(21)
Benefits paid	659	10	1	1	671	598	9	1	6	614
Exchange and other adjustments	–	40	(1)	1	40	–	(68)	5	(7)	(70)
Benefit obligation at end of the year	(19,209)	(245)	(59)	(11)	(19,524)	(14,395)	(269)	(54)	(17)	(14,735)

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

The benefit obligation arises from plans that are wholly unfunded and wholly or partly funded as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Unfunded obligations	(288)	(297)	(100)	(81)
Wholly or partly funded obligations	(20,358)	(15,486)	(19,424)	(14,654)
Total	(20,646)	(15,783)	(19,524)	(14,735)

Change in plan assets

	2009					2008				
	Pensions		Post-retirement benefits		Total	Pensions		Post-retirement benefits		Total
	UK £m	Overseas £m	UK £m	Overseas £m	£m	UK £m	Overseas £m	UK £m	Overseas £m	£m
The Group										
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the year	13,537	959	–	–	14,496	17,231	796	–	–	18,027
Expected return on plan assets	904	31	–	–	935	1,134	41	–	–	1,175
Employer contribution	525	76	1	6	608	336	71	2	9	418
Settlements	–	(2)	–	–	(2)	–	(2)	–	–	(2)
Contributions by plan participants	2	5	–	–	7	20	3	–	–	23
Actuarial gain/(loss)	1,424	(8)	–	–	1,416	(4,534)	(121)	–	–	(4,655)
Benefits paid	(659)	(58)	(1)	(6)	(724)	(598)	(42)	(2)	(9)	(651)
Business disposals	–	(6)	–	–	(6)	–	–	–	–	–
Exchange and other adjustments	(58)	28	–	–	(30)	(52)	213	–	–	161
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	15,675	1,025	–	–	16,700	13,537	959	–	–	14,496
The Bank										
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the year	13,537	160	–	–	13,697	17,231	141	–	–	17,372
Expected return on plan assets	904	6	–	–	910	1,134	11	–	–	1,145
Employer contribution	525	24	1	1	551	336	25	1	6	368
Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions by plan participants	2	1	–	–	3	20	1	–	–	21
Actuarial gain/(loss)	1,424	(13)	–	–	1,411	(4,534)	(65)	–	–	(4,599)
Benefits paid	(659)	(10)	(1)	(1)	(671)	(598)	(9)	(1)	(6)	(614)
Exchange and other adjustments	(58)	(33)	–	–	(91)	(52)	56	–	–	4
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	15,675	135	–	–	15,810	13,537	160	–	–	13,697

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

Amounts recognised on balance sheet

The pension and post-retirement benefit assets and liabilities recognised on the balance sheet are as follows:

	2009					2008				
	Pensions		Post-retirement benefits		Total	Pensions		Post-retirement benefits		Total
	UK £m	Overseas £m	UK £m	Overseas £m	£m	UK £m	Overseas £m	UK £m	Overseas £m	£m
The Group										
Benefit obligation at end of period	**(19,209)**	**(1,277)**	**(65)**	**(95)**	**(20,646)**	(14,395)	(1,220)	(43)	(125)	(15,783)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	**15,675**	**1,025**	**–**	**–**	**16,700**	13,537	959	–	–	14,496
Net deficit	**(3,534)**	**(252)**	**(65)**	**(95)**	**(3,946)**	(858)	(261)	(43)	(125)	(1,287)
Unrecognised actuarial losses/(gains)	**3,087**	**158**	**(7)**	**10**	**3,248**	(167)	150	(11)	23	(5)
Net recognised liability	**(447)**	**(94)**	**(72)**	**(85)**	**(698)**	(1,025)	(111)	(54)	(102)	(1,292)
Recognised assets	**–**	**71**	**–**	**–**	**71**	–	65	–	–	65
Recognised liability	**(447)**	**(165)**	**(72)**	**(85)**	**(769)**	(1,025)	(176)	(54)	(102)	(1,357)
Net recognised liability	**(447)**	**(94)**	**(72)**	**(85)**	**(698)**	(1,025)	(111)	(54)	(102)	(1,292)
The Bank										
Benefit obligation at end of period	**(19,209)**	**(245)**	**(59)**	**(11)**	**(19,524)**	(14,395)	(269)	(54)	(17)	(14,735)
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	**15,675**	**135**	**–**	**–**	**15,810**	13,537	160	–	–	13,697
Net deficit	**(3,534)**	**(110)**	**(59)**	**(11)**	**(3,714)**	(858)	(109)	(54)	(17)	(1,038)
Unrecognised actuarial (gains)/losses	**3,087**	**71**	**(7)**	**2**	**3,153**	(167)	66	(10)	9	(102)
Net recognised liability	**(447)**	**(39)**	**(66)**	**(9)**	**(561)**	(1,025)	(43)	(64)	(8)	(1,140)
Recognised assets[a]	**–**	**15**	**–**	**–**	**15**	–	14	–	–	14
Recognised liability	**(447)**	**(54)**	**(66)**	**(9)**	**(576)**	(1,025)	(57)	(64)	(8)	(1,154)
Net recognised liability	**(447)**	**(39)**	**(66)**	**(9)**	**(561)**	(1,025)	(43)	(64)	(8)	(1,140)

The UKRF funded status, as measured using the IAS 19 assumptions detailed below, has decreased from a £0.9bn surplus at 31st December 2009 to a deficit of £3.5bn at 31st December 2009. The most significant reasons for this change were the decrease in AA corporate bond yields which resulted in a lower discount rate of 5.61% (31st December 2008: 6.75%) and an increase in the long-term inflation assumption to 3.76% (31st December 2008: 3.16%). The impact of the change in assumptions was partially offset by a one-off curtailment credit resulting from the closure of the UK final salary pension schemes to existing members, better than expected asset performance, and contributions paid in excess of the pension expense.

Note

a Included within other assets.

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

Assumptions

Obligations arising under defined benefit schemes are actuarially valued using the projected unit credit method. Under this method, where a defined benefit scheme is closed to new members, such as in the case of the 1964 Pension Scheme, the current service cost expressed as a percentage of salary is expected to increase in the future, although this higher rate will be applied to a decreasing payroll. The latest actuarial IFRS valuations were carried out as at 31st December using the following assumptions:

	UK schemes		Overseas schemes	
	2009 % p.a.	2008 % p.a.	**2009 % p.a.**	2008 % p.a.
The Group				
Discount rate	**5.61**	6.75	**7.53**	7.09
Rate of increase in salaries	**4.26**	3.66	**5.49**	5.93
Inflation rate	**3.76**	3.16	**3.78**	3.98
Rate of increase for pensions in payment	**3.56**	3.06	**3.27**	3.17
Rate of increase for pensions in deferment	**3.76**	3.16	**2.81**	4.37
Initial health care inflation	**7.00**	8.00	**8.50**	9.00
Long-term health care inflation	**5.00**	5.00	**5.00**	5.01
Expected return on plan assets	**6.70**	6.80	**7.44**	7.95
The Bank				
Discount rate	**5.61**	6.75	**5.91**	6.10
Rate of increase in salaries	**4.26**	3.66	**4.07**	4.40
Inflation rate	**3.76**	3.16	**2.20**	2.60
Rate of increase for pensions in payment	**3.56**	3.06	**1.27**	1.49
Rate of increase for pensions in deferment	**3.76**	3.16	**1.27**	2.00
Initial health care inflation	**7.00**	8.00	**8.50**	8.98
Long-term health care inflation	**5.00**	5.00	**5.00**	5.15
Expected return on plan assets	**6.70**	6.80	**6.11**	6.84

The expected return on plan assets assumption is weighted on the basis of the fair value of these assets. Health care inflation assumptions are weighted on the basis of the health care cost for the period. All other assumptions are weighted on the basis of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the period.

The UK Schemes discount rate assumption is based on a liability-weighted rate derived from an AA corporate bond yield curve.

The overseas health care inflation assumptions relate to the US.

Mortality assumptions

The post-retirement mortality assumptions used in valuing the liabilities of the UKRF were based on the standard 2000 series tables as published by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries. These tables are considered to be most relevant to the population of the UKRF based on their mortality history. These were then adjusted in line with the actual experience of the UKRF's own pensioners relative to the standard table. An allowance has been made for future mortality improvements based on the medium cohort projections published by the Continuous Mortality Investigation Bureau subject to a floor of 1% pa on future improvements. On this basis the post-retirement mortality assumptions for the UKRF includes:

	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Longevity at 60 for current pensioners (years)					
– Males	**27.5**	27.4	26.7	25.8	25.8
– Females	**28.7**	28.5	27.9	29.5	29.5
Longevity at 60 for future pensioners currently aged 40 (years)					
– Males	**29.6**	29.5	28.0	27.1	27.1
– Females	**30.6**	30.5	29.1	30.7	30.6

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

Sensitivity analysis

Sensitivity analysis for each of the principal assumptions used to measure the benefit obligation of the UKRF are as follows:

	Impact on UKRF benefit obligation	
	(Decrease)/ Increase %	(Decrease)/ Increase £bn
0.5% increase to:		
– Discount rate	(8.5)	(1.6)
– Rate of inflation	7.7	1.5
1 year increase to longevity at 60	2.5	0.5

Following the amendment to the UKRF Trust Deed on 10th September 2009, the UKRF benefit obligation is not sensitive to future salary growth.

Post-retirement health care

A one percentage point change in assumed health care trend rates, assuming all other assumptions remain constant would have the following effects for 2009:

	1% increase £m	1% decrease £m
The Group		
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	**1**	**(1)**
Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation	**13**	**(11)**
The Bank		
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	**–**	**–**
Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation	**6**	**(4)**

Assets

A long-term strategy has been set for the asset allocation of the UKRF which comprises a mixture of equities, bonds, property and other appropriate assets. This recognises that different asset classes are likely to produce different long-term returns and some asset classes may be more volatile than others.

The long-term strategy ensures that investments are adequately diversified. Asset managers are permitted some flexibility to vary the asset allocation from the long-term strategy within control ranges agreed with the trustee from time to time.

The UKRF also employs derivative instruments, where appropriate, to achieve a desired exposure or return, or to match assets more closely to liabilities. The value of assets shown reflects the actual physical assets held by the scheme, with any derivative holdings reflected on a mark to market basis. The expected return on asset assumptions overall have been based on the portfolio of assets created after allowing for the net impact of the derivatives on the risk and return profile of the holdings.

During the second half of 2009, an investment de-risking programme was agreed for the UKRF between the Bank and the Trustee in order to achieve a better matching between assets and liabilities and to reduce the investment risk profile of the plan. This involved a partial sale of physical equities and purchase of index-linked gilts.

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

The value of the assets of the schemes, their percentage in relation to total scheme assets, and their expected rate of return at 31st December 2009 and 31st December 2008 were as follows:

The Group	UK schemes			Overseas schemes			Total		
	Value £m	% of total fair value of scheme assets	Expected rate of return %	Value £m	% of total fair value of scheme assets	Expected rate of return %	Value £m	% of total fair value of scheme assets	Expected rate of return %
2009									
Equities	**4,236**	**27**	**8.6**	**400**	**39**	**7.8**	**4,636**	**28**	**8.5**
Bonds	**8,787**	**56**	**4.9**	**387**	**38**	**6.0**	**9,174**	**55**	**4.9**
Property	**1,186**	**8**	**7.0**	**20**	**2**	**12.6**	**1,206**	**7**	**7.1**
Derivatives	**(37)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(37)**	**–**	**–**
Cash	**1,157**	**7**	**0.5**	**139**	**14**	**3.2**	**1,296**	**8**	**0.8**
Other	**346**	**2**	**5.0**	**79**	**7**	**8.1**	**425**	**2**	**5.6**
Fair value of plan assets [a]	**15,675**	**100**	**6.7**	**1,025**	**100**	**6.6**	**16,700**	**100**	**6.7**
2008									
Equities	5,813	43	8.5	217	23	9.3	6,030	42	8.5
Bonds	6,360	47	5.3	166	17	6.2	6,526	45	5.3
Property	1,214	9	7.2	16	2	13.4	1,230	8	7.3
Derivatives	(420)	(3)	–	–	–	–	(420)	(3)	–
Cash	(131)	(1)	2.0	415	43	7.6	284	2	3.9
Other	701	5	7.4	145	15	6.4	846	6	7.2
Fair value of plan assets [a]	13,537	100	6.8	959	100	8.0	14,496	100	6.9

The Bank	UK schemes			Overseas schemes			Total		
	Value £m	% of total fair value of scheme assets	Expected rate of return %	Value £m	% of total fair value of scheme assets	Expected rate of return %	Value £m	% of total fair value of scheme assets	Expected rate of return %
2009									
Equities	**4,236**	**27**	**8.6**	**48**	**36**	**6.9**	**4,284**	**27**	**8.6**
Bonds	**8,787**	**56**	**4.9**	**59**	**44**	**5.0**	**8,846**	**56**	**4.9**
Property	**1,186**	**8**	**7.0**	**–**	**–**	**3.1**	**1,186**	**8**	**7.0**
Derivatives	**(37)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(37)**	**–**	**–**
Cash	**1,157**	**7**	**0.5**	**15**	**11**	**3.2**	**1,172**	**7**	**0.5**
Other	**346**	**2**	**5.0**	**13**	**9**	**10.0**	**359**	**2**	**5.2**
Fair value of plan assets [a]	**15,675**	**100**	**6.7**	**135**	**100**	**5.9**	**15,810**	**100**	**6.7**
2008									
Equities	5,813	43	8.5	61	38	7.6	5,874	43	8.5
Bonds	6,360	47	5.3	62	39	5.2	6,422	47	5.3
Property	1,214	9	7.2	3	2	10.7	1,217	9	7.2
Derivatives	(420)	(3)	–	–	–	–	(420)	(3)	–
Cash	(131)	(1)	2.0	26	16	3.5	(105)	(1)	1.6
Other	701	5	7.4	8	5	9.8	709	5	7.4
Fair value of plan assets [a]	13,537	100	6.8	160	100	6.8	13,697	100	6.7

Note

a Excludes £890m (2008: £675m) representing the money purchase assets of the UKRF.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

The UKRF plan assets include £58m relating to UK private equity investments (2008: £27m) and £921m relating to overseas private equity investments (2008: £735m). These are disclosed within Equities.

Amounts included in the Group fair value of plan assets include £4m (2008: £5m) relating to shares in Barclays Group, £5m (2008: £11m) relating to bonds issued by the Barclays Group, £nil (2008: £nil) relating to other investments in the Barclays Group, and £10m (2008: £17m) relating to property occupied by Group companies.

Amounts included in the Bank fair value of plan assets include £1m (2008: £1m) relating to property occupied by Bank companies.

The expected return on assets is determined by calculating a total return estimate based on weighted average estimated returns for each asset class. Asset class returns are estimated using current and projected economic and market factors such as inflation, credit spreads and equity risk premiums.

The Group actual return on plan assets was an increase of £2,351m (2008: £3,480m decrease). The Bank actual return on plan assets was an increase of £2,321m (2008: £3,454m decrease).

Actuarial gains and losses

The actuarial gains and losses arising on plan liabilities and plan assets are as follows:

	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m	2006 £m	2005 £m
The Group					
UK schemes					
Present value of obligations	**(19,274)**	(14,438)	(16,623)	(17,353)	(18,252)
Fair value of plan assets	**15,675**	13,537	17,231	16,761	15,571
Net (deficit)/surplus in the plans	**(3,599)**	(901)	608	(592)	(2,681)
Experience gains and (losses) on plan liabilities					
– amount	**107**	(81)	(297)	48	(2)
– as percentage of plan liabilities	**1%**	(1%)	(2%)	–	–
Difference between actual and expected return on plan assets					
– amount	**1,424**	(4,534)	(332)	423	1,599
– as percentage of plan assets	**9%**	(33%)	(2%)	3%	10%
Overseas schemes					
Present value of obligations	**(1,372)**	(1,345)	(1,011)	(970)	(1,017)
Fair value of plan assets	**1,025**	959	796	745	819
Net deficit in the plans	**(347)**	(386)	(215)	(225)	(198)
Experience losses on plan liabilities					
– amount	**(45)**	(96)	(79)	(54)	(2)
– as percentage of plan liabilities	**(3%)**	(7%)	(8%)	(6%)	–
Difference between actual and expected return on plan assets					
– amount	**(8)**	(121)	(11)	25	2
– as percentage of plan assets	**(1%)**	(13%)	–	3%	–
Total UK and Overseas schemes					
Present value of obligations	**(20,646)**	(15,783)	(17,634)	(18,323)	(19,269)
Fair value of plan assets	**16,700**	14,496	18,027	17,506	16,390
Net (deficit)/surplus in the plans	**(3,946)**	(1,287)	393	(817)	(2,879)
Experience gains and (losses) on plan liabilities					
– amount	**62**	(177)	(376)	(6)	(4)
– as percentage of plan liabilities	**0%**	(1%)	(2%)	–	–
Difference between actual and expected return on plan assets					
– amount	**1,416**	(4,655)	(343)	448	1,601
– as percentage of plan assets	**8%**	(32%)	(2%)	3%	10%

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m	2006 £m	2005 £m
The Bank					
UK schemes					
Present value of obligations	(19,268)	(14,449)	(16,638)	(17,000)	(17,865)
Fair value of plan assets	15,675	13,537	17,231	16,460	15,305
Net (deficit)/surplus in the plans	(3,593)	(912)	593	(540)	(2,560)
Experience gains and (losses) on plan liabilities					
– amount	107	(81)	(299)	47	(2)
– as percentage of plan liabilities	1%	(1%)	(2%)	–	–
Difference between actual and expected return on plan assets					
– amount	1,424	(4,534)	(332)	417	1,571
– as percentage of plan assets	9%	(33%)	(2%)	3%	10%
Overseas schemes					
Present value of obligations	(256)	(286)	(213)	(209)	(223)
Fair value of plan assets	135	160	141	135	122
Net deficit in the plans	(121)	(126)	(72)	(74)	(101)
Experience losses on plan liabilities					
– amount	(5)	(96)	(9)	(15)	(9)
– as percentage of plan liabilities	(2%)	(34%)	(4%)	(7%)	(4%)
Difference between actual and expected return on plan assets					
– amount	(13)	(65)	(2)	4	3
– as percentage of plan assets	(10%)	(41%)	(1%)	3%	2%
Total UK and Overseas schemes					
Present value of obligations	(19,524)	(14,735)	(16,851)	(17,209)	(18,088)
Fair value of plan assets	15,810	13,697	17,372	16,595	15,427
Net (deficit)/surplus in the plans	(3,714)	(1,038)	521	(614)	(2,661)
Experience gains and (losses) on plan liabilities					
– amount	102	(177)	(308)	32	(11)
– as percentage of plan liabilities	1%	(1%)	(2%)	–	–
Difference between actual and expected return on plan assets					
– amount	1,411	(4,599)	(334)	421	1,574
– as percentage of plan assets	9%	(34%)	(2%)	3%	10%

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

29 Retirement benefit obligations continued

Funding

The most recent triennial funding valuation of the UK Retirement Fund (UKRF) was performed with an effective date of 30th September 2007. In compliance with the Pensions Act 2004, the Bank and Trustee have agreed a scheme specific funding target, statement of funding principles, and a schedule of contributions. This agreement forms the basis of the Group's commitment that the fund has sufficient assets to make payments to members in respect of their accrued benefits as and when they fall due. This funding valuation uses a discount rate that reflects a prudent expectation of long-term future investment returns from the current and assumed future investment strategy, and takes into account projected future salary increases when assessing liabilities arising from accrued service.

As at 30th September 2007 the funding valuation showed a surplus of £0.2bn. The Scheme Actuary prepares an annual update of the funding position as at 30th September. The latest annual update was carried out as at 30th September 2009 and showed a deficit of £4.8bn. The next triennial funding valuation will take place with an effective date of 30th September 2010.

The Group has agreed funding contributions which, in aggregate, are no less than those which are sufficient to meet the Group's share of the cost of benefits accruing over each year. The Group has, in the recent past, chosen to make funding contributions in excess of this, more consistent with the IAS 19 service cost; and in 2009 made an additional voluntary contribution of £150m.

Defined benefit contributions paid with respect to the UKRF were as follows:

	£m
Contributions paid	
2009	**525**
2008	336
2007	355

Excluding the UKRF, the Group is expected to pay contributions of approximately £1m to UK schemes and £59m to overseas schemes in 2010.

Excluding the UKRF, the Bank is expected to pay contributions of approximately £1m to UK schemes and £10m to overseas schemes in 2010.

The Group is committed to making estimated contributions to UKRF in 2010 of £290m, with potential additional voluntary contributions dependent on the scheme's funding level.

30 Called up share capital

Ordinary Shares

The authorised ordinary share capital of the Bank, as at 31st December 2009, was 3,000 million ordinary shares of £1 each (2008: 3,000 million).

During the year, the Bank issued 4 million ordinary shares, for cash consideration of £25m.

Preference Shares

The authorised preference share capital of Barclays Bank PLC, as at 31st December 2009, was 1,000 Preference Shares of £1 each (2008: 1,000); 400,000 Preference Shares of €100 each (2008: 400,000); 400,000 Preference Shares of £100 each (2008: 400,000); 400,000 Preference Shares of US$100 each (2008: 400,000); 300 million Preference Shares of US$0.25 each (2008: 300 million).

The issued preference share capital of Barclays Bank PLC, as at 31st December 2009, comprised 1,000 Sterling Preference Shares of £1 each (2008: 1,000); 240,000 Euro Preference Shares of €100 each (2008: 240,000); 75,000 Sterling Preference Shares of £100 each (2008: 75,000); 100,000 US Dollar Preference Shares of US$100 each (2008: 100,000); 237 million US Dollar Preference Shares of US$0.25 each (2008: 237 million).

	2009 £m	2008 £m
Called up share capital, allotted and fully paid		
At beginning of year	**2,338**	2,336
Issued for cash	**4**	2
At end of year	**2,342**	2,338
Called up preference share capital, allotted and fully paid		
At beginning of year	**60**	46
Issued for cash	**–**	14
At end of year	**60**	60
Called up share capital	**2,402**	2,398

Share premium	2009 £m	2008 £m
At beginning of year	**12,060**	10,751
Ordinary shares issued for cash	**21**	15
Preference shares issued for cash	**–**	1,294
Preference shares – other movement	**11**	–
At end of year	**12,092**	12,060

30 Called up share capital continued

Sterling £1 Preference Shares

1,000 Sterling cumulative callable preference shares of £1 each (the '£1 Preference Shares') were issued on 31st December 2004 at nil premium.

The £1 Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive Sterling cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, semi-annually at a rate reset semi-annually equal to the Sterling interbank offered rate for six-month sterling deposits.

Barclays Bank PLC shall be obliged to pay such dividends if: (1) it has profits available for the purpose of distribution under the Companies Act 2006 as at each dividend payment date; and (2) it is solvent on the relevant dividend payment date, provided that a capital regulations condition is satisfied on such dividend payment date. The dividends shall not be due and payable on the relevant dividend payment date except to the extent that Barclays Bank PLC could make such payment and still be solvent immediately thereafter. Barclays Bank PLC shall be considered solvent on any date if: (1) it is able to pay its debts to senior creditors as they fall due; and (2) its auditors have reported within the previous six months that its assets exceed its liabilities. If Barclays Bank PLC shall not pay, or shall pay only in part, a dividend for a period of seven days or more after the due date for payment, the holders of the £1 Preference Shares may institute proceedings for the winding-up of Barclays Bank PLC. No remedy against Barclays Bank PLC shall be available to the holder of any £1 Preference Shares for the recovery of amounts owing in respect of £1 Preference Shares other than the institution of proceedings for the winding-up of Barclays Bank PLC and/or proving in such winding-up. On a winding-up or other return of capital (other than a redemption or purchase by Barclays Bank PLC of any of its issued shares, or a reduction of share capital, permitted by the Articles of Barclays Bank PLC and under applicable law), the assets of Barclays Bank PLC available to shareholders shall be applied in priority to any payment to the holders of ordinary shares and any other class of shares in the capital of Barclays Bank PLC then in issue ranking junior to the £1 Preference Shares on such a return of capital and pari passu on such a return of capital with the holders of any other class of shares in the capital of Barclays Bank PLC then in issue (other than any class of shares in the capital of Barclays Bank PLC then in issue ranking in priority to the £1 Preference Shares on a winding-up or other such return of capital), in payment to the holders of the £1 Preference Shares of a sum equal to the aggregate of: (1) an amount equal to the dividends accrued thereon for the then current dividend period (and any accumulated arrears thereof) to the date of the commencement of the winding-up or other such return of capital; and (2) an amount equal to £1 per £1 Preference Share. After payment of the full amount of the liquidating distributions to which they are entitled, the holders of the £1 Preference Shares will have no right or claim to any of the remaining assets of Barclays Bank PLC and will not be entitled to any further participation in such return of capital. The £1 Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole but not in part only, subject to the Companies Act 2006 and its Articles. Holders of the £1 Preference Shares are not entitled to receive notice of, or to attend, or vote at, any general meeting of Barclays Bank PLC.

Euro Preference Shares

100,000 Euro 4.875% non-cumulative callable preference shares of €100 each (the '4.875% Preference Shares') were issued on 8th December 2004 for a consideration of €993.6m (£688.4m), of which the nominal value was €10m and the balance was share premium. The 4.875% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive Euro non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, annually at a fixed rate of 4.875% per annum on the amount of €10,000 per preference share until 15th December 2014, and thereafter quarterly at a rate reset quarterly equal to 1.05% per annum above the Euro interbank offered rate for three-month Euro deposits.

The 4.875% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole but not in part only, on 15th December 2014, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at €10,000 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

140,000 Euro 4.75% non-cumulative callable preference shares of €100 each (the '4.75% Preference Shares') were issued on 15th March 2005 for a consideration of €1,383.3m (£966.7m), of which the nominal value was €14m and the balance was share premium. The 4.75% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive Euro non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, annually at a fixed rate of 4.75% per annum on the amount of €10,000 per preference share until 15th March 2020, and thereafter quarterly at a rate reset quarterly equal to 0.71% per annum above the Euro interbank offered rate for three-month Euro deposits.

The 4.75% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole but not in part only, on 15th March 2020, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at €10,000 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

Sterling Preference Shares

75,000 Sterling 6.0% non-cumulative callable preference shares of £100 each (the '6.0% Preference Shares') were issued on 22nd June 2005 for a consideration of £743.7m, of which the nominal value was £7.5m and the balance was share premium. The 6.0% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive Sterling non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, annually at a fixed rate of 6.0% per annum on the amount of £10,000 per preference share until 15th December 2017, and thereafter quarterly at a rate reset quarterly equal to 1.42% per annum above the London interbank offered rate for three-month Sterling deposits.

The 6.0% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole but not in part only, on 15th December 2017, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at £10,000 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

US Dollar Preference Shares

100,000 US Dollar 6.278% non-cumulative callable preference shares of US$100 each (the '6.278% Preference Shares'), represented by 100,000 American Depositary Shares, Series 1, were issued on 8th June 2005 for a consideration of US$995.4m (£548.1m), of which the nominal value was US$10m and the balance was share premium. The 6.278% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive US Dollar non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, semi-annually at a fixed rate of 6.278% per annum on the amount of US$10,000 per preference share until 15th December 2034, and thereafter quarterly at a rate reset quarterly equal to 1.55% per annum above the London interbank offered rate for three-month US Dollar deposits.

The 6.278% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole but not in part only, on 15th December 2034, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at US$10,000 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

30 million US Dollar 6.625% non-cumulative callable preference shares of US$0.25 each (the '6.625% Preference Shares'), represented by 30 million American Depositary Shares, Series 2, were issued on 25th and 28th April 2006 for a consideration of US$727m (£406m), of which the nominal value was US$7.5m and the balance was share premium. The 6.625% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive US Dollar non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, quarterly at a fixed rate of 6.625% per annum on the amount of US$25 per preference share.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

30 Called up share capital continued

The 6.625% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole but not in part only, on 15th September 2011, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at US$25 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

55 million US Dollar 7.1% non-cumulative callable preference shares of US$0.25 each (the '7.1% Preference Shares'), represented by 55 million American Depositary Shares, Series 3, were issued on 13th September 2007 for a consideration of US$1,335m (£657m), of which the nominal value was US$13.75m and the balance was share premium. The 7.1% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive US Dollar non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, quarterly at a fixed rate of 7.1% per annum on the amount of US$25 per preference share.

The 7.1% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole or in part, on 15th December 2012, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at US$25 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

46 million US Dollar 7.75% non-cumulative callable preference shares of US$0.25 each (the '7.75% Preference Shares'), represented by 46 million American Depositary Shares, Series 4, were issued on 7th December 2007 for a consideration of US$1,116m (£550m), of which the nominal value was US$11.5m and the balance was share premium. The 7.75% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive US Dollar non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, quarterly at a fixed rate of 7.75% per annum on the amount of US$25 per preference share.

The 7.75% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole or in part, on 15th December 2013, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at US$25 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

106 million US Dollar 8.125% non-cumulative callable preference shares of US$0.25 each (the '8.125% Preference Shares'), represented by 106 million American Depositary Shares, Series 5, were issued on 11th April 2008 and 25th April 2008 for a total consideration of US$2,650m (£1,345m), of which the nominal value was US$26.5m and the balance was share premium. The 8.125% Preference Shares entitle the holders thereof to receive US Dollar non-cumulative cash dividends out of distributable profits of Barclays Bank PLC, quarterly at a fixed rate of 8.125% per annum on the amount of US$25 per preference share.

The 8.125% Preference Shares are redeemable at the option of Barclays Bank PLC, in whole or in part, on 15th June 2013, and on each dividend payment date thereafter at US$25 per share plus any dividends accrued for the then current dividend period to the date fixed for redemption.

No redemption or purchase of any 4.875% Preference Shares, the 4.75% Preference Shares, the 6.0% Preference Shares, the 6.278% Preference Shares, the 6.625% Preference Shares, the 7.1% Preference Shares, the 7.75% Preference Shares and the 8.125% Preference Shares (together, the 'Preference Shares') may be made by Barclays Bank PLC without the prior notification to the UK FSA and any such redemption will be subject to the Companies Act 2006 and the Articles of Barclays Bank PLC.

On a winding-up of Barclays Bank PLC or other return of capital (other than a redemption or purchase of shares of Barclays Bank PLC, or a reduction of share capital), a holder of Preference Shares will rank in the application of assets of Barclays Bank PLC available to shareholders: (1) junior to the holder of any shares of Barclays Bank PLC in issue ranking in priority to the Preference Shares; (2) equally in all respects with holders of other preference shares and any other shares of Barclays Bank PLC in issue ranking pari passu with the Preference Shares; and (3) in priority to the holders of ordinary shares and any other shares of Barclays Bank PLC in issue ranking junior to the Preference Shares.

The holders of the £400m 6% Callable Perpetual Core Tier One Notes and the US$1,000m 6.86% Callable Perpetual Core Tier One Notes of Barclays Bank PLC (together, the 'TONs') and the holders of the US$1,250m 8.55% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments, the US$750m 7.375% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments, the €850m 7.50% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments, the £500m 5.3304% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments, the US$1,350m 5.926% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments, the £500m 6.3688% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments, the US$1,250m 7.434% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments and the £3,000m 14% Step-up Callable Perpetual Reserve Capital Instruments of Barclays Bank PLC (together, the 'RCIs') would, for the purposes only of calculating the amounts payable in respect of such securities on a winding-up of Barclays Bank PLC, subject to limited exceptions and to the extent that the TONs and the RCIs are then in issue, rank pari passu with the holders of the most senior class or classes of preference shares then in issue in the capital of Barclays Bank PLC. Accordingly, the holders of the preference shares would rank equally with the holders of such TONs and RCIs on such a winding-up of Barclays Bank PLC (unless one or more classes of shares of Barclays Bank PLC ranking in priority to the preference shares are in issue at the time of such winding-up, in which event the holders of such TONs and RCIs would rank equally with the holders of such shares and in priority to the holders of the preference shares).

Subject to such ranking, in such event, holders of the preference shares will be entitled to receive out of assets of Barclays Bank PLC available for distributions to shareholders, liquidating distributions in the amount of €10,000 per 4.875% Preference Share, €10,000 per 4.75% Preference Share, £10,000 per 6.0% Preference Share, US$10,000 per 6.278% Preference Share, US$25 per 6.625% Preference Share, US$25 per 7.1% Preference Share, US$25 per 7.75% Preference Share and US$0.25 per 8.125% Preference Share, plus, in each case, an amount equal to the accrued dividend for the then current dividend period to the date of the commencement of the winding-up or other such return of capital. If a dividend is not paid in full on any preference shares on any dividend payment date, then a dividend restriction shall apply.

This dividend restriction will mean that neither Barclays Bank PLC nor Barclays PLC may (a) declare or pay a dividend (other than payment by Barclays PLC of a final dividend declared by its shareholders prior to the relevant dividend payment date, or a dividend paid by Barclays Bank PLC to Barclays PLC or to a wholly owned subsidiary) on any of their respective ordinary shares, other preference shares or other share capital or (b) redeem, purchase, reduce or otherwise acquire any of their respective share capital, other than shares of Barclays Bank PLC held by Barclays PLC or a wholly owned subsidiary, until the earlier of: (1) the date on which Barclays Bank PLC next declares and pays in full a preference dividend; and (2) the date on or by which all the preference shares are redeemed in full or purchased by Barclays Bank PLC.

Holders of the preference shares are not entitled to receive notice of, or to attend, or vote at, any general meeting of Barclays Bank PLC. Barclays Bank PLC is not permitted to create a class of shares ranking as regards participation in the profits or assets of Barclays Bank PLC in priority to the preference shares, save with the sanction of a special resolution of a separate general meeting of the holders of the preference shares (requiring a majority of not less than three-fourths of the holders of the preference shares voting at the separate general meeting) or with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the preference shares.

Except as described above, the holders of the preference shares have no right to participate in the surplus assets of Barclays Bank PLC.

31 Reserves
Other reserves

	Available for sale reserve £m	Cash flow hedging reserve £m	Translation reserve £m	Total £m
The Group				
At 1st January 2009	(1,249)	132	2,840	1,723
Net gains from changes in fair value	1,506	287	–	1,793
Net gains transferred to net profit	(642)	(92)	–	(734)
Currency translation differences	–	–	(1,223)	(1,223)
Net losses transferred to net profit due to impairment	670	–	–	670
Changes in insurance liabilities	(67)	–	–	(67)
Net gains transferred to net profit due to fair value hedging	(123)	–	–	(123)
Tax	(179)	(75)	(2)	(256)
At 31st December 2009	(84)	252	1,615	1,783
The Bank				
At 1st January 2009	(233)	312	292	371
Net gains from changes in fair value	330	108	–	438
Net gains transferred to net profit	(312)	(241)	–	(553)
Currency translation differences	–	–	(601)	(601)
Net losses transferred to net profit due to impairment	351	–	–	351
Tax	(142)	30	–	(112)
At 31st December 2009	(6)	209	(309)	(106)

	Available for sale reserve £m	Cash flow hedging reserve £m	Translation reserve £m	Total £m
The Group				
At 1st January 2008	111	26	(307)	(170)
Net (losses)/gains from changes in fair value	(1,752)	252	–	(1,500)
Net (gains)/losses transferred to net profit	(212)	19	–	(193)
Currency translation differences	–	–	2,307	2,307
Net losses transferred to net profit due to impairment	382	–	–	382
Changes in insurance liabilities	17	–	–	17
Net gains transferred to net profit due to fair value hedging	(2)	–	–	(2)
Tax	207	(165)	840	882
At 31st December 2008	(1,249)	132	2,840	1,723
The Bank				
At 1st January 2008	121	(18)	125	228
Net (losses)/gains from changes in fair value	(590)	489	–	(101)
Net (gains)/losses transferred to net profit	(146)	63	–	(83)
Currency translation differences	–	–	142	142
Net losses transferred to net profit due to impairment	219	–	–	219
Tax	163	(222)	25	(34)
At 31st December 2008	(233)	312	292	371

Available for sale net gains transferred to net profit includes £576m gain (2008: £212m gain) relating to continuing operations and £66m gain (2008: nil) relating to discontinued operations.

The available for sale reserve represents the unrealised change in the fair value of available for sale investments since initial recognition.

The cash flow hedging reserve represents the cumulative gains and losses on effective cash flow hedging instruments that will be recycled to the income statement when the hedged transaction affects profit or loss.

The currency translation reserve represents the cumulative gains and losses on the retranslation of the Group's and the Bank's net investment in foreign operations, net of the effects of hedging.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

31 Reserves continued

Transfers from cash flow hedging reserve

Transfers from the cash flow hedging reserve to the income statement were: Interest income: £22m loss (2008: £4m loss), interest expense: £272m gain (2008: £74m loss), net trading income: £165m loss (2008: £119m gain), administrative and general expenses: £7m gain (2008: £60m loss), and for the Bank, interest income: £nil (2008: £2m gain), interest expense: £245m gain (2008: £nil), net trading income: £11m loss (2008: £5m loss) and administrative and general expenses: £7m gain (2008: £60m loss).

Retained earnings	The Group Retained earnings £m	The Bank Retained earnings £m
At 1st January 2009	**22,457**	**16,422**
Profit attributable to equity holders	**9,993**	**10,219**
Equity-settled share schemes	**298**	**98**
Tax on equity-settled shares schemes	**156**	**7**
Other taxes	**32**	**2**
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	**4,850**	**4,850**
Vesting of Barclays PLC shares under share-based payment schemes	**(80)**	**(59)**
Dividends paid	**(103)**	**(103)**
Dividends on Preference Shares and other shareholders' equity	**(599)**	**(599)**
Other	**85**	**(17)**
At 31st December 2009	**37,089**	**30,820**
At 1st January 2008	14,222	6,805
Profit attributable to equity holders	4,846	6,157
Equity-settled share schemes	463	51
Tax on equity-settled shares schemes	(4)	2
Other taxes	(52)	(1)
Capital injection from Barclays PLC	5,137	5,137
Vesting of Barclays PLC shares under share-based payment schemes	(437)	(93)
Dividends paid	(1,160)	(1,160)
Dividends on Preference Shares and other shareholders' equity	(502)	(502)
Other	(56)	26
At 31st December 2008	22,457	16,422

The Group operates in a number of countries subject to regulations under which subsidiaries and other operations have to maintain minimum levels of capital. The current policy of the Group is that the local capital requirements are met, to the greatest possible extent, through the retention of profit. Certain countries also operate exchange control regulations which limit the amount of dividends that can be remitted to non-resident shareholders.

32 Other shareholders' equity

	The Group £m	The Bank £m
At 1st January 2009	**2,564**	**2,628**
Appropriations	**–**	**–**
Tax credits	**47**	**47**
Other movements	**(52)**	**(52)**
At 31st December 2009	**2,559**	**2,623**
At 1st January 2008	2,687	2,751
Appropriations	23	23
Tax credits	44	44
Other movements	(190)	(190)
At 31st December 2008	2,564	2,628

Included in other shareholders' equity are:

Issuances of reserve capital instruments which bear a fixed rate of interest ranging between 7.375%-8.55% until 2010 or 2011. After these dates, in the event that the reserve capital instruments are not redeemed, they will bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London or European interbank rates. These instruments are repayable, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any coupon payment date falling in or after June or December 2010 or 2011. The Bank may elect to defer any payment of interest on the reserve capital instruments for any period of time. Whilst such deferral is continuing, neither the Bank nor Barclays PLC may declare or pay a dividend, subject to certain exceptions, on any of its ordinary shares or preference shares.

Issuance of capital notes which bear interest at rates fixed periodically in advance, based on London interbank rates. These notes are repayable in each case, at the option of the Bank, in whole on any interest payment date. The Bank is not obliged to make a payment of interest on its capital notes if, in the preceding six months, a dividend has not been declared or paid on any class of shares of Barclays PLC.

33 Non-controlling interests

The Group	2009 £m	2008 £m
At beginning of year	**2,372**	1,949
Share of profit after tax	**296**	403
Dividend and other payments	**(132)**	(134)
Equity issued by subsidiaries	**–**	4
Available for sale reserve: net (loss)/gain from changes in fair value	**(12)**	(1)
Cash flow hedges: net gain/(loss) from changes in fair value	**(19)**	76
Currency translation differences	**285**	59
Additions	**9**	–
Disposals	**(91)**	(11)
Other	**66**	27
At end of year	**2,774**	2,372

The non-controlling interests at 31st December represented £2,539m holdings in Absa Group Limited (2008: £1,994m) and £235m other holdings (2008: £378m).

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

34 Contingent liabilities and commitments

Contingent liabilities and commitments

The following tables summarise the nominal principal amount of contingent liabilities and commitments with off-balance sheet risk:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Acceptances and endorsements	**375**	585	**350**	546
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security	**15,406**	15,652	**13,150**	13,325
Securities lending arrangements	**27,406**	38,290	**27,406**	38,290
Other contingent liabilities	**9,587**	11,783	**7,402**	8,869
Contingent liabilities	**52,774**	66,310	**48,308**	61,030
Documentary credits and other short-term trade related transactions	**762**	859	**535**	571
Undrawn note issuance and revolving underwriting facilities:				
Forward asset purchases and forward deposits placed	**46**	291	**36**	36
Standby facilities, credit lines and other	**206,467**	259,666	**159,245**	188,474
Commitments	**207,275**	260,816	**159,816**	189,081

Nature of instruments

In common with other banks, the Group conducts business involving acceptances, performance bonds and indemnities. The majority of these facilities are offset by corresponding obligations of third parties.

An acceptance is an undertaking by a bank to pay a bill of exchange drawn on a customer. The Group expects most acceptances to be presented, but reimbursement by the customer is normally immediate. Endorsements are residual liabilities of the Group in respect of bills of exchange, which have been paid and subsequently rediscounted.

Guarantees and letters of credit are given as security to support the performance of a customer to third parties. As the Group will only be required to meet these obligations in the event of the customer's default, the cash requirements of these instruments are expected to be considerably below their nominal amounts.

Until the disposal of BGI on 1st December 2009, the Group facilitated securities lending arrangements for its managed investment funds whereby securities held by funds under management were lent to third parties. Borrowers provided cash or investment grade assets as collateral equal to 100% of the market value of the securities lent plus a margin of 2%–10%. The Group has agreed with BlackRock, Inc to continue to provide indemnities to support these arrangements for a further three years. As at 31st December 2009, the value of the collateral held was £28,248m (2008: £39,690m) and that of the stock lent was £27,406m (2008: £38,290m).

Other contingent liabilities include transaction related customs and performance bonds and are, generally, short-term commitments to third parties which are not directly dependent on the customer's creditworthiness.

Commitments to lend are agreements to lend to a customer in the future, subject to certain conditions. Such commitments are either made for a fixed period, or have no specific maturity but are cancellable by the lender subject to notice requirements.

Documentary credits commit the Group to make payments to third parties, on production of documents, which are usually reimbursed immediately by customers.

34 Contingent liabilities and commitments continued

Capital commitments

At 31st December 2009 the Group commitments for capital expenditure under contract amounted to £129m (2008: £48m). At 31st December 2009 the Bank commitments for capital expenditure under contract amounted to £129m (2008: £48m).

Assets pledged

Assets are pledged as collateral to secure liabilities under repurchase agreements, securitisations and stock lending agreements or as security deposits relating to derivatives. The disclosure includes any asset transfers associated with liabilities under repurchase agreements and securities lending transactions.

The following table summarises the nature and carrying amount of the assets pledged as security against these liabilities:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	**2009 £m**	2008 £m
Trading portfolio assets	**96,176**	81,186	**53,208**	42,327
Loans and advances	**48,846**	28,789	**50,628**	23,893
Available for sale investments	**24,264**	32,321	**17,452**	27,255
Other	**77**	3,812	**10**	–
Assets pledged	**169,363**	146,108	**121,298**	93,475

Collateral held as security for assets

Under certain transactions, including reverse repurchase agreements and stock borrowing transactions, the Group is allowed to resell or repledge the collateral held. The fair value at the balance sheet date of collateral accepted and repledged to others was as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	**2009 £m**	2008 £m
Fair value of securities accepted as collateral	**357,159**	424,819	**339,995**	369,171
Of which fair value of securities repledged/transferred to others	**283,334**	374,222	**275,387**	290,937

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

35 Legal proceedings

On 25th November 2009, the UK Supreme Court decided the test case relating to current account overdraft charges in favour of the banks. The Office of Fair Trading subsequently confirmed that it will not proceed with its investigation into the fairness of these charges following the Supreme Court judgment. Accordingly, we are seeking to have all outstanding claims which were premised on the same legal principles as those at issue in the test case discontinued or dismissed. There remain a small number of residual complaints challenging the charges on a different basis, but these complaints are not expected to have a material effect on Barclays.

Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays PLC and various current and former members of Barclays PLC's Board of Directors have been named as defendants in five proposed securities class actions (which have been consolidated) pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The consolidated amended complaint, dated 12th February 2010, alleges that the registration statements relating to American Depositary Shares representing Preferred Stock, Series 2, 3, 4 and 5 (ADS) offered by Barclays Bank PLC at various times between 2006 and 2008 contained misstatements and omissions concerning (amongst other things) Barclays portfolio of mortgage-related (including US subprime-related) securities. Barclays exposure to mortgage and credit market risk and Barclays financial condition. The consolidated amended complaint asserts claims under Sections 11, 12(a)(2) and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933. Barclays considers that these ADS-related claims against it are without merit and is defending them vigorously. It is not possible to estimate any possible loss in relation to these claims or any effect that they might have upon operating results in any particular financial period.

On 15th September 2009 motions were filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York by Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. (LBHI), the SIPA Trustee for Lehman Brothers Inc. (the Trustee) and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. (the Committee). All three motions challenge certain aspects of the transaction pursuant to which Barclays Capital Inc. (BCI) and other companies in the Barclays Group acquired most of the assets of Lehman Brothers Inc. (LBI) in September 2008 and the court order approving such sale. The claimants seek an order: voiding the transfer of certain assets to BCI; requiring BCI to return to the LBI estate alleged excess value BCI received; and declaring that BCI is not entitled to certain assets that it claims pursuant to the sale documents and order approving the sale. On 16th November 2009, LBHI, the Trustee and the Committee filed separate complaints in the Bankruptcy Court asserting claims against BCI based on the same underlying allegations as the pending motions and seeking relief similar to that which is requested in the motions. On 29th January 2010, BCI filed its response to the motions. Barclays considers that the motions and claims against BCI are without merit and BCI is vigorously defending its position. On 29th January 2010, BCI also filed a motion seeking delivery of certain assets that LBHI and LBI have failed to deliver as required by the sale documents and the court order approving the sale. It is not possible to estimate any possible loss to Barclays in relation to these matters or any effect that these matters might have upon operating results in any particular financial period.

Barclays is engaged in various other litigation proceedings both in the United Kingdom and a number of overseas jurisdictions, including the United States, involving claims by and against it which arise in the ordinary course of business. Barclays does not expect the ultimate resolution of any of the proceedings to which Barclays is party to have a significant adverse effect on the financial position of the Group and Barclays has not disclosed the contingent liabilities associated with these claims either because they cannot reasonably be estimated or because such disclosure could be prejudicial to the conduct of the claims.

36 Competition and regulatory matters

The scale of regulatory change remains challenging and the global financial crisis is resulting in a significant tightening of regulation and changes to regulatory structures globally, especially for banks that are deemed to be of systemic importance. Concurrently, there is continuing political and regulatory scrutiny of the operation of the banking and consumer credit industries in the UK and elsewhere which, in some cases, is leading to increased regulation. For example, the Credit Card Accountability, Responsibility and Disclosure Act of 2009 in the US will restrict many credit card pricing and marketing practices. The nature and impact of future changes in the legal framework, policies and regulatory action cannot currently be fully predicted and are beyond Barclays control, but, especially in the area of banking regulation, are likely to have an impact on Barclays businesses and earnings.

The market for payment protection insurance (PPI) has been under scrutiny by the UK competition authorities and financial services regulators. Following a reference from the Office of Fair Trading (OFT), the UK Competition Commission (CC) undertook an in depth enquiry into the PPI market. The CC published its final report on 29th January 2009 concluding that the businesses which offer PPI alongside credit face little or no competition when selling PPI to their credit customers. In March 2009, Barclays submitted a targeted appeal focused on the prohibition on sale of PPI at the point of sale (POSP) remedy on the basis that it was not based on sound analysis, and is unduly draconian. The Competition Appeals Tribunal (CAT) upheld Barclays appeal on two grounds, meaning that the CC will be required to reconsider the POSP remedy and the basis for it, and made an order to that effect on 26th November 2009. This remittal process is expected to take until the autumn of 2010, at which time the CC will publish its final Remedies Order.

Separately, in 2006, the FSA published the outcome of its broad industry thematic review of PPI sales practices in which it concluded that some firms fail to treat customers fairly and that the FSA would strengthen its actions against such firms. Tackling poor PPI sales practices remains a priority for the FSA. In September 2009, the FSA issued a Consultation Paper on the assessment and redress of PPI complaints made on or after 14th January 2005. The FSA has announced that it intends to publish a final version of the policy statement in early 2010 and will amend the DISP (Dispute Resolution: Complaints) rules in the FSA Sourcebook. Barclays voluntarily complied with the FSA's request to cease selling single premium PPI by the end of January 2009.

The OFT has carried out investigations into Visa and MasterCard credit card interchange rates. A decision by the OFT in the MasterCard interchange case was set aside by the CAT in 2006. The OFT is progressing its investigations in the Visa interchange case and a second MasterCard interchange case in parallel and both are ongoing. The outcome is not known but these investigations may have an impact on the consumer credit industry in general and therefore on Barclays business in this sector. In 2007, the OFT expanded its investigations into interchange rates to include debit cards.

Notwithstanding the Supreme Court ruling in relation to the test case (see Note 35 on page 85) Barclays continues to be involved in the OFT's work on personal current accounts. The OFT initiated a market study into personal current accounts (PCAs) in the UK in 2007 which also included an examination of other retail banking products, in particular savings accounts, credit cards, personal loans and mortgages in order to take into account the competitive dynamics of UK retail banking. In 2008, the OFT published its market study report, in which it concluded that certain features of the UK PCA market were not working well for consumers. The OFT reached the provisional view that some form of regulatory intervention is necessary in the UK PCA market. The OFT also held a consultation to seek views on the findings and possible measures to address the issues raised in its report. In October 2009, the OFT published a follow-up report containing details of voluntary initiatives in relation to transparency and switching agreed between the OFT and the industry. A further follow up report is expected in March 2010 to provide details of voluntary initiatives agreed in relation to charging structures. Barclays has participated fully in the market study process and will continue to do so.

US laws and regulations require compliance with US economic sanctions, administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, against designated foreign countries, nationals and others. HM Treasury regulations similarly require compliance with sanctions adopted by the UK government. Barclays has been conducting an internal review of its conduct with respect to US Dollar payments involving countries, persons and entities subject to these sanctions and has been reporting to governmental authorities about the results of that review. Barclays received inquiries relating to these sanctions and certain US Dollar payments processed by its New York branch from the New York County District Attorney's Office and the US Department of Justice, which along with other authorities, has been reported to be conducting investigations of sanctions compliance by non-US financial institutions. Barclays has responded to those inquiries and is cooperating with the regulators, the Department of Justice and the District Attorney's Office in connection with their investigations of Barclays conduct with respect to sanctions compliance. Barclays has also received a formal notice of investigation from the FSA, and has been keeping the FSA informed of the progress of the US investigations and Barclays internal review. Barclays review is ongoing. It is currently not possible to predict the ultimate resolution of the issues covered by Barclays review and the investigations, including the timing and potential financial impact of any resolution, which could be substantial.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

37 Leasing

The Group and the Bank are both lessor and lessee under finance and operating leases, providing asset financing for their customers and leasing assets for their own use. In addition, assets leased by the Group and the Bank may be sublet to other parties. An analysis of the impact of these transactions on the Group and the Bank balance sheet and income statement is as follows:

(a) As Lessor

Finance lease receivables

The Group and the Bank specialise in asset-based lending and work with a broad range of international technology, industrial equipment and commercial companies to provide customised finance programmes to assist manufacturers, dealers and distributors of assets.

Finance lease receivables are included within loans and advances to customers.

The Group and the Bank's net investment in finance lease receivables was as follows:

	2009				2008			
	Gross investment in finance lease receivables £m	Future finance income £m	Present value of minimum lease payments receivable £m	Un-guaranteed residual values £m	Gross investment in finance lease receivables £m	Future finance income £m	Present value of minimum lease payments receivable £m	Un-guaranteed residual values £m
The Group								
Not more than one year	**3,513**	**(456)**	**3,057**	**55**	3,929	(689)	3,240	149
Over one year but not more than five years	**7,597**	**(1,117)**	**6,480**	**154**	8,668	(1,673)	6,995	355
Over five years	**2,084**	**(427)**	**1,657**	**407**	3,419	(768)	2,651	25
Total	**13,194**	**(2,000)**	**11,194**	**616**	16,016	(3,130)	12,886	529
The Bank								
Not more than one year	**7**	**–**	**7**	**–**	8	(1)	7	–
Over one year but not more than five years	**211**	**–**	**211**	**–**	222	(7)	215	–
Over five years	**144**	**–**	**144**	**–**	126	(4)	122	–
Total	**362**	**–**	**362**	**–**	356	(12)	344	–

The allowance for uncollectible finance lease receivables included in the allowance for impairment for the Group amounted to £321m at 31st December 2009 (2008: £189m).

Operating lease receivables

The Group and the Bank acts as lessor, whereby items of plant and equipment are purchased and then leased to third parties under arrangements qualifying as operating leases. The items purchased to satisfy these leases are treated as plant and equipment in the Group and the Bank's financial statements and are generally disposed of at the end of the lease term (see Note 22).

The future minimum lease payments expected to be received under non-cancellable operating leases at 31st December 2009 were as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
	Plant and equipment £m	Plant and equipment £m	Plant and equipment £m	Plant and equipment £m
Not more than one year	**10**	80	**–**	–
Over one year but not more than two years	**7**	42	**–**	–
Over two years but not more than three years	**7**	36	**–**	–
Over three years but not more than four years	**6**	24	**–**	–
Over four years but not more than five years	**8**	13	**–**	–
Over five years	**1**	39	**–**	–
Total	**39**	234	**–**	–

37 Leasing continued
(b) As Lessee

Finance lease commitments

The Group and the Bank lease items of property, plant and equipment on terms that meet the definition of finance leases. Finance lease commitments are included within other liabilities (see Note 24).

Obligations under finance leases were as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009	2008	2009	2008
	Total future minimum payments £m	Total future minimum payments £m	Total future minimum payments £m	Total future minimum payments £m
Not more than one year	**16**	35	**–**	2
Over one year but not more than two years	**7**	13	**–**	3
Over two years but not more than three years	**30**	14	**–**	1
Over three years but not more than four years	**18**	17	**–**	–
Over four years but not more than five years	**17**	14	**–**	–
Over five years	**34**	3	**4**	–
Net obligations under finance leases	**122**	96	**4**	6

The carrying amount of assets held under finance leases at the balance sheet date was:

	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Cost	**127**	87	**–**	–
Accumulated depreciation	**(84)**	(67)	**–**	–
Net book value	**43**	20	**–**	–

Operating lease commitments

The Group and the Bank lease various offices, branches and other premises under non-cancellable operating lease arrangements. The leases have various terms, escalation and renewal rights. There are no contingent rents payable. The Group and the Bank also lease equipment under non-cancellable lease arrangements.

Where the Group and the Bank are the lessees the future minimum lease payment under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	The Group				The Bank			
	2009		2008		2009		2008	
	Property £m	Equipment £m	Property £m	Equipment £m	Property £m	Equipment £m	Property £m	Equipment £m
Not more than one year	**459**	**9**	275	5	**215**	**2**	45	2
Over one year but not more than two years	**424**	**6**	354	1	**218**	**–**	223	–
Over two years but not more three years	**378**	**–**	334	1	**205**	**–**	213	–
Over three years but not more four years	**334**	**–**	315	–	**186**	**–**	197	–
Over four years but not more than five years	**341**	**–**	465	5	**171**	**–**	185	–
Over five years	**2,933**	**3**	2,744	1	**1,645**	**3**	1,782	–
Total	**4,869**	**18**	4,487	13	**2,640**	**5**	2,645	2

The total of future minimum sublease payments to be received under non-cancellable subleases at the balance sheet date is £147m (2008: £158m) for the Group and £123m (2008: £148m) for the Bank.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

38 Disposal of subsidiaries

During the year, the Group disposed of Barclays Global Investors (BGI) 50% of Barclays Vida y Pensiones Compania de Seguros and 7% of the GRCB – Emerging Markets Botswana business.

	BGI 2009 £m	Other 2009 £m	Total 2009 £m
Consideration received including hedging gains:			
Cash received[a]	4,207	158	4,365
Non cash consideration	5,294	118	5,412
Total consideration received	9,501	276	9,777
Assets and liabilities disposed of:			
Assets			
Cash and balances at central banks	667	–	667
Financial assets designated at fair value:			
– Held on own account	–	393	393
– Held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	71,791	–	71,791
Derivative financial instruments	–	5	5
Loans and advances to customers	–	4	4
Available for sale investments	55	788	843
Other assets	398	204	602
Goodwill and Intangible assets	1,586	–	1,586
Property, plant and equipment	122	–	122
Deferred tax assets	99	–	99
Total	74,718	1,394	76,112
Liabilities			
Customer accounts	–	(368)	(368)
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	(71,791)	(415)	(72,206)
Derivative financial instruments	–	(8)	(8)
Other liabilities	(911)	(74)	(985)
Current tax liabilities	35	–	35
Insurance contract liabilities, including unit-linked liabilities	–	(354)	(354)
Deferred tax liabilities	–	(16)	(16)
Total	(72,667)	(1,235)	(73,902)
Net assets disposed of	2,051	159	2,210
Group share of net assets disposed of	2,051	82	2,133
Transaction costs	(539)	(10)	(549)
Amounts relating to non-controlling interests	(580)	–	(580)
Gain on sale before tax	6,331	184	6,515
Tax	(43)	(28)	(71)
Gain on sale, net of tax	6,288	156	6,444

On 1st December 2009 the Group completed the sale of BGI to BlackRock, Inc. (BlackRock) recognising a profit on disposal before tax of £6,331m. The tax charge of £43m reflects the application of UK substantial shareholdings relief in accordance with UK tax law.

The consideration at completion was $15.2bn (£9.5bn), including 37.567 million new BlackRock shares, giving an economic interest of 19.9% of the enlarged BlackRock group. Barclays Group holds only 4.9% of the voting rights and under the terms of the transaction may not acquire additional voting rights and will vote in accordance with the recommendations of the BlackRock Board of Directors. John Varley and Robert E Diamond Jr. have been appointed to the BlackRock Board, which comprises 18 Directors. The Group is not deemed to exercise significant influence and the investment has been accounted for as an available for sale equity investment.

The Group has provided BlackRock with customary warranties and indemnities in connection with the sale. Barclays will also continue to indemnify securities lending arrangements until 30th November 2012 (included within contingent liabilities on page 84) and provide support to certain BGI cash funds until December 2013 in the form of credit derivatives (included within derivative liabilities on page150) and financial guarantees (included within provisions on page 67).

In addition, Barclays, BlackRock and their respective affiliates also enter into agreements and transactions with one another in the ordinary course of their respective businesses and on an arm's length commercial basis, subject to applicable regulation and agreements with relevant regulators.

In connection with its financing of its acquisition of BGI, BlackRock entered into a 364-day revolving credit facility with a group of lenders including Barclays, who is also acting as revolving agent. Of the $2bn credit facility, $0.8bn was committed by other lenders and following completion BlackRock had borrowed or notified to be borrowed $1.5bn under the facility. All amounts borrowed under this facility have been fully repaid and the facility was terminated prior to 31st December 2009.

Prior year disposals

In 2008, the Group disposed of Barclays Life Assurance Limited. There were no material disposals in 2007.

Note

a Net cash consideration received from the sale of BGI, excluding the effect of hedging, cash balances disposed of and transaction costs paid was £2,469m.

39 Discontinued operations

The disposed BGI business has been treated as a discontinued operation, the results of which are set out below. For the year ended 31st December 2009 the results are for the 11 month period up to the date of disposal.

	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m
Net interest income	33	–	12
Net fee and commission income	1,759	1,916	1,937
Net trading (loss) / income	67	(10)	5
Other income	4	10	2
Total income	**1,863**	**1,916**	**1,956**
Operating expenses excluding amortisation of intangible assets	(1,123)	(960)	(1,095)
Amortisation of intangible assets	(14)	(15)	(8)
Operating expenses	**(1,137)**	**(975)**	**(1,103)**
Profit before tax from discontinued operations	**726**	**941**	**853**
Tax on discontinued operations	(237)	(337)	(282)
Profit after tax from discontinued operations	**489**	**604**	**571**
Profit on disposal of discontinued operations[a]	6,331	–	–
Tax on disposal	(43)	–	–
Net profit on the disposal of the discontinued operation	**6,288**	**–**	**–**
Profit after tax from discontinued operations, including gain on disposal	**6,777**	**604**	**571**

Other comprehensive income relating to discontinued operations is as follows:

	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m
Available for sale assets	10	(9)	1
Currency translation reserve	(85)	133	11
Tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	17	(10)	14
Other comprehensive income, net of tax, from discontinued operations	**(58)**	**114**	**26**

The cash flows attributable to the discontinued operations were as follows:

	2009 £m	2008 £m	2007 £m
Cash flows from discontinued operations			
Net cash flows from operating activities	333	524	773
Net cash flows from investing activities	(25)	(93)	(248)
Net cash flows from financing activities	(550)	(362)	(429)
Effects of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(134)	217	(13)
Net cash flows from discontinued operations	**(376)**	**286**	**83**

Note
a Details of the profit on disposal are shown in Note 39.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

40 Acquisition of subsidiaries

(a) Crescent Real Estate

On 19th November 2009, Barclays formed Crescent Real Estate Holdings LLC a joint venture with Goff Capital, Inc., to assume 99.7% ownership of Crescent Real Estate Equities Limited partnership (Crescent) following the completion of a debt restructuring transaction. Crescent is a real estate investment company that owns and manages office space, as well as investments in resort residential developments and luxury hotels across the US. These properties are accounted for as investment properties.

The assets and liabilities of Crescent at acquisition were as follows:

	Carrying value pre-acquisition £m	Fair value adjustments £m	Fair values £m
Assets			
Loans and advances to customers	85	–	85
Investment in associates and joint ventures	132	(45)	87
Property, plant and equipment	879	69	948
Other assets	154	(2)	152
Total assets	**1,250**	**22**	**1,272**
Liabilities			
Deposits from banks	(170)	–	(170)
Other liabilities	(102)	3	(99)
Total liabilities	**(272)**	**3**	**(269)**
Net assets	**978**	**25**	**1,003**
Group share of net assets acquired	**978**	**25**	**1,003**
Acquisition cost			
Loans			1,003
Total consideration			**1,003**

No goodwill arose on acquisition.

The results of Crescent's operations have been included from 19th November 2009 and did not materially contribute to the consolidated profit before tax. It is impracticable to disclose the revenue and profit or loss of the combined entity as though the acquisition date had been 1st January 2009.

40 Acquisitions of subsidiaries continued

(b) Other acquisitions

Other acquisitions made by the Group during the year included 100% of PT Bank Akita on 1st February 2009 and 100% of the Portuguese credit card business of Citibank International PLC on 1st December 2009.

The Group increased its share in Abseq Properties (Pty) Ltd (previously accounted for as an associate) to 85% on 30th January 2009.

On 6th April 2009, the Group acquired 100% of Care Principles as part of a debt restructuring transaction.

None of these acquisitions were individually material.

Details of the net assets acquired and the consideration paid are set out in aggregate below. The results of their operations have been included from the dates acquired and contributed a loss of £17m to the consolidated profit before tax.

	Carrying value pre-acquisition £m	Fair value adjustments £m	Other adjustments £m	Fair values £m
Assets				
Loans and advances to customers	598	(9)	–	589
Investments in associates and joint ventures	3	–	–	3
Intangible assets	–	75	16	91
Property, plant and equipment	201	5	–	206
Other assets	38	–	–	38
Total assets	**840**	**71**	**16**	**927**
Liabilities				
Deposits from banks	(806)	45	117	(644)
Customer accounts	(48)	–	–	(48)
Derivative financial instruments	–	(32)	19	(13)
Deferred tax liabilities	(14)	(26)	–	(40)
Other liabilities	(111)	18	(2)	(95)
Total liabilities	**(979)**	**5**	**134**	**(840)**
Net assets acquired	**(139)**	**76**	**150**	**87**
Group share of net assets acquired				**66**
Acquisition cost				
Cash Paid				**24**
Deferred consideration				**19**
Attributable costs				**4**
Total consideration				**47**
Goodwill				**7**
Gain on acquisition				**26**

Cash outflows in respect of acquisitions

The aggregate net outflow of cash from the acquisition of the above Group entities was £28m, representing cash consideration and attributable costs.

Prior year acquisitions

The initial accounting for the 2008 acquisition of the North American businesses of Lehman Brothers was completed on 22nd September 2009. There were no revisions to the initial accounting disclosed in the 2008 financial statements. Approximately £2.3bn of the assets acquired as part of the acquisition had not been received by 31st December 2009, approximately £1.8bn of which were recognised as part of the accounting for the acquisition and are included in the balance sheet as at 31st December 2009. Ongoing legal proceedings related to the acquisition, including in respect of assets not yet received, are discussed in Note 35.

In addition, in 2008 the Group acquired Macquarie Bank Limited's residential mortgage businesses, Goldfish credit card UK businesses and 100% of the ordinary shares of Expobank.

In 2007, the Group acquired 100% of the ordinary shares of each of Indexchange Investment AG, Equifirst Corporation and Walbrook Group Limited.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

41 Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries, the principal of which are engaged in banking related activities, are recorded on the balance sheet at historical cost, less dividends received out of the pre-acquisition profits of the subsidiaries and any impairment. At 31st December 2009 the historical cost of investments in subsidiaries was £20,700m (2008: £19,218m), and allowances recognised against these investments was £1,382m (2008: £1,803m) of impairment and £522m (2008: £493m) dividends received out of pre-acquisition profits of the subsidiaries. Details of the principal subsidiaries are shown in Note 42.

Principal subsidiaries

Country of registration or incorporation	Company name	Nature of business	Percentage of equity capital held %
Botswana	Barclays Bank of Botswana Limited	Banking	67.8
Egypt	Barclays Bank Egypt SAE	Banking	100
England	Barclays Mercantile Business Finance Limited	Loans and advances including leases to customers	100*
England	Barclays Bank Trust Company Limited	Banking, securities industries and trust services	100*
England	Barclays Stockbrokers Limited	Stockbroking	100*
England	Barclays Capital Securities Limited	Securities dealing	100*
England	FIRSTPLUS Financial Group PLC	Secured loan provider	100
England	Gerrard Investment Management Limited	Investment management	100*
Ghana	Barclays Bank of Ghana Limited	Banking	100
Ireland	Barclays Insurance (Dublin) Limited	Insurance provider	100*
Ireland	Barclays Assurance (Dublin) Limited	Insurance provider	100*
Isle of Man	Barclays Private Clients International Limited	Banking	100
Japan	Barclays Capital Japan Limited	Securities dealing	100*
Jersey	Barclays Private Bank & Trust Limited	Banking, trust company	100*
Kenya	Barclays Bank of Kenya Limited	Banking	68.5
Russia	Barclays Bank LLC	Banking	100*
South Africa	Absa Group Limited	Banking	55.5
Spain	Barclays Bank SA	Banking	99.7
Switzerland	Barclays Bank (Suisse) S.A.	Banking and trust services	100
USA	Barclays Capital Inc.	Securities dealing	100*
USA	Barclays Financial Corporation	Holding company for US credit card issuer	100*
USA	Barclays Group US Inc.	Holding company	100
Zimbabwe	Barclays Bank of Zimbabwe Limited	Banking	67.7*

In accordance with Section 410(2)(a) of the Companies Act 2006, the above information is provided solely in relation to principal subsidiaries.

The country of registration or incorporation is also the principal area of operation of each of the above subsidiaries. Investments in these subsidiaries are held directly by Barclays Bank PLC except where marked *.

Full information of all subsidiaries will be included in the Annual Return to be filed at UK Companies House.

41 Investments in subsidiaries continued

Entities in which the Group holds less than half the voting rights

There are a number of entities in which the Group holds less than half the voting rights which are consolidated when the substance of the relationship between the Group and the entity indicates that the entity is controlled by the Group. Such entities are deemed to be controlled by the Group when relationships with such entities give rise to benefits that are in substance no different from those that would arise were the entity a subsidiary.

The consolidation of such entities may be appropriate in a number of situations, but primarily when:

– the operating and financial policies of the entity are closely defined from the outset (i.e. it operates on an 'autopilot' basis) with such policies being largely determined by the Group;

– the Group has rights to obtain the majority of the benefits of the entity and/or retains the majority of the residual or ownership risks related to the entity; or

– the activities of the entity are being conducted largely on behalf of the Group according to its specific business objectives.

Such entities are created for a variety of purposes including securitisation, structuring, asset realisation, intermediation and management.

Subsidiaries with a different reporting date from that of the parent of 31st December

Entities may have a different reporting date from that of the parent of 31st December. Dates may differ for a variety of reasons including local reporting regulations or tax laws. In accordance with our accounting policies, for the purpose of inclusion in the consolidated financial statements of Barclays PLC, entities with different reporting dates are made up until 31st December.

Entities where the Group's interest exceeds 50% which are excluded from consolidation

Although the Group's interest in the equity voting rights in certain entities exceeds 50%, or it may have the power to appoint a majority of their Boards of Directors, they are excluded from consolidation because the Group either does not direct the financial and operating policies of these entities, or on the grounds that another entity has a superior economic interest in them. Consequently, these entities are not deemed to be controlled by Barclays.

The table below includes information in relation to such entities as required by the Companies Act 2006 Section 410(2)(b).

Country of registration or incorporation	Name	Percentage of ordinary share capital held %	Equity share-holders' funds £m	Retained loss for the year £m
UK	Fitzroy Finance Limited	100	–	–
Cayman Islands	Palomino Limited	100	1	–

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

42 Related party transactions and Directors' remuneration

(a) Related party transactions

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial or operational decisions, or one other party controls both. The definition includes subsidiaries, associates, joint ventures and the Group's pension schemes, as well as other persons.

(i) The Group

Parent company

The parent company, which is also the ultimate parent company, is Barclays PLC, which holds 100% of the issued ordinary shares of Barclays Bank PLC.

Subsidiaries

Transactions between Barclays Bank PLC and subsidiaries also meet the definition of related party transactions. Where these are eliminated on consolidation, they are not disclosed in the Group financial statements. A list of the Group's principal subsidiaries is shown in Note 41.

Associates, joint ventures and other entities

The Group provides banking services to associates, joint ventures, the Group pension funds (principally the UK Retirement Fund) and to entities under common directorships, providing loans, overdrafts, interest and non-interest bearing deposits and current accounts to these entities as well as other services. Group companies also provide investment management and custodian services to the Group pension schemes. The Group also provides banking services for unit trust and investment funds managed by Group companies and are not individually material. All of these transactions are conducted on the same terms as third-party transactions.

Entities under common directorships

The Group enters into normal commercial relationships with entities for which members of the Group's Board also serve as Directors. The amounts included in the Group's financial statements relating to such entities that are not publicly listed are shown in the table opposite under Entities under common directorships.

Amounts included in the accounts, in aggregate by category of related party entity are as follows:

	Associates £m	Joint ventures £m	Entities under common directorships £m	Pension funds unit trusts and investment funds £m	Total £m
For the year ended as at 31st December 2009					
Income statement					
Interest received	**3**	**90**	**7**	**–**	**100**
Interest paid	**–**	**(18)**	**–**	**–**	**(18)**
Fees received for services rendered (including investment management and custody and commissions)	**10**	**9**	**–**	**6**	**25**
Fees paid for services provided	**(47)**	**(113)**	**–**	**–**	**(160)**
Principal transactions	**(11)**	**(35)**	**6**	**–**	**(40)**
Impairment	**(2)**	**(5)**	**–**	**–**	**(7)**
Assets:					
Loans and advances to banks and customers	**144**	**1,145**	**192**	**–**	**1,481**
Derivative transactions	**3**	**8**	**48**	**–**	**59**
Other assets	**76**	**193**	**–**	**–**	**269**
Liabilities:					
Deposits from banks	**–**	**654**	**–**	**–**	**654**
Customer accounts	**54**	**252**	**29**	**23**	**358**
Derivative transactions	**–**	**3**	**10**	**–**	**13**
Other liabilities	**2**	**22**	**–**	**23**	**47**
For the year ended as at 31st December 2008					
Income statement					
Interest received	–	105	3	–	108
Interest paid	–	(73)	–	–	(73)
Fees received for services rendered (including investment management and custody and commissions)	–	15	–	5	20
Fees paid for services provided	(44)	(146)	–	–	(190)
Principal transactions	8	59	60	(25)	102
Assets					
Loans and advances to banks and customers	110	954	34	–	1,098
Derivative transactions	–	9	311	15	335
Other assets	67	276	–	3	346
Liabilities					
Deposits from banks	–	592	–	–	592
Customer accounts	–	167	74	10	251
Derivative transactions	–	–	111	41	152
Other liabilities	3	18	–	28	49

No guarantees, pledges or commitments have been given or received in respect of these transactions in 2009 or 2008.

42 Related party transactions and Directors' remuneration continued

Derivatives transacted on behalf of the Pensions Funds Unit Trusts and Investment funds amounted to £192m (2008: £318m).

In 2008 Barclays paid £12m of its charitable donations through the Charities Aid Foundation, a registered charitable organisation, in which a Director of the Company is a Trustee. In 2009, following personnel changes, Charities Aid Foundation is not a related party.

(ii) The Bank

Subsidiaries

Details of principal subsidiaries are shown in Note 42.

The Bank provides certain banking and financial services to subsidiaries.

The Bank also provides a number of normal current and interest bearing cash accounts to the Group pension funds (principally the UK Retirement Fund) in order to facilitate the day to day financial administration of the funds.

Group companies also provide investment management and custodian services. The Bank also provides normal banking services for unit trusts and investment funds managed by Group companies. These transactions are conducted on similar terms to third-party transactions and are not individually material.

In aggregate, amounts included in the accounts are as follows:

	Subsidiaries £m	Associates £m	Joint ventures £m	Entities under common directorships £m	Pension funds unit trusts and investment funds £m	Total £m
For the year ended as at 31st December 2009						
Assets						
Loans and advances to banks and customers	**227,336**	**144**	**1,145**	**192**	**–**	**228,817**
Derivative transactions	**21,579**	**3**	**8**	**48**	**–**	**21,646**
Other assets	**65,838**	**76**	**193**	**–**	**–**	**66,107**
Liabilities						
Deposits from banks	**17,945**	**–**	**654**	**–**	**–**	**18,599**
Customer accounts	**209,766**	**54**	**252**	**29**	**23**	**210,124**
Derivative transactions	**23,181**	**–**	**3**	**10**	**–**	**23,194**
Other liabilities	**82,703**	**2**	**22**	**–**	**23**	**82,750**
For the year ended as at 31st December 2008						
Assets						
Loans and advances to banks and customers	230,150	110	954	34	–	231,248
Derivative transactions	27,927	–	9	311	15	28,262
Other assets	51,330	67	276	–	3	51,676
Liabilities						
Deposits from banks	17,481	–	592	–	–	18,073
Customer accounts	200,761	–	167	74	10	201,012
Derivative transactions	31,099	–	–	111	41	31,251
Other liabilities	78,127	3	18	–	28	78,176

It is the normal practice of the Bank to provide its subsidiaries with support and assistance by way of guarantees, indemnities, letters of comfort and commitments, as may be appropriate, with a view to enabling them to meet their obligations and to maintain their good standing, including commitment of capital and facilities.

For dividends paid to Barclays PLC see Note 1.

Key Management Personnel

The Group's key Management Personnel, and persons connected with them, are also considered to be related parties for disclosure purposes. Key Management Personnel are defined as those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Barclays Bank PLC (directly or indirectly) and comprise the Directors of Barclays Bank PLC and the Officers of the Group, certain direct reports of the Group Chief Executive and the heads of major business units.

There were no material related party transactions with Entities under common directorship where a Director or other member of Key Management Personnel (or any connected person) is also a Director or other member of Key Management Personnel (or any connected person) of Barclays.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

42 Related party transactions and Directors' remuneration continued

The Group provides banking services to Directors and other Key Management Personnel and persons connected to them. Transactions during the year and the balances outstanding at 31st December 2009 were as follows:

	Directors, other Key Management Personnel and connected parties 2009 £m	2008 £m
Loans outstanding at 1st January	**7.4**	7.6
Loans issued during the year	**1.9**	6.9
Loan repayments during the year	**(1.6)**	(5.4)
Loans outstanding at 31st December	**7.7**	9.1
Interest income earned	**0.1**	0.4

No allowances for impairment were recognised in respect of loans to Directors or other members of Key Management Personnel (or any connected person) in 2009 or 2008.

	2009 £m	2008 £m
Deposits outstanding at 1st January	**28.7**	8.9
Deposits received during the year	**160.0**	235.7
Deposits repaid during the year	**(158.0)**	(221.9)
Deposits outstanding at 31st December	**30.7**	22.7
Interest expense on deposits	**0.1**	0.5

During 2009 the membership of the Group Executive Committe increased. These additional persons became Officers of the Group and as such are included in the 2009 definition of Key Management Personnel, but not in 2008.

Of the loans outstanding above, £0.1m (2008: £1.6m) relates to Directors and other Key Management Personnel (and persons connected to them) that left during the year. Of the deposits outstanding above, £3.7m (2008: £6.1m) relates to Directors and other Key Management Personnel (and persons connected to them) that left the Group during the year. The amounts disclosed as at 1st January includes deposits outstanding for those who became Directors or Key Management Personnel during the year.

All loans to Directors and other key management personnel (and persons connected to them) (a) were made in the ordinary course of business, (b) were made on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and collateral, as those prevailing at the same time for comparable transactions with other persons and (c) did not involve more than a normal risk of collectability or present other unfavourable features; with the exception of £2,130 provided on an interest free basis.

The loans of £2,130 provided on an interest free basis were granted to two non-Director members of Barclays key management to purchase commuter rail tickets. The maximum loans outstanding during the year were £4,260. Commuter rail ticket loans are provided to all Barclays staff members upon request on the same terms.

Remuneration of Directors and other Key Management Personnel

	Directors and other Key Management Personnel 2009 £m	2008 £m
Salaries and other short-term benefits	**8.8**	10.8
Pension costs	**0.7**	0.9
Other long-term benefits	**2.6**	1.6
Share-based payments	**15.8**	11.8
Employer social security charges on emoluments	**2.9**	2.7
	30.8	27.8

42 Related party transactions and Directors' remuneration continued

(b) Disclosure required by the Companies Act 2006

The following information is presented in accordance with the Companies Act 2006.

Directors' remuneration

	2009 £m	2008 £m
Aggregate emoluments	**8.8**	6.0
Gains made on the exercise of share options	**8.9**	–
Amounts paid under long-term incentive schemes	**–**	7.4
	17.7	13.4

Actual pension contributions of £18,786 were paid to money purchase schemes on behalf of one Director (2008: £11,745, one Director). Notional pension contributions to money purchase schemes were £nil (2008: £nil).

As at 31st December 2009, two Directors were accruing retirement benefits under a defined benefit scheme (2008: two Directors).

Of the figures in the table above, the amounts attributable to the highest paid Director are as follows:

	2009 £m	2008 £m
Aggregate emoluments	**2.8**	1.1
Accrued pension (2009: £nil, 2008: £572,000)	**–**	0.6

There were no actual or notional pension contributions to money purchase schemes in 2009 or 2008.

One Director (Frits Seegers) agreed to waive his fees as non-executive Director of Absa Group Limited and Absa Bank Limited. The fees for 2009 were ZAR 0.1m (£0.01m). The fees for 2008 were ZAR 0.4m (£0.03m) . In both 2008 and 2009 the fees were paid to Barclays.

Advances and credit to Directors and guarantees on behalf of Directors.

In accordance with Section 413 of the Companies Act 2006 and in relation to those who served as Directors of the Company at any time in the financial year, the total amount of advances and credits at 31st December 2009 was £1.8m (2008: £0.8m). The total amount of guarantees on behalf of Directors at 31st December 2009 was £nil (2008: £nil).

43 Events after the balance sheet date

On 1st January 2010, the Group acquired 100% ownership of Standard Life Bank Plc for a consideration of £227m in cash. The assets acquired include a savings book of approximately £5.8bn, and a mortgage book with outstanding balances of approximately £7.5bn.

As announced on 3rd November 2009, the Group has made changes to its business structure, which will be reflected in the Group's external financial reporting for periods commencing 1st January 2010. The segmental information presented in Note 53 represents the business segments and other operations used for management and reporting purposes during the year ended 31st December 2009.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

44 Share-based payments

The Group operates share schemes for employees throughout the world. The main current schemes are:

Sharesave

Eligible employees in the UK, Spain and Ireland may participate in the Barclays Sharesave scheme. Under this scheme, employees may enter into contracts to save up to £250 per month (Ireland: €500, Spain: €135) and, at the expiry of a fixed term of three, five or seven years (Spain: three years), have the option to use these savings to acquire shares in the Company at a discount, calculated in accordance with the rules of the scheme. The discount is currently 20% of the market price at the date the options are granted. Participants in the scheme have six months from the date of vest in which the option can be exercised.

UK Sharepurchase

UK Sharepurchase was introduced in January 2002. It is an HM Revenue & Customs approved all-employee share plan. The plan is open to all eligible UK employees, including executive Directors. Under the plan, participants are able to purchase up to £1,500 worth of Barclays PLC ordinary shares per tax year, which, if kept in trust for five years, can be withdrawn from the plan tax-free. Matching shares were introduced to the scheme during 2005 where the purchase of Barclays shares by the participant are matched equally by the Company up to a value of £600 per tax year. Any shares in the plan will earn dividends in the form of additional shares, which must normally be held by the trustee for three years before being eligible for release.

Global Sharepurchase

Global Sharepurchase was introduced in August 2009. The plan is open to all eligible employees in countries outside the UK, including executive Directors. In 2009, the plan was launched in Germany, Hong Kong, Japan, Singapore and Switzerland. Under the plan, participants are able to purchase up to £1,500 worth of Barclays PLC ordinary shares per calendar year, from post-tax salary. The purchase of Barclays shares by the participant is matched by the Company on a one-for-one basis up to a value of £600 per calendar year. Matching Shares are forfeited if the participant chooses to sell shares purchased from their post-tax salary before the third anniversary of purchase. Any shares in the plan will earn dividends in the form of additional shares, which must normally be held by the trustee for three years before being eligible for release.

Executive Share Award Scheme (ESAS)

For certain employees of the Group an element of their annual bonus is in the form of a deferred award of a provisional allocation of Barclays PLC shares under ESAS. The total value of the bonus made to the employee of which ESAS is an element is dependent upon the business unit, Group and individual employee performance. The ESAS element of the annual bonus must normally be held for at least three years. Additional bonus shares are subsequently awarded to recipients of the provisional allocation and vest upon achieving continued service for three and five years from the date of award. ESAS awards are also made to eligible employees for recruitment purposes. All awards are subject to potential forfeit if the individual resigns and commences work with a competitor business.

Performance Share Plan (PSP)

The Performance Share Plan (PSP) was approved by shareholders at the 2005 AGM to replace the ISOP scheme. Performance shares are 'free' Barclays shares for which no exercise price is payable and which qualify for dividends. Performance share awards are communicated to participants as an initial allocation. Barclays performance over a three-year period determines the final number of shares that may be released to participants.

Incentive Share Plan (Incentive Shares)

The Incentive Share Plan (Incentive Shares) was introduced in March 2008. Incentive Shares are granted to participants in the form of a provisional allocation of Barclays shares which vest upon achieving continued service after three years. Participants do not pay to receive an award or to receive a release of shares. Incentive Shares qualify for dividends.

Options granted under the following schemes are over subsidiaries of Barclays PLC:

Absa Group Limited Share Incentive Trust (AGLSIT)

In terms of the rules of Absa Group Limited Share Incentive Trust, the maximum number of shares which may be issued or transferred and/or in respect of which options may be granted to the participants shall be limited to shares representing 10% of the total number of issued shares from time to time. This is an equity-settled share-based payment arrangement and options are allocated to Absa employees according to the normal human resources talent management processes. The options issued up to August 2005 had no performance criteria linked to them and vested in equal tranches after three, four and five years respectively. No dividends accrue to the option holder over the vesting period. The options expire after a period of ten years from the issuing date. Options issued since August 2005 have performance criteria associated with them, which require headline earnings per share to exceed an agreed benchmark over a three-year period from the grant date for the options to vest. Participants need to be in the employ of Absa at the vesting date in order to be entitled to the options.

Absa Group Limited Executive Share Award Scheme (AGLESAS)

The ESAS is an equity-settled share-based payment arrangement, where the participant's notional bonus comprises a number of restricted nil-cost options, based on the allocation price of ordinary shares. Such an initial allocation is held in trust or in the name of the participant. If the participant is in the employ of Absa after the three-year vesting period, the participant will receive 20% matched shares. If the bonus award remains in the ESAS for another two years, the participant receives another 10% matched shares. Dividend shares are paid to participants on the ordinary shares as if the shares were held from inception. The number of dividend shares awarded is therefore calculated on the initial allocation and on the 20% and/or 10% matched shares, over the three- or five-year period. Employees that receive a performance bonus in excess of a predetermined amount were compelled to place a set percentage of their bonus award into the ESAS. Employees also had the option of utilising more of their bonus award for voluntary ESAS options.

44 Share-based payments continued

Absa Group Limited Performance Share Plan (AGLPSP)

The Performance Share Plan (PSP) was implemented in 2008. Performance shares are 'free' Absa Group Limited shares for which no exercise price is payable and which qualify for dividends. Performance share awards are communicated to participants as an initial allocation. Absa Group Limited's performance over a three-year period determines the final number of shares that may be released to participants.

Options remain outstanding under the following closed schemes:

Incentive Share Option Plan (ISOP)

The ISOP was open by invitation to the employees and Directors of Barclays PLC. Options were granted at the market price at the date of grant calculated in accordance with the rules of the plan, and are normally exercisable between three and ten years from that date. The final number of shares over which the option may be exercised is determined by reference to set performance criteria. The number of shares under option represents the maximum possible number that may be exercised. No awards were made under ISOP during 2009.

Woolwich Executive Share Option Plan (Woolwich ESOP)

Options originally granted over Woolwich PLC shares at market value were exercised in 2001 or exchanged, in accordance with the proposals made under the offer to acquire the Woolwich, for options over Barclays PLC shares. Under the rules of ESOP, the performance conditions attached to the exercise of options were disapplied on acquisition of Woolwich PLC by Barclays. Options lapse ten years after grant.

In addition, there were no options outstanding at year end under the following closed schemes:

Absa Group Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment transaction (BEE)

The Group entered into a black economic empowerment (BEE) transaction with Batho Bonke Capital (Proprietary) Limited in July 2004. The shares issued in terms of the transaction vested immediately. Due to the shares issued vesting immediately and also as a result of the issue being before 1st January 2005, the provisions of IFRS 2 Share-based payments were not applicable. In the current period 49.9% of the options were repurchased from Batho Bonke (Proprietary) Limited at a discount to their fair value. Batho Bonke utilised the proceeds to exercise 11 970 536 options. The Group provided bridging finance for the remaining 24 678 764 options. The life of these options was effectively extended for three months, effective 1st June 2009. The modification did not result in an increase in the fair value of these options and therefore, in terms of the provisions of IFRS 2, no cost was recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the current period.

The bridging finance was redeemed on 1st September 2009 and Batho Bonke Capital (Proprietary) Limited exercised the balance of the options outstanding.

Absa Group Limited Share Ownership Administrative Trust (AGLSOT)

AGLSOT enabled all Absa employees to participate in a one-off offer to purchase 200 redeemable cumulative option-holding preference shares. Each redeemable preference share carries the option to acquire one Absa ordinary share. Options vest after three years and lapse after five years from the date of issue. Exercise may occur in lots of 100 only and within a price range varying from R48 to R69 (£3.81 to £5.48) dependent on the 30-day volume weighted trading price on the JSE Limited. Options are redeemed by Absa on the final exercise date.

Executive Share Option Scheme (ESOS)

The ESOS is a long-term incentive scheme and was available by invitation to certain senior executives of the Group with grants usually made annually. Options were issued with an exercise price equivalent to the market price at the date of the grant without any discount, calculated in accordance with the rules of the scheme, and are normally exercisable between three and ten years from that date. No further awards are made under ESOS.

Barclays Global Investors Equity Ownership Plan (BGI EOP)

The Equity Ownership Plan was provided to key employees of BGI and was wound up following the disposal of BGI. The exercise price of the options was determined by the Remuneration Committee of Barclays PLC based on the fair value of BGI as determined by an independent appraiser. The options were granted over shares in Barclays Global Investors UK Holdings Limited, a subsidiary of Barclays Bank PLC.

Options were not exercisable until vesting, with a third of the options held generally becoming exercisable at each anniversary of grant. The shareholder had the right to offer to sell the shares to Barclays Bank PLC 355 days following the exercise of the option. The most recently agreed valuation was £109.45, at 30th November 2009. No awards were made under the BGI EOP in 2009.

The scheme rules provided that in the event of a sale of the business, outstanding options vest before the disposal. During the year the Group disposed of Barclays Global Investors. Accordingly the share based payment charge has been accelerated in these financial statements.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

44 Share-based payments continued

At the balance sheet date the following cash-settled schemes operated within the Group:

Absa Group Limited Phantom Performance Share Plan (Phantom PSP)

The Phantom PSP is a cash-settled plan and payments made to participants in respect of their awards are in the form of cash. The Phantom PSP shares (and any associated notional dividend shares) are awarded at no cost to the participants. The amount that is ultimately paid to the participants is equal to the market value of a number of ordinary shares as determined after a three-year vesting period. The vesting of the Phantom PSP awards will be subject to two non-market performance conditions which will be measured over a three-year period, starting on the first day of the financial year in which the award is made. The award will vest after three years to the extent that the performance conditions are satisfied. These awards are forfeited in total if Absa performance fails to meet the minimum criteria.

Absa Group Limited Phantom Executive Share Award Scheme (Phantom ESAS)

The Phantom ESAS is a cash-settled share-based payment arrangement, where the participant's notional bonus comprises a number of restricted nil-cost options, based on the allocation price of ordinary shares. If the participant is in the employ of the Group after the three-year vesting period, the participant will receive 20% bonus phantom shares. If the bonus award remains in the Phantom ESAS for another two years, the participant receives an additional 10% bonus phantom shares. Dividend phantom shares are paid to participants on the ordinary phantom shares as if the shares were held from inception. The number of dividend phantom shares awarded is therefore calculated on the initial allocation and on the 20% and 10% bonus phantom shares, over the three or five-year period. Employees that receive performance bonuses in excess of a predetermined amount are compelled to place a set percentage of the bonus award in the Phantom ESAS. Employees also have the option of utilising more of their bonus award for voluntary ESAS phantom shares.

The weighted average fair value per option granted during the year is as follows:

	2009 £	2008 £
Sharesave	**1.43**	0.92
PSP	**2.81**	4.89
Sharepurchase	**1.82**	3.38
ISP	**2.58**	4.22
ESAS	**1.08**	4.09
AGLPSP	**6.88**	7.76
AGLESAS	**6.82**	7.17

Fair values for Sharesave and PSP are calculated at the date of grant using either a Black-Scholes model or Monte Carlo simulation. Sharepurchase, ISP, ESAS, AGLPSP and AGLESAS are nil cost awards on which the performance conditions are substantially completed at the date of grant. Consequently the fair value of these awards is based on the market value at that date.

As described above, the terms of the ESAS scheme require shares to be held for a set number of years from the date of vest. The calculation of the vest date fair value of such awards includes a reduction for this post-vesting restriction. This discount is determined by calculating how much a willing market participant would rationally pay to remove the restriction using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The total discount required in 2009 is £10m (2008: £10m)_.

The significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the options granted in 2009 are as follows:

	2009	
	Sharesave	PSP
Weighted average share price	**3.51**	**2.34**
Weighted average exercise price	**2.70**	**1.77**
Expected volatility	**45%**	**45%**
Expected option life	**4 years**	**2 years**

The significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the options granted in 2008 are as follows:

	2008	
	Sharesave	PSP
Weighted average share price	3.11	5.45
Weighted average exercise price	2.51	2.07
Expected volatility	37%	37%
Expected option life	4 years	3 years

The significant weighted average assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the options granted in 2007 are as follows:

	2007			
	Sharesave	PSP	BGI EOP	AGLSIT
Weighted average share price	5.82	7.07	95.33	9.18
Weighted average exercise price	4.81	–	95.33	7.62
Expected volatility	25%	25%	20%	30%
Expected option life	4 years	3 years	4 years	5 years

44 Share-based payments continued

Expected volatility and dividend yield on the date of grant have been used as inputs into the respective valuation models for Sharesave and PSP.

The yield on UK government bonds with a commensurate life has been used to determine the risk-free discount rate of 3% for Sharesave and PSP. Option life is estimated based upon historical data for the holding period of options between grant and exercise dates.

For the purposes of determining the expected life and number of options to vest, historical exercise patterns have been used, together with an assumption that a certain percentage of options will lapse due to leavers.

The assumed dividend yield for Barclays PLC is the average annual dividend yield on the date of grant of 2%.

Analysis of the movement in the number and weighted average exercise price of options is set out below:

	Sharesave[a]				Sharepurchase[a, c]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year	**94,131**	74,027	**1.83**	4.48	**6,961**	3,824	–	–
Granted in the year	**28,005**	56,024	**2.70**	2.51	**6,832**	3,834	–	–
Adjustment in grants for open offer	–	1,354	–	4.33	–	–	–	–
Exercised/released in the year	**(153)**	(3,357)	**2.83**	3.71	**(952)**	(64)	–	–
Less: forfeited in the year	**(30,672)**	(33,917)	**3.58**	4.35	**(521)**	(633)	–	–
Less: expired in the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outstanding at end of year	**91,311**	94,131	**3.01**	1.83	**12,320**	6,961	–	–
Of which exercisable:	**7,537**	4,025	**4.19**	3.71	**1,621**	737	–	–

	ESAS[a, c]				PSP[a, c]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year	**267,937**	182,200	–	–	**50,729**	63,163	–	–
Granted in the year	**311,977**	141,269	–	–	**4,794**	8,528	–	–
Adjustment in grants for open offer	–	6,884	–	–	–	1,370	–	–
Exercised/released in the year	**(90,296)**	(56,231)	–	–	**(6,496)**	(1,467)	–	–
Less: forfeited in the year	**(25,107)**	(6,185)	–	–	**(17,765)**	(20,865)	–	–
Less: expired in the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outstanding at end of year	**464,511**	267,937	–	–	**31,262**	50,729	–	–
Of which exercisable:	**12,714**	15,131	–	–	–	–	–	–

	ISP[a,c]				Absa BEE[b]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008	2009	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year/ acquisition date	**7,100**	–	–	–	**73,152**	73,152	**3.16-4.55**	3.40-3.89
Granted in the year	**50,652**	6,923	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustment in grants for open offer	–	177	–	–	–	–	–	–
Exercised/released in the year	**(19)**	–	–	–	**(36,649)**	–	**5.42**	–
Less: repurchased in the year	–	–	–	–	**(36,503)**	–	–	–
Less: forfeited in the year	**(2,755)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: expired in the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outstanding at end of year	**54,978**	7,100	–	–	–	73,152	–	3.16-4.55
Of which exercisable:	–	–	–	–	–	73,152	–	3.16-4.55

Notes
a Options/award granted over Barclays PLC shares.
b Options/award granted over Absa Group Limited shares.
c Nil cost award.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

44 Share-based payments continued

	AGLSIT[b]				AGLSOT[b]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year/ acquisition date	**9,967**	13,618	**4.91**	4.81	**559**	946	**3.16-4.55**	3.40-3.89
Exercised/released in the year	**(3,569)**	(3,252)	**5.10**	3.37	**(539)**	(368)	**5.33**	–
Less: forfeited in the year	**(100)**	(399)	**6.99**	4.96	**(20)**	(19)	**3.81-5.48**	3.16-4.55
Outstanding at end of year	**6,298**	9,967	**6.28**	4.91	**–**	559	**–**	3.16-4.55
Of which exercisable:	**5,016**	5,944	**5.67**	3.86	**–**	559	**–**	3.16-4.55

	AGLPSP[b,c]				AGLESAS[b,c]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year	**2,008**	–	**–**	–	**1,015**	37	**–**	–
Granted in the year	**1,589**	2,134	**–**	–	**1,324**	1,019	**–**	–
Less: forfeited in the year	**(180)**	(126)	**–**	–	**(155)**	(41)	**–**	–
Outstanding at end of year	**3,417**	2,008	**–**	–	**2,184**	1,015	**–**	–
Of which exercisable:	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–

	ISOP[a]				ESOS[a]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year	**20,547**	20,549	**4.44**	4.56	**473**	1,423	**4.33**	4.13
Adjustment in grants for open offer	**–**	537	**–**	4.44	**–**	12	**–**	4.33
Exercised/released in the year	**(253)**	(539)	**3.17**	4.06	**–**	(70)	**–**	3.97
Less: forfeited in the year	**(7,648)**	–	**4.54**	–	**(473)**	(892)	**4.33**	3.97
Less: expired in the year	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–
Outstanding at end of year	**12,646**	20,547	**4.41**	4.44	**–**	473	**–**	4.33
Of which exercisable:	**12,646**	20,547	**4.41**	4.44	**–**	473	**–**	4.33

	Woolwich ESOP[a]				BGI EOP[d]			
	Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)		Number (000s)		Weighted average ex. price (£)	
	2009	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008	**2009**	2008
Outstanding at beginning of year	**442**	540	**3.70**	3.81	**6,584**	7,502	**78.50**	75.66
Adjustment in grants for open offer	**–**	12	**–**	3.70	**–**	–	**–**	–
Exercised/released in the year	**(7)**	(104)	**3.20**	3.10	**(6,417)**	(550)	**78.16**	34.55
Less: forfeited in the year	**(89)**	(6)	**3.80**	3.65	**(167)**	(368)	**91.54**	86.57
Less: expired in the year	**(281)**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–	**–**	–
Outstanding at end of year	**65**	442	**3.20**	3.70	**–**	6,584	**–**	78.50
Of which exercisable:	**65**	442	**3.20**	3.70	**–**	3,631	**–**	69.29

Notes
a Options/award granted over Barclays PLC shares.
b Options/award granted over Absa Group Limited shares.
c Nil cost award.
d Options/award granted over Barclays Global Investors UK Holdings Limited shares.

44 Share-based payments continued

The table below shows the weighted average share price at the date of exercise/release of shares:

	2009 £	2008 £
Sharesave [a]	**3.21**	4.70
Sharepurchase [a, c]	**2.64**	1.59
ESAS [a, c]	**2.02**	4.07
PSP [a, c]	**1.77**	2.07
BGI EOP [d]	**109.45**	87.22
Absa BEE [b]	**7.92**	–
AGLSIT [b]	**9.18**	6.78
AGLSOT [b]	**7.86**	6.79
ISP [a, c]	**3.43**	–
ISOP [a]	**3.61**	4.59
ESOS [a]	**–**	4.74
Woolwich ESOP [a]	**3.52**	4.72

The exercise price range, the weighted average contractual remaining life and number of options outstanding (including those exercisable) at the balance sheet date are as follows:

	2009		2008	
Exercise Price Range	Weighted average remaining contractual life in years	Number of options outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life in years	Number of options outstanding
Sharesave [a]				
£1.44-£2.49	**2**	**1,817,640**	3	2,121,926
£2.50-£3.49	**3**	**69,543,729**	4	54,437,940
£3.50-£4.49	**1**	**9,057,990**	1	19,986,642
£4.50-£5.49	**2**	**10,892,016**	3	17,584,689
Sharepurchase [a, c]	**2**	**12,319,993**	2	6,960,593
ESAS [a, c]	**3**	**464,511,395**	3	267,936,513
ISP [a, c]	**2**	**54,978,012**	2	7,099,655
PSP [a, c]	**1**	**31,261,898**	1	50,729,245
AGLSIT [b]				
£1.66-£7.50	**5**	**6,298,491**	6	9,967,000
AGLESAS [b, c]	**3**	**2,184,286**	3	1,015,000
AGLPSP [b, c]	**2**	**3,417,488**	2	2,008,000
ISOP [a]				
£2.50-£3.49	**3**	**2,701,442**	4	3,862,322
£3.50-£4.49	**1**	**955,045**	2	1,558,449
£4.50-£5.49	**3**	**8,989,576**	4	14,899,933
£5.50-£6.49	**–**	**–**	7	225,894
ESOS [a]				
£2.50-£3.49	**–**	**–**	–	–
£3.50-£4.49	**–**	**–**	1	472,561
Woolwich ESOP [a]				
£2.50-£3.49	**–**	**65,024**	1	89,644
£3.50-£4.49	**–**	**–**	1	352,961

There were no modifications to the share-based payment arrangements in the years 2009, 2008 and 2007. As at 31st December 2009, the total liability arising from cash-settled share-based payment transactions was £13m (2008: £23m).

In accordance with the scheme rules, all options awarded vested and exercised by the holders on the disposal of the BGI business on 1st December 2009 on which date the scheme ended. The options were all exercised during December 2009.

Notes
a Options/award granted over Barclays PLC shares.
b Options/award granted over Absa Group Limited shares.
c Nil cost award.
d Options/award granted over Barclays Global Investors UK Holdings Limited shares.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

45 Off balance sheet arrangements

In the ordinary course of business and primarily to facilitate client transactions, the Group enters into transactions which may involve the use of off-balance sheet arrangements and special purpose entities (SPEs). These arrangements include the provision of guarantees, loan commitments, retained interests in assets which have been transferred to an unconsolidated SPE or obligations arising from the Group's involvements with such SPEs.

Guarantees

The Group issues guarantees on behalf of its customers. In the majority of cases, the Group will hold collateral against the exposure, have a right of recourse to the customer or both. In addition, the Group issues guarantees on its own behalf. The main types of guarantees provided are: financial guarantees given to banks and financial institutions on behalf of customers to secure loans; overdrafts; and other banking facilities, including stock borrowing indemnities and standby letters of credit. Other guarantees provided include performance guarantees, advance payment guarantees, tender guarantees, guarantees to Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs and retention guarantees. The nominal principal amount of contingent liabilities with off-balance sheet risk is set out in Note 34 (Contingent liabilities and commitments).

Loan commitments

The Group enters into commitments to lend to its customers subject to certain conditions. Such loan commitments are made either for a fixed period or are cancellable by the Group subject to notice conditions. Information on loan commitments and similar facilities is set out in Note 34 (Contingent liabilities and commitments).

Leasing

The Group leases various offices, branches, other premises and equipment under non-cancellable operating lease arrangements. With such operating lease arrangements, the asset is kept on the lessor's balance sheet and the Group reports the future minimum lease payments as an expense over the lease term. Information on leasing can be found in Note 37 (Leasing).

Special purpose entities

SPEs are entities that are created to accomplish a narrow and well defined objective. There are often specific restrictions or limits around their ongoing activities. The Group's transactions with SPEs take a number of forms, including:

– The provision of financing to fund asset purchases, or commitments to provide finance for future purchases.

– Derivative transactions to provide investors in the SPE with a specified exposure.

– The provision of liquidity or backstop facilities which may be drawn upon if the SPE experiences future funding difficulties.

– Direct investment in the notes issued by SPEs.

Depending on the nature of the Group's resulting exposure, it may consolidate the SPE on to the Group's balance sheet. The consolidation of SPEs is considered at inception, based on the arrangements in place and the assessed risk exposures at that time. In accordance with IFRS, SPEs are consolidated when the substance of the relationship between the Group and the entity indicates control. Potential indicators of control include, amongst others, an assessment of the Group's exposure to the risks and benefits of the SPE. The initial consolidation analysis is revisited at a later date if:

(i) the Group acquires additional interests in the entity;

(ii) the contractual arrangements of the entity are amended such that the relative exposures to risks and rewards change; or

(iii) the Group acquires control over the main operating and financial decisions of the entity.

A number of the Group's transactions have recourse only to the assets of unconsolidated SPEs. Typically, the majority of the exposure to these assets is borne by third parties and the Group's risk is mitigated through over-collateralisation, unwind features and other protective measures.

The business activities within the Group where SPEs are used include multi-seller conduit programmes, asset securitisations, client intermediation, credit structuring, asset realisations and fund management. These activities are described below. In addition, later sections provide quantative information on the Group's involvements with CDOs,SIVs SIV-Lites and conduits.

Multi-seller conduit programmes

Barclays creates, administers and provides liquidity and credit enhancements to several commercial paper conduit programmes, primarily in the United States. These conduits provide clients access to liquidity in the commercial paper markets by allowing them to sell consumer or trade receivables to the conduit, which then issues commercial paper to investors to fund the purchase. The conduits have sufficient collateral, credit enhancements and liquidity support to maintain an investment grade rating for the commercial paper.

Asset securitisations

The Group has assisted its customers with the formation of asset securitisations, some of which are effected through the use of SPEs. These entities have minimal equity and rely on funding in the form of notes to purchase the assets for securitisation. As these SPEs are created for other companies, the Group does not usually control these entities and therefore does not consolidate them. The Group may provide financing in the form of senior notes or junior notes and may also provide derivatives to the SPE. These transactions are included on the balance sheet.

The Group has also used SPEs to securitise part of its originated and purchased retail and commercial lending portfolios and credit card receivables. These SPEs are usually consolidated and de-recognition only occurs when the Group transfers its contractual right to receive cash flows from the financial assets, or retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to another party without material delay or reinvestment, and also transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership, including credit risk, prepayment risk and interest rate risk. The carrying amount of securitised assets together with the associated liabilities are set out in Note 29.

Client intermediation

The Group has structured transactions as a financial intermediary to meet investor and client needs. These transactions involve entities structured by either the Group or the client and they are used to modify cash flows of third party assets to create investments with specific risk or return profiles or to assist clients in the efficient management of other risks. Such transactions will typically result in a derivative being shown on the balance sheet, representing the Group's exposure to the relevant asset. The Group also invests in lessor entities specifically to acquire assets for leasing. Client intermediation also includes arrangements to fund the purchase or construction of specific assets (most common in the property industry).

45 Off balance sheet arrangements continued

Credit structuring
The Group structures investments to provide specific risk profiles to investors. This may involve the sale of credit exposures, often by way of derivatives, to an entity which subsequently funds those exposures by issuing securities. These securities may initially be held by Barclays prior to sale outside of the Group.

Asset realisations
The Group establishes SPEs to facilitate the recovery of loans in circumstances where the borrower has suffered financial loss.

To the extent that there are guarantees and commitments in relation to SPEs the details are included in Note 34 Contingent liabilities and commitments.

Collateralised debt obligations (CDOs)
The Group has structured and underwritten CDOs. At inception, the Group's exposure principally takes the form of a liquidity facility provided to support future funding difficulties or cash shortfalls in the vehicles. If required by the vehicle, the facility is drawn with the amount advanced included within loans and advances on the balance sheet. Upon an event of default or other triggering event, the Group may acquire control of a CDO and, therefore, be required to fully consolidate the vehicle for accounting purposes. The potential for transactions to hit default triggers before the end of 2010 has been assessed and is included in the determination of £714m impairment charges and other credit provisions in relation to ABS CDO Super Senior and other credit market exposures for the year ended 31st December 2009.

The Group's exposure to ABS CDO Super Senior positions before hedging was £1,931m as at 31st December 2009, equivalent to an aggregate 50.83% decline in value on average for all investors. This represents the Group's exposure to High Grade CDOs, stated net of write-downs and charges. These facilities are fully drawn and included within loans and advances on the balance sheet.

Collateral
The collateral underlying unconsolidated CDOs comprised 78% residential mortgage backed securities, 3% non-residential asset backed securities and 19% in other categories (a proportion of which will be backed by residential mortgage collateral).

The remaining Weighted Average Life (WAL) of all collateral is 5.9 years. The combined Net Asset Value (NAV) for all of the CDOs was £0.9bn.

Funding
The CDOs were funded with senior unrated notes and rated notes up to AAA. The capital structure senior to the AAA notes on cash CDOs was supported by a liquidity facility provided by the Group. The senior portion covered by liquidity facilities is on average 88% of the capital structure.

The initial WAL of the notes in issue averaged 6.7 years. The full contractual maturity is 38.2 years.

Interests in third party CDOs
The Group has purchased securities in and entered into derivative instruments with third party CDOs. These interests are held as trading assets or liabilities on the Group's balance sheet and measured at fair value. The Group has not provided liquidity facilities or similar agreements to third party CDOs.

Structured investment vehicles (SIVs)
The Group does not structure or manage SIVs. Group exposure to third party SIVs comprised:

– £16m (2008: £52m) of senior liquidity facilities.

– Derivative exposures included on the balance sheet at their net fair value of £53m (2008: £273m).

SIV-Lites
The Group has exposure to two SIV-Lite transactions. The Group is not involved in their ongoing management. Exposures have decreased to £461m (2008: £638m) representing drawn liquidity facilities of £106m and assets designated at fair value of £355m.

Commercial paper and medium-term note conduits
The Group provided £16bn in undrawn backstop liquidity facilities to its own sponsored CP conduits. The Group fully consolidates these entities such that the underlying assets are reflected on the Group balance sheet.

These consolidated entities in turn provide facilities of £753m to third party conduits containing prime UK buy-to-let RMBS. As at 31st December 2009, the entire facility had been drawn and is included in available for sale financial investments.

The Group provided backstop facilities to support the paper issued by four third party conduits. These facilities totalled £287m, with underlying collateral comprising 100% auto loans. Drawings on these facilities were £125m as at 31st December 2009 and are included within loans and advances to customers.

The Group provided backstop facilities to four third party SPEs that fund themselves with medium-term notes. These notes are sold to investors as a series of 12 month securities and remarketed to investors annually. If investors decline to renew their holdings at a price below a pre-agreed spread, the backstop facility requires the Group to purchase the outstanding notes at scheduled maturity. The Group has provided facilities of £1.6bn to SPEs holding prime UK and Australian owner-occupied Residential Mortgage Back Securities (RMBS) assets. As at the balance sheet date these facilities had been drawn and were included in loans and advances.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

46 Financial risks

Financial risk management

There are no differences in the manner in which financial risks are managed and measured between the Barclays Bank PLC Group and the Barclays PLC Group. Therefore, the explanations of the management, the control responsibilities and the measurement described in this note and Notes 47, 48 and 49 are those for the Barclays PLC Group, which includes the Barclays Bank PLC Group. The amounts included in these notes are those for Barclays Bank PLC.

The Group is a major global financial services provider engaged in retail and commercial banking, credit cards, investment banking, wealth management and investment management services. Financial instruments are fundamental to the Group's business and managing financial risks, especially credit risk, is a fundamental part of its business activity.

The Group's risk management policies and processes are designed to identify and analyse risk, to set appropriate risk appetite, limits, and controls, and to monitor the risks and adherence to limits by means of reliable and up-to-date data. Risk management policies, models and systems are regularly reviewed to reflect changes to markets, products and best market practice.

Risk responsibilities

The Board approves risk appetite and the Board Risk Committee (BRC) monitors the Group's risk profile against this appetite:

– The Chief Risk Officer, under delegated authority from the Group Chief Executive and Group Finance Director, has responsibility for ensuring effective risk management and control;

– Business Heads are responsible for the identification and management of risk in their businesses;

– Business risk teams, each under the management of a Business Risk Director, are responsible for assisting Business Heads in the identification and management of their business risk profiles for implementing appropriate controls. These risk management teams also assist Group Risk in the formulation of Group Risk policy and the implementation of it across the businesses;

– Within Group Risk, Risk-Type Heads and their teams are responsible for establishing a risk control framework and risk oversight; and

– Internal Audit is responsible for the independent review of risk management and the control environment.

Oversight of risk management is exercised by the Group Risk Oversight Committee which is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer under authority delegated by the Group Finance Director. The Group Risk Oversight Committee oversees management of the Group's risk profile, exercised through the setting, review and challenge of the size and constitution of the profile when viewed against the Group risk appetite.

The Executive Committee monitors and manages risk-adjusted performance of businesses and receives a regular update on forward risk trends and the Group Risk Profile Report.

The BRC reviews the Group risk profile, approves the Group Control Framework and approves minimum control requirements for principal risks.

The Board Audit Committee (BAC) considers the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group Control Framework and receives quarterly reports on control issues of significance and half-yearly reports on impairment allowances and regulatory reports.

Both BRC and BAC also receive reports dealing in more depth with specific issues relevant at the time. The proceedings of both Committees are reported to the full Board. The Board approves the overall Group risk appetite.

The Group Risk Oversight Committee is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer and oversees the management of the Group's risk profile and all of its significant risks. Oversight is exercised through the setting, review and challenge of the size and constitution of the profile when viewed against the Group's risk appetite. It has delegated and apportioned responsibility for credit risk management to the Retail and Wholesale Credit Risk Management Committees.

The main financial risks affecting the Group are discussed in Notes 47 to 49.

47 Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of suffering financial loss, should any of the Group's customers, clients or market counterparties fail to fulfil their contractual obligations to the Group. Credit risk arises mainly from commercial and consumer loans and advances, credit cards, and loan commitments arising from such lending activities, but can also arise from credit enhancement provided, such as financial guarantees, letters of credit, endorsements and acceptances.

The Group is also exposed to other credit risks arising from investments in debt securities and other exposures arising from its trading activities ('trading exposures') including, non-equity trading portfolio assets, derivatives as well as settlement balances with market counterparties and reverse repurchase loans.

Losses arising from exposures held for trading (derivatives, debt securities) are accounted for as trading losses, rather than impairment charges, even though the fall in value causing the loss may be attributable to credit deterioration.

Maximum exposure to credit risk before collateral held or other credit enhancements

The following table presents the maximum exposure at 31st December 2009 and 2008 to credit risk of balance sheet and off-balance sheet financial instruments, before taking account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements and after allowance for impairment and netting where appropriate.

For financial assets recognised on the balance sheet, the exposure to credit risk equals their carrying amount. For financial guarantees granted, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount that Barclays would have to pay if the guarantees were to be called upon. For loan commitments and other credit related commitments that are irrevocable over the life of the respective facilities, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the full amount of the committed facilities.

This analysis and all subsequent analyses of credit risk include only financial assets subject to credit risk. They exclude other financial assets, mainly equity securities held in trading portfolio or available for sale as well as non-financial assets. The nominal value of off-balance sheet credit related instruments are also shown, where appropriate.

Financial assets designated at fair value held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts have not been included as the Group is not exposed to credit risk on these assets. Credit losses in these portfolios, if any, would lead to a reduction in the linked liabilities and result in no direct loss to the Group.

Whilst the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk is the carrying value of the assets or, in the case of off-balance sheet items, the amount guaranteed, committed, accepted or endorsed, in most cases the likely exposure is far less due to collateral, credit enhancements and other actions taken to mitigate the Group's exposure.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

A description of the credit risk management and measurement methodologies, the credit quality of the assets and the collateral and other credit enhancements held against them is included in the relevant sections within this Note, for each of the categories in the following table:

At 31st December 2009	Loans and advances £m	Debt securities £m	Derivatives £m	Reverse repurchase agreements £m	Others £m	Total £m
The Group						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks					81,483	81,483
Items in course of collection from other banks					1,593	1,593
Trading portfolio:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		9,926				9,926
Debt securities		116,594				116,594
Traded loans	2,962					2,962
Total trading portfolio	2,962	126,520				129,482
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:						
Loans and advances	22,390					22,390
Debt securities		4,007				4,007
Other financial assets	557			7,757	344	8,658
Total financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	22,947	4,007		7,757	344	35,055
Derivative financial instruments			416,815			416,815
Loans and advances to banks	41,135					41,135
Loans and advances to customers:						
Residential mortgage loans	149,099					149,099
Credit card receivables	21,889					21,889
Other personal lending	25,435					25,435
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	212,928					212,928
Finance lease receivables	10,873					10,873
Total loans and advances to customers	420,224					420,224
Available for sale financial investments:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		5,919				5,919
Debt securities		43,888				43,888
Total available for sale financial investments		49,807				49,807
Reverse repurchase agreements				143,431		143,431
Other assets					3,476	3,476
Total on-balance sheet	487,268	180,334	416,815	151,188	86,896	1,322,501
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements						375
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements						42,812
Commitments						207,275
Total off-balance sheet						250,462
Total maximum exposure						1,572,963

47 Credit risk continued

At 31st December 2009	Loans and advances £m	Debt securities £m	Derivatives £m	Reverse repurchase agreements £m	Others £m	Total £m
The Bank						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks					78,447	78,447
Items in course of collection from other banks					1,373	1,373
Trading portfolio:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		8,969				8,969
Debt securities		74,711				74,711
Traded loans	2,945					2,945
Total trading portfolio	2,945	83,680				86,625
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:						
Loans and advances	21,636					21,636
Debt securities		3,338				3,338
Other financial assets	423			2,083	99	2,605
Total financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	22,059	3,338		2,083	99	27,579
Derivative financial instruments			429,895			429,895
Loans and advances to banks	42,963					42,963
Loans and advances to customers:						
Residential mortgage loans	110,605					110,605
Credit card receivables	11,523					11,523
Other personal lending	14,125					14,125
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	375,513					375,513
Finance lease receivables	362					362
Total loans and advances to customers	512,128					512,128
Available for sale financial investments:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		1,093				1,093
Debt securities		34,891				34,891
Total available for sale financial investments		35,984				35,984
Reverse repurchase agreements				145,433		145,433
Other assets					1,198	1,198
Total on-balance sheet	580,095	123,002	429,895	147,516	81,117	1,361,625
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements						350
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements						40,556
Commitments						159,816
Total off-balance sheet						200,722
Total maximum exposure						1,562,347

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

At 31st December 2008	Loans and advances £m	Debt securities £m	Derivatives £m	Reverse repurchase agreements £m	Others £m	Total £m
The Group						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks					30,019	30,019
Items in course of collection from other banks					1,695	1,695
Trading portfolio:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		4,544				4,544
Debt securities		148,686				148,686
Traded loans	1,070					1,070
Total trading portfolio	1,070	153,230				154,300
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:						
Loans and advances	30,057				130	30,187
Debt securities		8,628				8,628
Other financial assets	1,469			7,283	479	9,231
Total financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	31,526	8,628		7,283	609	48,046
Derivative financial instruments			984,802			984,802
Loans and advances to banks	47,707					47,707
Loans and advances to customers:						
Residential mortgage loans	139,845					139,845
Credit card receivables	22,304					22,304
Other personal lending	27,270					27,270
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	259,699					259,699
Finance lease receivables	12,697					12,697
Total loans and advances to customers	461,815					461,815
Available for sale financial investments:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		4,003				4,003
Debt securities		58,831				58,831
Total available for sale financial investments		62,834				62,834
Reverse repurchase agreements				130,354		130,354
Other assets					3,096	3,096
Total on-balance sheet	542,118	224,692	984,802	137,637	35,419	1,924,668
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements						585
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements						53,942
Commitments						260,816
Total off-balance sheet						315,343
Total maximum exposure						2,240,011

47 Credit risk continued

At 31st December 2008	Loans and advances £m	Debt securities £m	Derivatives £m	Reverse repurchase agreements £m	Others £m	Total £m
The Bank						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks					24,867	24,867
Items in course of collection from other banks					1,466	1,466
Trading portfolio:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		425				425
Debt securities		102,923				102,923
Traded loans	1,047					1,047
Total trading portfolio	1,047	103,348				104,395
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:						
Loans and advances	24,596					24,596
Debt securities		7,801				7,801
Other financial assets	1,472				217	1,689
Total financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	26,068	7,801			217	34,086
Derivative financial instruments			1,003,685			1,003,685
Loans and advances to banks	37,824					37,824
Loans and advances to customers:						
Residential mortgage loans	107,663					107,663
Credit card receivables	11,511					11,511
Other personal lending	18,289					18,289
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	416,082					416,082
Finance lease receivables	344					344
Total loans and advances to customers	553,889					553,889
Available for sale financial investments:						
Treasury and other eligible bills		380				380
Debt securities		57,061				57,061
Total available for sale financial investments		57,441				57,441
Reverse repurchase agreements				128,815		128,815
Other assets					2,268	2,268
Total on-balance sheet	618,828	168,590	1,003,685	128,815	28,818	1,948,736
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements						546
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements						51,615
Commitments						189,081
Total off-balance sheet						241,242
Total maximum exposure						2,189,978

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

Credit risk concentrations

A concentration of credit risk exists when a number of counterparties are engaged in similar activities and have similar economic characteristics that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic or other conditions.

The analyses of credit risk concentrations presented below are based on the location of the counterparty or customer or the industry in which they are engaged.

Credit risk concentrations by geographical sector	2009					
	United Kingdom £m	Other European Union £m	United States £m	Africa £m	Rest of the World £m	Total £m
The Group						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks	37,697	5,584	32,279	1,742	4,181	81,483
Items in the course of collection from other banks	1,340	56	–	196	1	1,593
Trading portfolio	12,232	35,088	52,229	1,414	28,519	129,482
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	13,945	3,986	10,800	2,352	3,972	35,055
Derivative financial instruments	133,713	128,881	111,269	2,511	40,441	416,815
Loans and advances to banks	5,117	12,697	13,137	2,388	7,796	41,135
Loans and advances to customers	203,582	84,343	58,355	47,495	26,449	420,224
Available for sale financial investments	16,752	14,028	7,175	4,993	6,859	49,807
Reverse repurchase agreements	22,222	44,014	60,759	527	15,909	143,431
Other assets	1,565	417	651	661	182	3,476
Total on-balance sheet	448,165	329,094	346,654	64,279	134,309	1,322,501
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements	134	5	–	26	210	375
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	3,337	2,783	32,849	1,795	2,048	42,812
Commitments	95,120	26,344	57,598	19,480	8,733	207,275
Total off-balance sheet	98,591	29,132	90,447	21,301	10,991	250,462
Total	546,756	358,226	437,101	85,580	145,300	1,572,963
The Bank						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks	37,619	4,983	31,690	54	4,101	78,447
Items in the course of collection from other banks	1,339	25	–	8	1	1,373
Trading portfolio	11,808	34,614	17,687	161	22,355	86,625
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	17,208	3,931	2,939	151	3,350	27,579
Derivative financial instruments	151,461	130,841	107,394	908	39,291	429,895
Loans and advances to banks	7,927	12,828	14,109	789	7,310	42,963
Loans and advances to customers	375,761	61,909	47,520	3,654	23,284	512,128
Available for sale financial investments	17,085	9,738	4,505	254	4,402	35,984
Reverse repurchase agreements	26,661	44,778	60,993	9	12,992	145,433
Other assets	1,036	11	72	1	78	1,198
Total on-balance sheet	647,905	303,658	286,909	5,989	117,164	1,361,625
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements	134	5	–	1	210	350
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	3,271	2,380	32,851	7	2,047	40,556
Commitments	87,766	21,890	41,773	417	7,970	159,816
Total off-balance sheet	91,171	24,275	74,624	425	10,227	200,722
Total	739,076	327,933	361,533	6,414	127,391	1,562,347

47 Credit risk continued

Credit risk concentrations by geographical sector	2008					
	United Kingdom £m	Other European Union £m	United States £m	Africa £m	Rest of the World £m	Total £m
The Group:						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks	8,406	11,039	8,381	1,712	481	30,019
Items in the course of collection from other banks	1,447	59	–	169	20	1,695
Trading portfolio	23,865	35,396	66,084	2,770	26,185	154,300
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	14,158	7,388	19,738	2,904	3,858	48,046
Derivative financial instruments	317,621	215,054	366,161	4,403	81,563	984,802
Loans and advances to banks	7,524	12,591	13,616	2,189	11,787	47,707
Loans and advances to customers	213,079	91,109	75,826	44,373	37,428	461,815
Available for sale financial investments	15,423	18,928	16,583	3,351	8,549	62,834
Reverse repurchase agreements	22,659	41,724	47,034	848	18,089	130,354
Other assets	1,198	548	550	520	280	3,096
Total on-balance sheet	625,380	433,836	613,973	63,239	188,240	1,924,668
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements	274	–	6	41	264	585
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	4,433	3,742	42,227	1,738	1,802	53,942
Commitments	103,548	32,445	90,298	23,210	11,315	260,816
Total off-balance sheet	108,255	36,187	132,531	24,989	13,381	315,343
Total	733,635	470,023	746,504	88,228	201,621	2,240,011
The Bank						
On-balance sheet:						
Cash and balances at central banks	8,295	8,067	8,011	66	428	24,867
Items in the course of collection from other banks	1,404	32	–	10	20	1,466
Trading portfolio	20,912	34,382	29,303	132	19,666	104,395
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	16,205	7,147	6,620	143	3,971	34,086
Derivative financial instruments	343,493	215,749	363,801	625	80,017	1,003,685
Loans and advances to banks	5,685	10,752	9,686	1,032	10,669	37,824
Loans and advances to customers	392,153	66,326	59,971	2,987	32,452	553,889
Available for sale financial investments	14,472	23,274	14,231	158	5,306	57,441
Reverse repurchase agreements	24,545	39,511	49,447	10	15,302	128,815
Other assets	1,149	967	99	2	51	2,268
Total on-balance sheet	828,313	406,207	541,169	5,165	167,882	1,948,736
Off-balance sheet:						
Acceptances and endorsements	273	–	6	2	265	546
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	4,363	3,218	42,227	4	1,803	51,615
Commitments	95,823	26,345	54,351	872	11,690	189,081
Total off-balance sheet	100,459	29,563	96,584	878	13,758	241,242
Total	928,772	435,770	637,753	6,043	181,640	2,189,978

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

Credit risk concentrations by industrial sector

2009	Government and Central Banks £m	Financial Services £m	Transport, Postal and communication and Business and other services £m	Agriculture, Manufacturing and Wholesale and retail trade £m	Construction and Property £m	Energy and water £m	Residential mortgage loans £m	Other personal lending £m	Finance lease receivables £m	Total £m
The Group										
On-balance sheet:										
Cash and balances at central banks	81,483	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	81,483
Items in the course of collection from other banks	7	1,586	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,593
Trading portfolio assets	76,454	41,482	2,811	4,536	1,063	3,136	–	–	–	129,482
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	5,435	13,366	2,893	948	11,929	330	150	4	–	35,055
Derivative financial instruments	6,119	379,901	8,424	7,805	2,416	12,081	–	69	–	416,815
Loans and advances to banks	4,425	36,710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,135
Loans and advances to customers	4,800	93,370	40,034	41,645	29,175	10,727	149,099	40,501	10,873	420,224
Available for sale financial investments	16,320	30,398	1,962	377	269	57	416	–	8	49,807
Reverse repurchase agreements	5,347	136,184	608	366	926	–	–	–	–	143,431
Other assets	414	1,588	543	64	60	13	106	682	6	3,476
Total on-balance sheet	200,804	734,585	57,275	55,741	45,838	26,344	149,771	41,256	10,887	1,322,501
Off-balance sheet:										
Acceptances and endorsements	–	85	95	155	2	33	–	5	–	375
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	–	33,117	2,805	2,308	715	2,872	584	411	–	42,812
Commitments	1,687	39,806	18,670	28,552	10,647	13,502	15,356	79,055	–	207,275
Total off-balance sheet	1,687	73,008	21,570	31,015	11,364	16,407	15,940	79,471	–	250,462
Total	202,491	807,593	78,845	86,756	57,202	42,751	165,711	120,727	10,887	1,572,963
The Bank										
On-balance sheet:										
Cash and balances at central banks	78,447	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,447
Items in the course of collection from other banks	–	1,373	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,373
Trading portfolio assets	58,375	20,065	2,001	2,889	605	2,690	–	–	–	86,625
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	4,806	9,611	2,433	515	10,077	113	24	–	–	27,579
Derivative financial instruments	5,983	393,237	8,590	7,729	2,415	11,925	–	16	–	429,895
Loans and advances to banks	2,776	40,187	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,963
Loans and advances to customers	4,748	272,970	32,019	35,738	20,683	9,706	110,605	25,297	362	512,128
Available for sale financial investments	8,928	25,688	352	377	167	3	469	–	–	35,984
Reverse repurchase agreements	5,009	139,505	546	366	7	–	–	–	–	145,433
Other assets	31	414	233	20	13	–	–	487	–	1,198
Total on-balance sheet	169,103	903,050	46,174	47,634	33,967	24,437	111,098	25,800	362	1,361,625
Off-balance sheet:										
Acceptances and endorsements	–	63	94	153	2	33	–	5	–	350
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	–	32,470	2,521	2,018	596	2,822	–	129	–	40,556
Commitments	1,687	30,162	20,147	27,467	9,311	13,115	13,377	44,550	–	159,816
Total off-balance sheet	1,687	62,695	22,762	29,638	9,909	15,970	13,377	44,684	–	200,722
Total	170,790	965,745	68,936	72,272	43,876	40,407	124,475	70,484	362	1,562,347

47 Credit risk continued

Credit risk concentrations by industrial sector	2008									
	Government and Central Banks £m	Financial Services £m	Transport, Postal and communi-cation and Business and other services £m	Agriculture, Manufac-turing and Wholesale and retail trade £m	Con-struction and Property £m	Energy and water £m	Residential mortgage loans £m	Other personal lending £m	Finance lease receivables £m	Total £m
The Group:										
On-balance sheet:										
Cash and balances at central banks	30,019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,019
Items in the course of collection from other banks	10	1,685	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,695
Trading portfolio assets	68,962	73,729	3,320	2,590	1,404	4,272	–	4	19	154,300
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	5,871	21,860	1,080	1,286	17,415	271	–	263	–	48,046
Derivative financial instruments	10,370	928,793	9,265	14,420	3,779	18,054	–	121	–	984,802
Loans and advances to banks	2,794	44,913	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47,707
Loans and advances to customers	5,296	112,506	52,243	49,068	29,988	14,078	139,845	46,094	12,697	461,815
Available for sale financial investments	14,891	44,865	1,288	436	333	354	569	98	–	62,834
Reverse repurchase agreements	17,939	110,645	536	428	806	–	–	–	–	130,354
Other assets	103	1,397	602	260	8	12	155	554	5	3,096
Total on-balance sheet	156,255	1,340,393	68,334	68,488	53,733	37,041	140,569	47,134	12,721	1,924,668
Off-balance sheet:										
Acceptances and endorsements	–	151	180	231	14	3	–	6	–	585
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	–	44,858	4,161	2,275	778	1,604	–	266	–	53,942
Commitments	5,096	33,746	32,769	36,815	11,405	16,279	12,196	112,510	–	260,816
Total off-balance sheet	5,096	78,755	37,110	39,321	12,197	17,886	12,196	112,782	–	315,343
Total	161,351	1,419,148	105,444	107,809	65,930	54,927	152,765	159,916	12,721	2,240,011

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

Credit risk concentrations by industrial sector	2008									
	Government and Central Banks £m	Financial Services £m	Transport, Postal and communi-cation and Business and other services £m	Agriculture, Manufac-turing and Wholesale and retail trade £m	Con-struction and Property £m	Energy and water £m	Residential mortgage loans £m	Other personal lending £m	Finance lease receivables £m	Total £m
The Bank:										
On-balance sheet:										
Cash and balances at central banks	24,867	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,867
Items in the course of collection from other banks	–	1,466	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,466
Trading portfolio assets	48,966	47,013	2,292	1,466	1,200	3,455	–	3	–	104,395
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account	5,086	15,265	411	554	12,770	–	–	–	–	34,086
Derivative financial instruments	10,058	948,380	9,014	14,420	3,778	18,031	–	4	–	1,003,685
Loans and advances to banks	1,539	36,285	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37,824
Loans and advances to customers	5,104	294,628	41,970	43,601	20,653	13,377	107,663	26,549	344	553,889
Available for sale financial investments	10,567	44,563	951	378	267	123	568	24	–	57,441
Reverse repurchase agreements	1,021	127,110	256	428	–	–	–	–	–	128,815
Other assets	1	805	961	206	2	4	13	276	–	2,268
Total on-balance sheet	107,209	1,515,515	55,855	61,053	38,670	34,990	108,244	26,856	344	1,948,736
Off-balance sheet:										
Acceptances and endorsements	–	151	149	223	14	3	–	6	–	546
Guarantees and letters of credit pledged as collateral security and securities lending arrangements	–	44,558	2,750	2,042	580	1,551	–	134	–	51,615
Commitments	5,096	45,693	24,392	32,972	10,133	15,577	11,835	43,383	–	189,081
Total off-balance sheet	5,096	90,402	27,291	35,237	10,727	17,131	11,835	43,523	–	241,242
Total	112,305	1,605,917	83,146	96,290	49,397	52,121	120,079	70,379	344	2,189,978

47 Credit risk continued

Loans and advances

Credit risk management

Governance and responsibilities

The credit risk management teams in each business are accountable to the Business Risk Directors in those businesses who, in turn, report to the heads of their businesses and also to the Chief Risk Officer.

The credit risk function provides Group-wide direction of credit risk-taking. The teams within this function manage the resolution of all significant credit policy issues and run the Credit Committee, which approves major credit decisions. Each business segment has an embedded credit risk management team. These teams assist Group Risk in the formulation of Group Risk policy and its implementation across the businesses.

The principal committees that review credit risk management, formulate overall Group credit policy and resolve all significant credit policy issues are the Board Risk Committee, the Group Risk Oversight Committee, the Wholesale Credit Risk Management Committee and the Retail Credit Risk Management Committee.

The Wholesale Credit Risk Management Committee (WCRMC) oversees wholesale exposures, comprising lending to businesses, banks and other financial institutions. The WCRMC monitors exposure by country, industry sector, individual large exposures and exposures to sub-investment grade countries.

The Retail Credit Risk Management Committee (RCRMC) oversees exposures, which comprise unsecured personal lending (including small businesses), mortgages and credit cards. The RCRMC monitors the risk profile and performance of the retail portfolios by receipt of key risk measures and indicators at an individual portfolio level, ensuring mitigating actions taken to address performance are appropriate and timely. Metrics reviewed will consider portfolio composition and both an overall stock and new flow level.

The monthly Wholesale and Retail Credit Risk Management Committees exercise oversight through review and challenge of the size and constitution of the portfolios when viewed against Group Risk Appetite for wholesale and retail credit risks. They are chaired by the Wholesale and Retail Credit Risk Directors.

Credit monitoring

Wholesale and corporate loans which are deemed to contain heightened levels of risk are recorded on early-warning or watch lists. These lists are graded in line with the perceived severity of the risk attached to the lending and its probability of default. The lists are updated on a monthly basis and are closely monitored.

Regardless of whether they are recorded on early-warning or watch lists, all wholesale and corporate loans are subject to a full review of all facilities on, at least, an annual basis. More frequent interim reviews may be undertaken should circumstances dictate.

Retail loans (which tend to comprise homogeneous assets) are monitored on a portfolio basis.

Credit risk measurement

Barclays uses statistical modelling techniques throughout its business in its credit rating systems. They enable a coherent approach to risk measurement across all credit exposures, retail and wholesale. The key building blocks in the measurement system are the probability of customer default (PD), exposure in the event of default (EAD), and severity of loss-given-default (LGD). The models are reviewed regularly to monitor their robustness relative to actual performance and amended as necessary to optimise their effectiveness.

For wholesale and corporate lending, Barclays assesses the credit quality of borrowers and other counterparties and assigns them an internal risk rating. Barclays credit rating contains 21 grades, representing the Group's best estimate of credit risk for a counterparty based on current economic conditions. Retail customers are not all assigned internal risk ratings in this way for account management purposes, therefore their probability of default is considered.

The Group considers Credit Risk Loans (defined as all customers overdue by 90 days or more, and/or individually impaired or restructured) and loan loss rates when assessing the credit performance of its loan portfolios, other than those held at fair value. For the purposes of historical and business unit comparison, loan loss rates are defined as total annualised credit impairment charge (excluding available for sale assets and reverse repurchase agreements) divided by gross loans and advances to customers and banks (at amortised cost).

Credit risk mitigation

Where appropriate, the Group takes action to mitigate credit risk such as reducing amounts outstanding (in discussion with the customers, clients or counterparties if appropriate), using credit derivatives, securitising assets, and disposals.

Diversification to avoid unwanted credit risk concentrations is achieved through setting maximum exposure guidelines to individual counterparties. Excesses are reported to the Board Risk Committee and the Group Risk Oversight Committee. Mandate and scale limits are used to limit the stock of current exposures in a loan portfolio and the flow of new exposures into a loan portfolio. Limits are typically based on the tenor and nature of the lending.

Collateral and security

The Group routinely obtains collateral and security to mitigate credit risk.

The Group ensures that any collateral held is sufficiently liquid, legally effective, enforceable and regularly reassessed. Before attaching value to collateral, businesses holding specific, agreed classes of collateral must ensure that they are holding a correctly perfected charge.

Before reliance is placed on third party protection in the form of bank, government or corporate guarantees or credit derivative protection from financial intermediary counterparties, a credit assessment is undertaken.

Security structures and legal covenants are subject to regular review, at least annually, to ensure that they remain fit for purpose and remain consistent with accepted local market practice.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

All loans and advances are categorised as either:

– neither past due nor individually impaired;

– past due but not individually impaired; or

– individually impaired, which includes restructured loans.

The impairment allowance includes allowances against financial assets that have been individually impaired and those subject to collective impairment.

Credit risk loans comprise loans and advances to banks and customers 90 days overdue or more and those subject to individual impairment. The coverage ratio is calculated by reference to the total impairment allowance and the carrying value (before impairment) of credit risk loans.

As at 31st December 2009	Neither past due nor individually impaired[a] £m	Past due but not individually impaired[b] £m	Individually impaired £m	Total £m	Impairment allowance £m	Total carrying value £m	Credit Risk Loans £m	Coverage ratio %
The Group								
Trading portfolio:								
Traded loans	2,962	–	–	2,962	–	2,962	–	–
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances	22,210	180	–	22,390	–	22,390	–	–
Other financial assets	557	–	–	557	–	557	–	–
Loans and advances to banks	38,859	2,280	57	41,196	(61)	41,135	57	100.0
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	139,199	8,846	1,693	149,738	(639)	149,009	3,604	17.7
Credit card receivables	20,195	1,544	2,459	24,198	(2,309)	21,889	3,068	75.3
Other personal lending	23,796	2,175	2,372	28,343	(2,908)	25,435	3,466	83.9
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	199,800	7,598	10,088	217,486	(4,558)	212,928	11,497	39.6
Finance lease receivables	10,128	664	402	11,194	(321)	10,873	696	46.1
Total	457,706	23,287	17,071	498,064	(10,796)	487,268	22,388	48.2
The Bank								
Trading portfolio:								
Traded loans	2,945	–	–	2,945	–	2,945	–	–
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances	21,467	169	–	21,636	–	21,636	–	–
Other financial assets	423	–	–	423	–	423	–	–
Loans and advances to banks	40,784	2,183	57	43,024	(61)	42,963	57	100.0
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	104,037	5,900	816	110,753	(148)	110,605	1,532	9.7
Credit card receivables	10,920	582	1,363	12,865	(1,342)	11,523	1,578	85.0
Other personal lending	13,043	1,030	1,959	16,032	(1,907)	14,125	2,485	76.7
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	365,778	3,854	9,825	379,457	(3,944)	375,513	10,584	37.3
Finance lease receivables	362	–	–	362	–	362	–	–
Total	559,759	13,718	14,020	587,497	(7,402)	580,095	16,236	45.6

Notes

a Financial assets subject to collective impairment allowance are included in this column if they are not past due.

b Financial assets subject to collective impairment allowance are included in this column if they are past due.

47 Credit risk continued

	As at 31st December 2008							
	Neither past due nor individually impaired[a] £m	Past due but not individually impaired[b] £m	Individually impaired £m	Total £m	Impairment allowance £m	Total carrying value £m	Credit Risk Loans £m	Coverage ratio %
The Group								
Trading portfolio:								
Traded loans	1,070	–	–	1,070	–	1,070	–	–
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances	29,182	875	–	30,057	–	30,057	–	–
Other financial assets	1,469	–	–	1,469	–	1,469	–	–
Loans and advances to banks	46,665	1,045	48	47,758	(51)	47,707	48	100.0
Loans and advances to customers:[c]								
Residential mortgage loans	131,017	7,481	1,668	140,166	(321)	139,845	2,528	12.7
Credit card receivables	21,092	1,426	1,231	23,749	(1,445)	22,304	1,990	72.6
Other personal lending	25,885	1,274	1,980	29,139	(1,869)	27,270	2,560	73.0
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	246,505	8,307	7,586	262,398	(2,699)	259,699	8,277	32.6
Finance lease receivables	12,367	285	234	12,886	(189)	12,697	297	63.6
Total	515,252	20,693	12,747	548,692	(6,574)	542,118	15,700	41.9
The Bank								
Trading portfolio:								
Traded loans	1,047	–	–	1,047	–	1,047	–	–
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances	23,783	813	–	24,596	–	24,596	–	–
Other financial assets	1,472	–	–	1,472	–	1,472	–	–
Loans and advances to banks	36,778	1,049	48	37,875	(51)	37,824	48	100.0
Loans and advances to customers:[c]								
Residential mortgage loans	100,426	6,822	506	107,754	(91)	107,663	1,141	8.0
Credit card receivables	10,783	811	818	12,412	(901)	11,511	1,127	79.9
Other personal lending	17,451	715	1,355	19,521	(1,232)	18,289	1,705	72.3
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	407,329	4,159	7,593	419,081	(2,999)	416,082	8,044	37.3
Finance lease receivables	344	–	–	344	–	344	–	–
Total	599,413	14,369	10,320	624,102	(5,274)	618,828	12,065	43.7

Notes

a Financial assets subject to collective impairment allowance are included in this column if they are not past due.

b Financial assets subject to collective impairment allowance are included in this column if they are past due.

c Loans and advances to customers in the above table have been reanalysed between Residential mortgage loans and Other personal lending.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

Credit quality of loans and advances neither past due nor individually impaired

	2009				2008			
	Strong £m	Satisfactory £m	Higher risk £m	Total £m	Strong £m	Satisfactory £m	Higher risk £m	Total £m
The Group								
Trading portfolio:								
Traded loans	1,366	1,290	306	2,962	759	220	91	1,070
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances	15,909	3,809	2,492	22,210	25,665	2,792	725	29,182
Other financial assets	261	–	296	557	–	1,469	–	1,469
Loans and advances to banks	35,825	2,492	542	38,859	40,181	6,384	100	46,665
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	66,956	69,919	2,324	139,199	86,937	42,770	1,310	131,017
Credit card receivables	–	20,038	157	20,195	–	20,426	666	21,092
Other personal lending	3,417	18,108	2,271	23,796	2,975	21,750	1,160	25,885
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	119,764	70,132	9,904	199,800	141,868	94,453	10,184	246,505
Finance lease receivables	2,664	7,082	382	10,128	4,214	7,504	649	12,367
Total loans and advances	246,162	192,870	18,674	457,706	302,599	197,768	14,885	515,252
The Bank								
Trading portfolio:								
Traded loans	1,366	1,273	306	2,945	759	220	68	1,047
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances	17,657	2,892	918	21,467	21,211	1,518	1,054	23,783
Other financial assets	423	–	–	423	–	1,472	–	1,472
Loans and advances to banks	37,160	1,851	1,773	40,784	34,708	1,981	89	36,778
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	60,025	42,964	1,048	104,037	83,139	17,182	105	100,426
Credit card receivables	–	10,920	–	10,920	–	10,783	–	10,783
Other personal lending	2,911	8,178	1,954	13,043	4,838	11,656	957	17,451
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	303,545	54,510	7,723	365,778	329,384	68,385	9,560	407,329
Finance lease receivables	–	362	–	362	2	342	–	344
Total loans and advances	423,087	122,950	13,722	559,759	474,041	113,539	11,833	599,413

For the purposes of the analysis of credit quality, the following internal measures of credit quality have been used:

	Retail lending	Wholesale lending	
Financial statements description	Probability of default	Probability of default	Default grade
Strong	0.0-0.60%	0.0-0.05% 0.05-0.15% 0.15-0.30% 0.30-0.60%	1-3 4-5 6-8 9-11
Satisfactory	0.60-10.00%	0.60-2.15% 2.15-11.35%	12-14 15-19
Higher risk	10.00% +	11.35% +	20-21

Financial statement descriptions can be summarised as follows:

Strong – there is a very high likelihood that the asset being recovered in full.

Satisfactory – whilst there is a high likelihood that the asset will be recovered and therefore, of no cause for concern to the Group, the asset may not be collateralised, or may relate to retail facilities, such as credit card balances and unsecured loans, which have been classified as satisfactory, regardless of the fact that the output of internal grading models may have indicated a higher classification. At the lower end of this grade there are customers that are being more carefully monitored, for example corporate customers, which are indicating some evidence of some deterioration, mortgages with a high loan to value ratio, and unsecured retail loans operating outside normal product guidelines.

Higher risk – there is concern over the obligor's ability to make payments when due. However, these have not yet converted to actual delinquency. There may also be doubts over value of collateral or security provided. However, the borrower or counterparty is continuing to make payments when due and is expected to settle all outstanding amounts of principal and interest.

47 Credit risk continued

Loans and advances that are past due but not individually impaired

An age analysis of loans and advances that are past due but not individually impaired is set out below.

For the purposes of this analysis an asset is considered past due and included below when any payment due under strict contractual terms is received late or missed. The amount included is the entire financial asset, not just the payment, of principal or interest or both, overdue.

The table below provides a breakdown of total financial assets past due but not individually impaired. In general, retail and wholesale loans fall into this category for two separate reasons. Retail loans and advances to customers may come under this category because the impairment allowance on such loans is calculated on a collective – not individual – basis. This reflects the homogenous nature of the assets, which allows statistical techniques to be used, rather than individual assessment.

In contrast, some loans to wholesale and corporate customers and banks may come under this category because of instances where a payment on a loan is past due without requiring an individual impairment allowance. For example, an individual impairment allowance will not be required when a loss is not expected due to a corporate loan being fully secured or collateralised. As a result, it is past due but not individually impaired.

As at 31st December 2009	Past due up to 1 month £m	Past due 1-2 months £m	Past due 2-3 months £m	Past due 3-6 months £m	Past due 6 months and over £m	Total £m	Of which Credit Risk Loans £m
The Group							
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:							
Loans and advances	170	–	1	–	9	180	–
Loans and advances to banks	2,280	–	–	–	–	2,280	–
Loans and advances to customers:							
Residential mortgage loans	4,849	1,453	633	1,410	501	8,846	1,911
Credit card receivables	501	214	220	459	150	1,544	609
Other personal lending	369	295	417	413	681	2,175	1,094
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	5,403	292	494	866	543	7,598	1,409
Finance lease receivables	186	86	98	282	12	664	294
Total loans and advances to customers	11,308	2,340	1,862	3,430	1,887	20,827	5,317
Total financial assets past due but not individually impaired	13,758	2,340	1,863	3,430	1,896	23,287	5,317
The Bank							
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:							
Loans and advances	169	–	–	–	–	169	–
Loans and advances to banks	2,183	–	–	–	–	2,183	–
Loans and advances to customers:							
Residential mortgage loans	3,648	1,183	353	546	170	5,900	716
Credit card receivables	209	67	91	207	8	582	215
Other personal lending	87	185	232	290	236	1,030	526
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	2,629	161	305	377	382	3,854	759
Finance lease receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total loans and advances to customers	6,573	1,596	981	1,420	796	11,366	2,216
Total financial assets past due but not individually impaired	8,925	1,596	981	1,420	796	13,718	2,216

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

	2008							
	Past due up to 1 month	Past due 1-2 months £m	Past due 2-3 months £m	Past due 3-6 months £m	Past due 6 months and over £m	Total £m	Of which Credit Risk Loans £m	£m
The Group								
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances		315	147	81	82	250	875	–
Loans and advances to banks		1,044	1	–	–	–	1,045	–
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans		4,421	1,570	630	713	147	7,481	860
Credit card receivables		293	224	150	291	468	1,426	759
Other personal lending		219	202	273	338	242	1,274	580
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances		6,229	540	847	477	214	8,307	691
Finance lease receivables		130	53	39	63	–	285	63
Total loans and advances to customers		11,292	2,589	1,939	1,882	1,071	18,773	2,953
Total financial assets past due but not individually impaired		12,651	2,737	2,020	1,964	1,321	20,693	2,953
The Bank								
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Loans and advances		313	147	80	77	196	813	–
Loans and advances to banks		1,049	–	–	–	–	1,049	–
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans		4,177	1,478	532	553	82	6,822	635
Credit card receivables		213	168	121	122	187	811	309
Other personal lending		58	120	187	149	201	715	350
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances		3,275	211	222	246	205	4,159	451
Finance lease receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total loans and advances to customers		7,723	1,977	1,062	1,070	675	12,507	1,745
Total financial assets past due but not individually impaired		9,085	2,124	1,142	1,147	871	14,369	1,745

47 Credit risk continued

Loans and advances individually assessed as impaired

An analysis of financial assets individually assessed as impaired is as follows:

	2009			2008		
	Original carrying amount £m	Impairment allowance £m	Revised carrying amount £m	Original carrying amount £m	Impairment allowance £m	Revised carrying amount £m
The Group						
Loans and advances to banks individually impaired	**57**	**(49)**	**8**	48	(44)	4
Loans and advances to customers:						
Residential mortgage loans	**1,693**	**(317)**	**1,376**	1,668	(240)	1,428
Credit card receivables	**2,459**	**(1,690)**	**769**	1,231	(727)	504
Other personal lending	**2,372**	**(1,531)**	**841**	1,980	(1,237)	743
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	**10,088**	**(3,837)**	**6,251**	7,586	(2,310)	5,276
Finance lease receivables	**402**	**(233)**	**169**	234	(140)	94
Total loans and advances individually impaired	**17,071**	**(7,657)**	**9,414**	12,747	(4,698)	8,049
Collective impairment allowance		**(3,139)**			(1,876)	
Total impairment allowance		**(10,796)**			(6,574)	
The Bank						
Loans and advances to banks individually impaired	**57**	**(49)**	**8**	48	(44)	4
Loans and advances to customers:						
Residential mortgage loans	**816**	**(92)**	**724**	506	(64)	442
Credit card receivables	**1,363**	**(826)**	**537**	818	(489)	329
Other personal lending	**1,959**	**(1,331)**	**628**	1,355	(868)	487
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	**9,825**	**(3,323)**	**6,502**	7,593	(2,746)	4,847
Finance lease receivables	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–
Total loans and advances individually impaired	**14,020**	**(5,621)**	**8,399**	10,320	(4,211)	6,109
Collective impairment allowance		**(1,781)**			(1,063)	
Total impairment allowance		**(7,402)**			(5,274)	

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

The movements on the impairment allowance during the year were as follows:

2009	At beginning of year £m	Acquisitions and disposals £m	Unwind of discount £m	Exchange and other adjustments £m	Amounts written off £m	Recoveries £m	Amounts charged to profit £m	Balance at 31st December £m
The Group								
Loans and advances to banks	51	–	–	(11)	–	10	11	61
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	321	19	(59)	46	(82)	3	391	639
Credit card receivables	1,445	415	(79)	(28)	(1,009)	78	1,487	2,309
Other personal lending	1,869	–	(26)	(89)	(633)	21	1,766	2,908
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	2,699	–	(15)	(48)	(1,538)	28	3,432	4,558
Finance lease receivables	189	–	(6)	3	(118)	10	243	321
Total loans and advances to customers	6,523	434	(185)	(116)	(3,380)	140	7,319	10,735
Total impairment allowance	6,574	434	(185)	(127)	(3,380)	150	7,330	10,796
The Bank								
Loans and advances to banks	51	–	–	(11)	–	7	14	61
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	91	19	(2)	6	(18)	–	52	148
Credit card receivables	901	115	(79)	5	(336)	38	698	1,342
Other personal lending	1,232	14	(28)	(103)	(397)	10	1,179	1,907
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	2,999	–	–	(867)	(1,393)	25	3,180	3,944
Finance lease receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total loans and advances to customers	5,223	148	(109)	(959)	(2,144)	73	5,109	7,341
Total impairment allowance	5,274	148	(109)	(970)	(2,144)	80	5,123	7,402

2008	At beginning of year £m	Acquisitions and disposals £m	Unwind of discount £m	Exchange and other adjustments £m	Amounts written off £m	Recoveries £m	Amounts charged to profit £m	Balance at 31st December £m
The Group								
Loans and advances to banks	3	–	–	1	–	7	40	51
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	137	–	(35)	19	(44)	3	241	321
Credit card receivables	841	306	(68)	94	(845)	69	1,048	1,445
Other personal lending	1,368	1	(32)	134	(525)	42	881	1,869
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	1,310	–	–	506	(1,428)	41	2,270	2,699
Finance lease receivables	113	–	–	37	(77)	12	104	189
Total loans and advances to customers	3,769	307	(135)	790	(2,919)	167	4,544	6,523
Total impairment allowance	3,772	307	(135)	791	(2,919)	174	4,584	6,574
The Bank								
Loans and advances to banks	3	–	–	1	–	5	42	51
Loans and advances to customers:								
Residential mortgage loans	56	–	(1)	3	(6)	1	38	91
Credit card receivables	733	–	(68)	78	(526)	58	626	901
Other personal lending	948	–	(32)	98	(425)	24	619	1,232
Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	1,028	–	–	455	(529)	30	2,015	2,999
Finance lease receivables	6	–	–	2	–	–	(8)	–
Total loans and advances to customers	2,771	–	(101)	636	(1,486)	113	3,290	5,223
Total impairment allowance	2,774	–	(101)	637	(1,486)	118	3,332	5,274

47 Credit risk continued

Loan Loss Rates	Gross loans and advances £m	Impairment allowance £m	Loans and advances net of impairment £m	Impairment charge £m	Loan loss rate basis points
The Group					
As at 31st December 2009	**472,155**	**(10,796)**	**461,359**	**7,358**	**156**
As at 31st December 2008	516,096	(6,574)	509,522	4,913	95
The Bank					
As at 31st December 2009	**562,493**	**(7,402)**	**555,091**	**5,195**	**92**
As at 31st December 2008	596,987	(5,274)	591,713	3,656	61

Renegotiated loans and advances

Loans and advances are generally renegotiated either as part of an ongoing customer relationship or in response to an adverse change in the circumstances of the borrower. In the latter case renegotiation can result in an extension of the due date of payment or repayment plans under which the Group offers a concessionary rate of interest to genuinely distressed borrowers. This will result in the asset continuing to be overdue and will be individually impaired where the renegotiated payments of interest and principal will not recover the original carrying amount of the asset. In other cases, renegotiation will lead to a new agreement, which is treated as a new loan.

Collateral and other credit enhancements held

Financial assets that are past due or individually assessed as impaired may be partially or fully collateralised or subject to other forms of credit enhancement.

Assets in these categories subject to collateralisation are mainly corporate loans, residential mortgage loans and finance lease receivables. Credit card receivables and other personal lending are generally unsecured (although in some instances a charge over the borrowers property of other assets may be sought).

Corporate loans

Security is usually taken in the form of a fixed charge over the borrower's property or a floating charge over the assets of the borrower. Loan covenants may be put in place to safeguard the Group's financial position. If the exposure is sufficiently large, either individually or at the portfolio level, credit protection in the form of guarantees, credit derivatives or insurance may be taken out.

For these and other reasons collateral given is only accurately valued on origination of the loan or in the course of enforcement actions and as a result it is not practicable to estimate the fair value of the collateral held.

Residential mortgage loans

These are secured by a fixed charge over the property.

A description and the estimated fair value of collateral held in respect of residential mortgage loans that are past due or individually assessed as impaired is as follows:

Nature of assets	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 Fair value £m	2008 Fair value £m	**2009 Fair value £m**	2008 Fair value £m
Residential property	**9,628**	7,264	**6,255**	6,282

Collateral included in the above table reflects the Group's interest in the property in the event of default. That held in the form of charges against residential property in the UK is restricted to the outstanding loan balance. In other territories, where the Group is not obliged to return any sale proceeds to the mortgagee, the full estimated fair value has been included.

Finance lease receivables

The net investment in the lease is secured through retention of legal title to the leased assets.

Collateral and other credit enhancements obtained

The carrying value of assets held by the Group as at 31st December 2009 as a result of the enforcement of collateral was as follows:

Nature of assets	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 Carrying amount £m	2008 Carrying amount £m	**2009 Carrying amount £m**	2008 Carrying amount £m
Residential property	**71**	171	**22**	20
Commercial and industrial property	**66**	2	**–**	1
Other credit enhancements	**248**	61	**209**	36
Total	**385**	234	**231**	57

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

Any properties repossessed are made available for sale in an orderly and timely fashion, with any proceeds realised being used to reduce or repay the outstanding loan. For business customers, in some circumstances, where excess funds are available after repayment in full of the outstanding loan, they are offered to any other, lower ranked, secured lenders. Any additional funds are returned to the customer. Barclays does not, as a rule, occupy repossessed properties for its business use.

The Group does not use assets obtained in its operations. Assets obtained are normally sold, generally at auction, or realised in an orderly manner for the maximum benefit of the Group, the borrower and the borrower's other creditors in accordance with the relevant insolvency regulations.

Debt securities

Trading portfolio assets, financial assets designated at fair value and available for sale assets are measured on a fair value basis. The fair value will reflect, among other things, the credit risk of the issuer.

Most listed and some unlisted securities are rated by external rating agencies. The Group mainly uses external credit ratings provided by Standard & Poors' or Moody's. Where such ratings are not available or are not current, the Group will use its own internal ratings for the securities.

An analysis of the credit quality of the Group's debt securities is set out below:

	2009				2008			
The Group	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B- and below £m	Total £m	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B– and below £m	Total £m
Trading portfolio:								
Treasury and other eligible bills	**9,901**	**25**	**–**	**9,926**	4,491	53	–	4,544
Debt securities	**109,237**	**5,321**	**2,036**	**116,594**	141,454	5,556	1,676	148,686
Total trading portfolio	**119,138**	**5,346**	**2,036**	**126,520**	145,945	5,609	1,676	153,230
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Debt securities	**2,200**	**1,791**	**16**	**4,007**	1,222	7,406	–	8,628
Available for sale financial investments:								
Treasury and other eligible bills	**4,049**	**1,870**	**–**	**5,919**	2,823	1,180	–	4,003
Debt securities	**40,184**	**3,185**	**519**	**43,888**	55,817	2,347	667	58,831
Total available for sale financial investments	**44,233**	**5,055**	**519**	**49,807**	58,640	3,527	667	62,834
Total debt securities	**165,571**	**12,192**	**2,571**	**180,334**	205,807	16,542	2,343	224,692
%	**91.8**	**6.8**	**1.4**	**100.0**	91.6	7.4	1.0	100.0

Included in the above, there are impaired available for sale debt securities with a carrying value at 31st December 2009 of £265m (2008: £329m), after a write-down of £692m (2008: £363m).

	2009				2008			
The Bank	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B- and below £m	Total £m	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B– and below £m	Total £m
Trading portfolio:								
Treasury and other eligible bills	**8,969**	**–**	**–**	**8,969**	383	42	–	425
Debt securities	**70,175**	**3,568**	**968**	**74,711**	97,485	4,286	1,152	102,923
Total trading portfolio	**79,144**	**3,568**	**968**	**83,680**	97,868	4,328	1,152	103,348
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Debt securities	**1,901**	**1,422**	**15**	**3,338**	–	7,801	–	7,801
Available for sale financial investments:								
Treasury and other eligible bills	**839**	**254**	**–**	**1,093**	222	158	–	380
Debt securities	**33,054**	**1,688**	**149**	**34,891**	54,713	2,024	324	57,061
Total available for sale financial investments	**33,893**	**1,942**	**149**	**35,984**	54,935	2,182	324	57,441
Total debt securities	**114,938**	**6,932**	**1,132**	**123,002**	152,803	14,311	1,476	168,590
%	**93.5**	**5.6**	**0.9**	**100.0**	90.6	8.5	0.9	100.0

Collateral is not generally obtained directly from the issuers of debt securities. Certain debt securities may be collateralised by specifically identified assets that would be obtainable in the event of default.

47 Credit risk continued

Derivatives

Derivatives are measured on a fair value basis.

The credit quality of the Group's derivative assets according to the credit quality of the counterparty at 31st December 2009 and 2008 was as follows:

	2009				2008			
	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B- and below £m	Total £m	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B– and below £m	Total £m
The Group								
Derivatives	**399,534**	**15,565**	**1,716**	**416,815**	939,071	42,266	3,465	984,802
%	**95.9**	**3.7**	**0.4**	**100.0**	95.3	4.3	0.4	100.0
The Bank								
Derivatives	**413,816**	**14,366**	**1,713**	**429,895**	957,206	43,020	3,459	1,003,685
%	**96.3**	**3.3**	**0.4**	**100.0**	95.4	4.3	0.3	100.0

Credit risk from derivatives is mitigated where possible through netting agreements whereby derivative assets and liabilities with the same counterparty can be offset. Group policy requires all netting arrangements to be legally documented. The ISDA Master Agreement is the Group's preferred agreement for documenting OTC derivatives. It provides the contractual framework within which dealing activities across a full range of OTC products are conducted and contractually binds both parties to apply close-out netting across all outstanding transactions covered by an agreement if either party defaults or other pre-determined events occur.

Collateral is obtained against derivative assets, depending on the creditworthiness of the counterparty and/or nature of the transaction. Any collateral taken in respect of OTC trading exposures will be subject to a 'haircut' which is negotiated at the time of signing the collateral agreement. A haircut is the valuation percentage applicable to each type of collateral and will be largely based on liquidity and price volatility of the underlying security. The collateral obtained for derivatives is either cash, direct debt obligation government (G14+) bonds denominated in the domestic currency of the issuing country, debt issued by supranationals or letters of credit issued by an institution with a long-term unsecured debt rating of A+/A3 or better. Where the Group has ISDA master agreements, the collateral document will be the ISDA Credit Support Annex (CSA). The collateral document must give Barclays the power to realise any collateral placed with it in the event of the failure of the counterparty, and to place further collateral when requested or in the event of insolvency, administration or similar processes, as well as in the case of early termination.

Derivative assets and liabilities would be £374bn (2008: £917bn) lower than reported if netting were permitted for assets and liabilities with the same counterparty or for which the Group holds cash collateral.

Reverse repurchase agreements

Reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowing arrangements are collateralised loans typically of short maturities.

The loans are fully collateralised with highly liquid securities legally transferred to the Group.The level of collateral is monitored daily and further collateral called when required.

	2009				2008			
	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B– and below £m	Total £m	AAA to BBB– (investment grade) £m	BB+ to B £m	B– and below £m	Total £m
The Group								
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Other financial assets	**4,749**	**1,955**	**1,053**	**7,757**	3,882	3,401	–	7,283
Reverse repurchase agreements	**136,366**	**6,674**	**391**	**143,431**	122,188	6,101	2,065	130,354
Total reverse repurchase agreements	**141,115**	**8,629**	**1,444**	**151,188**	126,070	9,502	2,065	137,637
%	**93.3**	**5.7**	**1.0**	**100.0**	91.6	6.9	1.5	100.0
The Bank								
Financial assets designated at fair value held on own account:								
Other financial assets	**1,890**	**73**	**120**	**2,083**	–	–	–	–
Reverse repurchase agreements	**140,739**	**4,391**	**303**	**145,433**	122,987	3,938	1,890	128,815
Total reverse repurchase agreements	**142,629**	**4,464**	**423**	**147,516**	122,987	3,938	1,890	128,815
%	**96.7**	**3.0**	**0.3**	**100.0**	95.5	3.1	1.4	100.0

No reverse repurchase agreements held by the Group at 31st December 2009 or 2008 were individually impaired, however, during the year, the Group wrote off £43m of reverse repurchase agreements (2008: £124m).

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

47 Credit risk continued

Other credit risk assets

The Group's other assets that are subject to credit risk are cash with central banks of £81,483m (2008: £30,019m), items in course of collection from other banks £1,593m (2008: £1,695m), other financial assets £3,476m (2008: £3,096m).

Cash and balances at central banks

Substantially all balances are held with central banks. There is limited credit risk in relation to balances at central banks.

Items in the course of collection from other banks

There is limited credit risk in relation to items in the course of collection through the clearing system from other banks.

Other financial assets

Other financial assets comprise £3,476m (2008: £3,096m) of other assets and £344m (2008: £609m) of assets held at fair value.

Off-balance sheet

The Group applies fundamentally the same risk management policies for off-balance sheet risks as it does for its on-balance sheet risks. In the case of committments to lend, customers and counterparties will be subject to the same credit management policies as for loans and advances. Collateral may be sought depending on the strength of the counterparty and the nature of the transaction.

Credit market exposures

Barclays Capital's credit market exposures primarily relate to US residential mortgages, commercial mortgages and leveraged finance businesses that have been significantly impacted by the continued deterioration in the global credit markets. The exposures include both significant positions subject to fair value movements in the profit and loss account and positions that are classified as loans and advances and available for sale.

The exposures are set out by asset class below:

	As at 31.12.09 £m	As at 31.12.08 £m
US Residential Mortgages		
ABS CDO Super Senior	**1,931**	3,104
Other US sub-prime and Alt-A	**1,392**	7,729
Monoline wrapped US RMBS	**6**	1,639
Commercial mortgages		
Commercial real estate loans and properties	**7,734**	11,578
Commercial mortgage-backed securities	**471**	735
Monoline wrapped CMBS	**30**	1,854
Other Credit Market Exposures		
Leveraged finance[a]	**5,507**	9,048
SIVs, SIV-Lites and CDPCs	**553**	1,113
Monoline wrapped CLO and other	**2,126**	4,939
Total exposures	**19,750**	41,739
Loan to Protium	**7,859**	–

On 16th September 2009, Barclays Capital sold assets at £7,454m, including £5,087m in credit marked assets, to Protium Finance LP (Protium), a newly established fund. As part of the transaction, Barclays extended a £7,669m 10 year loan to Protium Finance LP. At 31st December 2009, this loan had a carrying value of £7,859m (including accrued interest).

Note

a This is a change in presentation from 31st December 2008, which reflected certain loan facilities originated post 1st July 2007.

48 Market Risk

Market risk management

Market risk is the risk that the Group's earnings or capital, or its ability to meet business objectives, will be adversely affected by changes in the level or volatility of market rates or prices such as interest rates, credit spreads, commodity prices, equity prices and foreign exchange rates. The majority of market risk exposure resides in Barclays Capital. Barclays is also exposed to market risk through interest rate risk on its non-trading activities and through the pension fund.

Organisation and structure

The Board approves market risk appetite for trading and non-trading activities. The Market Risk Director is responsible for the Market Risk Control Framework and, under delegated authority from the Chief Risk Officer, sets a limit framework within the context of the approved market risk appetite. A daily market risk report summarises Barclays market risk exposures against agreed limits. This daily report is sent to the Chief Risk Officer, the Market Risk Director, the Group Finance Director and the appropriate Business Risk Directors.

The head of each business, assisted by the business risk management team, is accountable for all market risks associated with its activities. Each business is responsible for the identification, measurement, management, control and reporting of market risk as outlined in Barclays Market Risk Control Framework. Oversight and support is provided to the business by the Market Risk Director, assisted by the Group Market Risk team. The Market Risk Committee reviews, approves, and makes recommendations concerning the market risk profile across Barclays including risk appetite, limits and utilisation. The Committee meets monthly and is chaired by the Market Risk Director. Attendees include the Chief Risk Officer, respective business risk managers and Group Market Risk.

Traded market risk

Barclays policy is to concentrate trading activities in Barclays Capital. This includes transactions where Barclays Capital acts as principal with clients or with the market. For maximum efficiency, client and market activities are managed together.

Risk measurement and control

The measurement techniques used to measure and control traded market risk include Daily Value at Risk (DVaR), Expected Shortfall, average of the three worst hypothetical losses from the DVaR simulation (3W), Global Asset Class stress testing and Global Scenario stress testing.

DVaR is an estimate of the potential loss arising from unfavourable market movements, if the current positions were to be held unchanged for one business day. Barclays Capital uses the historical simulation methodology with a two-year unweighted historical period at the 95% confidence level.

The historical simulation calculation can be split into three parts:

– Calculate hypothetical daily profit or loss for each position over the most recent two years, using observed daily market moves.

– Sum all hypothetical profit or losses for day one across all positions, giving one total profit or loss. Repeat for all other days in the two-year history.

– DVaR is the 95th percentile selected from the two years of daily hypothetical total profit or loss.

The DVaR model has been approved by the FSA to calculate regulatory capital for the trading book. The approval covers general market risk in interest rate, foreign exchange, commodities and equity products, and issuer specific risk for the majority of single name and portfolio traded credit products.

DVaR is an important market risk measurement and control tool and consequently the model is regularly assessed. The main approach employed is the technique known as back-testing which counts the number of days when a loss (as defined by the FSA), exceeds the corresponding DVaR estimate, measured at the 99% confidence level.

The FSA categorises a DVaR model as green, amber or red. A green model is consistent with a good working DVaR model and is achieved for models that have four or less back-testing exceptions in a 12-month period. For Barclays Capital's trading book, green model status was maintained for 2009 and 2008.

Expected Shortfall is the average of all hypothetical losses from the historical simulation beyond DVaR. To improve the control framework, formal monitoring of 3W (average of the three worst observations from the DVaR historical simulation) was started in the first half of 2009.

Stress testing provides an indication of the potential size of losses that could arise in extreme conditions. Global Asset Class stress testing has been designed to cover major asset classes including interest rate, credit spread, commodity, equity and foreign exchange rates. They are based on past stress moves in respective asset class prices and rates. Global Scenario stress testing is based on hypothetical events which could lead to extreme yet plausible stress type moves, under which profitability is seriously challenged.

Market Risk is controlled through the use of limits where appropriate on the above risk measures. Limits are set at the total Barclays Capital level, risk factor level such as interest rate risk, and business line level. Book limits such as foreign exchange and interest rate sensitivity limits are also in place.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

48 Market risk continued

Analysis of traded market risk exposures

Barclays Capital's market risk exposure, as measured by average total DVaR, increased by 45% to £77m (2008: £53m). The rise was mainly due to volatility considerations, increased interest rate and credit spread exposure, and the Lehman Brothers North America businesses acquisition. Volatility impacted average DVaR because 2008's extreme volatility impacted DVaR throughout 2009 but only impacted 2008 DVaR in the last four months of 2008.

Expected shortfall and 3W averaged £121m and £209m respectively representing increases of £51m (73%) and £93m (80%) compared to 2008.

The daily average, maximum and minimum values of DVaR, Expected Shortfall and 3W were calculated as below.

	12 months to 31st December 2009			12 months to 31st December 2008		
	Average £m	High[a] £m	Low[a] £m	Average £m	High[a] £m	Low[a] £m
DVaR (95%)						
Interest rate risk	**44**	**83**	**23**	29	48	15
Credit spread risk	**58**	**102**	**35**	31	72	15
Commodity risk	**14**	**20**	**11**	18	25	13
Equity risk	**13**	**27**	**5**	9	21	5
Foreign exchange risk	**8**	**15**	**3**	6	13	2
Diversification effect[a]	**(60)**	**n/a**	**n/a**	(40)	n/a	n/a
Total DVaR	**77**	**119**	**50**	53	95	36
Expected shortfall	**121**	**188**	**88**	70	146	41
3W	**209**	**301**	**148**	116	282	61

The Bank

Barclays Capital's market risk exposure, as measured by average total DVaR of 95%, increased by 46% to £76m (2008: £52m). The high for the year was £118m (2008: £93m) and the low for the year was £49m (2008: £34m).

Non-trading interest rate risk

Non-traded interest rate risk arises from the provision of retail and wholesale (non-traded) banking products and services.

Barclays objective is to minimise non-traded risk. This is achieved by transferring risk from the business to a local treasury or Group Treasury, who in turn hedge the net exposure with the external market. Limits exist to ensure no material risk is retained within any business or product area. The majority of non-trading interest rate market exposures are within Global Retail and Commercial Banking, and Group Treasury. Trading activity is not permitted outside Barclays Capital.

Risk measurement and control

The risk in each business is measured and controlled using both an income metric (Annual Earnings at Risk) and a present value metric (Daily Value at Risk or stress testing). In addition scenario stress analysis is carried out by the business and reviewed by senior management and business-level asset and liability committees, when required.

Annual Earnings at Risk (AEaR) measures the sensitivity of net interest income (NII) over the next 12 months. It is calculated as the difference between the estimated income using the current yield curve and the lowest estimated income following a 100 basis points increase or decrease in interest rates, subject to a minimum interest rate of 0%. Balances are adjusted for an assumed behavioural profile. This includes the treatment of non-maturity deposits.

Daily Value at Risk and stress testing is calculated using a Barclays Capital consistent approach. Both these metrics are calculated by each respective business area with oversight provided by Group Market Risk.

Risk exposures are monitored by respective business risk managers with oversight provided by Group Market Risk. The main business limits are approved by Market Risk Committee. Book limits such as foreign exchange and interest rate sensitivity limits are also in place where appropriate.

To further improve the market risk control framework, Group Market Risk initiated an ongoing program of conformance visits to non-traded Treasury operations. These visits review both the current market risk profile and potential market risk developments, as well as verifying conformance with Barclays policies and standards as detailed in the market risk control framework.

Note

a The high (and low) DVaR figures reported for each category did not necessarily occur on the same day as the high (and low) DVaR reported as a whole. Consequently a diversification effect number for the high (and low) DVaR figures would not be meaningful and it is therefore omitted from the above table.

48 Market risk continued

Analysis of Net Interest Income sensitivity

The tables below show the pre-tax net interest income sensitivity for the non-trading financial assets and financial liabilities held at 31st December 2009. The sensitivity has been measured using AEaR methodology as described above. The benchmark interest rate for each currency is set as at 31st December 2009. The figures include the effect of hedging instruments but exclude exposures held or issued by Barclays Capital as these are measured and managed using DVaR.

Net interest income sensitivity(AEaR) by currency The Group	+100 basis points 2009 £m	–100 basis points 2009 £m	+100 basis points 2008 £m	–100 basis points 2008 £m
GBP	**30**	**(360)**	3	(273)
USD	**(43)**	**14**	(25)	7
EUR	**(34)**	**–**	(34)	30
ZAR	**29**	**(27)**	13	(13)
Others	**(1)**	**4**	–	(8)
Total	**(19)**	**(369)**	(43)	(257)
As percentage of net interest income	**(0.16%)**	**(3.16%)**	(0.38%)	(2.25%)

Non-traded interest rate risk, as measured by AEaR, was £369m in 2009, an increase of £112m compared to 2008. This estimate takes into account the rates in place as at 31st December 2009. The increase mainly reflects the reduced spread generated on retail and commercial banking liabilities in the lower interest rate environment. If the interest rate hedges had not been in place then the AEaR risk for 2009 would have been £704m (2008: £670m).

DVaR is also used to control market risk in Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Western Europe, and in Group Treasury. The indicative average DVaRs for 2009 are £1.4m (2008: £1.3m) for Western Europe and £1.0m (2008: £0.6m) for Group Treasury.

The Bank	+100 basis points 2009 £m	–100 basis points 2009 £m	+100 basis points 2008 £m	–100 basis points 2008 £m
GBP	**16**	**(186)**	1	(108)
USD	**(22)**	**7**	(10)	3
EUR	**(18)**	**–**	(13)	12
ZAR	**15**	**(14)**	5	(5)
Others	**(1)**	**2**	–	(3)
Total	**(10)**	**(191)**	(17)	(101)
As percentage of net interest income	**(0.16%)**	**(3.10%)**	(0.25%)	(1.49%)

Note: This table excludes exposures held or issued by Barclays Capital as these are measured and managed using DVaR.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

48 Market risk continued

Analysis of Equity sensitivity

	+100 basis points 2009 £m	–100 basis points 2009 £m	+100 basis points 2008 £m	–100 basis points 2008 £m
The Group				
Net interest income	**(19)**	**(369)**	(43)	(257)
Taxation effects on the above	**4**	**85**	6	33
Effect on profit for the year	**(15)**	**(284)**	(37)	(224)
As percentage of net profit after tax	**(0.15%)**	**(2.76%)**	(0.71%)	(4.27%)
Effect on profit for the year (per above)	**(15)**	**(284)**	(37)	(224)
Available for sale reserve	**(527)**	**527**	(806)	806
Cash flow hedging reserve	**(929)**	**957**	(473)	474
Taxation effects on the above	**335**	**(341)**	166	(166)
Effect on equity	**(1,136)**	**859**	(1,150)	890
As a percentage of equity	**(1.94%)**	**1.46%**	(2.64%)	2.04%
The Bank				
Net interest income	**(10)**	**(191)**	(17)	(101)
Taxation effects on the above	**–**	**(4)**	1	3
Effect on profit for the year	**(10)**	**(195)**	(16)	(98)
As percentage of net profit after tax	**(0.10%)**	**(1.91%)**	(0.26%)	(1.59%)
Effect on profit for year (per above)	**(10)**	**(195)**	(16)	(98)
Available for sale reserve	**(334)**	**334**	(621)	621
Cashflow hedging reserve	**(798)**	**826**	(357)	358
Taxation effects on the above	**(24)**	**25**	29	(29)
Effect on equity	**(1,166)**	**990**	(965)	852
As a percentage of equity	**(2.44%)**	**2.07%**	(2.85%)	2.51%

Foreign exchange risk

The Group is exposed to two sources of foreign exchange risk.

(a) Transactional foreign currency exposure

Transactional foreign exchange exposures represent exposure on banking assets and liabilities, denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the transacting entity.

The Group's risk management policies prevent the holding of significant open positions in foreign currencies outside the trading portfolio managed by Barclays Capital which is monitored through DVaR.

There were no material net transactional foreign currency exposures outside the trading portfolio at either 31st December 2009 or 2008. Due to the low level of non-trading exposures no reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates would have a material effect on either the Group's profit or movements in equity for the year ended 31st December 2009 or 2008.

(b) Translational foreign exchange exposure

The Group's translational foreign currency exposure arises from both its capital resources (including investments in subsidiaries and branches, intangible assets, non-controlling interests, deductions from capital and debt capital instruments) and risk weighted assets (RWAs) being denominated in foreign currencies. Changes in foreign exchange rates result in changes in the Sterling equivalent value of foreign currency denominated capital resources and risk weighted assets. As a result, the Group's regulatory capital ratios are sensitive to foreign exchange rate movements.

The Group's capital ratio hedge strategy is to minimise the volatility of the capital ratios caused by foreign exchange rate movements. To achieve this, the Group aims to maintain the ratio of foreign currency Core Tier 1, Tier 1 and Total Capital resources to foreign currency RWAs the same as the Group's capital ratios.

The Group's foreign currency capital resources include investments in subsidiaries and branches, intangible assets, non-controlling interests, deductions from capital and debt capital instruments.

The Group's investments in foreign currency subsidiaries and branches create capital resources denominated in foreign currencies. Changes in the Sterling value of the investments due to foreign currency movements are captured in the currency translation reserve, resulting in a movement in Core Tier 1 capital.

48 Market risk continued

During 2009, structural currency exposures net of hedging instruments increased from £6.4bn to £12.5bn primarily as a result of US Dollar hedging decisions taken in accordance with the Group's capital ratio hedge strategy for foreign exchange rate movements.

To create foreign currency Tier 1 and Total Capital resources additional to the Core Tier 1 capital resources, the Group issues, where possible, debt capital in non sterling currencies. This is primarily achieved by the issuance of debt capital from Barclays Bank PLC, but can also be achieved by subsidiaries issuing capital in local currencies.

The carrying value of the Group's foreign currency net investments in subsidiaries and branches and the foreign currency borrowings and derivatives used to hedge them as at 31st December 2009 were as follows:

Functional currency of the operation involved	Foreign currency net investments £m	Borrowings which hedge the net investments £m	Derivatives which hedge the net investments £m	Structural currency exposures pre economic hedges £m	Economic hedges £m	Remaining structural currency exposures £m
At 31st December 2009						
United States Dollar	**16,677**	**3,205**	**–**	**13,472**	**6,056**	**7,416**
Euro	**6,772**	**3,418**	**–**	**3,354**	**2,902**	**452**
Rand	**4,055**	**–**	**1,542**	**2,513**	**189**	**2,324**
Japanese Yen	**4,436**	**3,484**	**940**	**12**	**–**	**12**
Swiss Franc	**2,840**	**2,734**	**92**	**14**	**–**	**14**
Other	**2,983**	**–**	**677**	**2,306**	**–**	**2,306**
Total	**37,763**	**12,841**	**3,251**	**21,671**	**9,147**	**12,524**
At 31st December 2008						
United States Dollar	14,577	6,019	–	8,558	6,720	1,838
Euro	6,336	2,922	–	3,414	3,125	289
Rand	3,725	–	1,306	2,419	164	2,255
Japanese Yen	5,009	801	4,212	(4)	–	(4)
Swiss Franc	3,042	2,936	101	5	–	5
Other	2,940	–	880	2,060	–	2,060
Total	35,629	12,678	6,499	16,452	10,009	6,443

The economic hedges represent the US Dollar and Euro Preference Shares and Reserve Capital Instruments in issue that are treated as equity under IFRS, and do not qualify as hedges for accounting purposes.

The impact of a change in the exchange rate between Sterling and any of the major currencies would be:

- A higher or lower Sterling equivalent value of non-Sterling denominated capital resources and risk weighted assets. This includes a higher or lower currency translation reserve within equity, representing the retranslation of non-Sterling subsidiaries, branches and associated undertakings net of the impact of foreign exchange rate changes on derivatives and borrowings designated as hedges of net investments.
- A higher or lower profit after tax, arising from changes in the exchange rates used to translate items in the consolidated income statement.
- A higher or lower value of available for sale investments denominated in foreign currencies, impacting the available for sale reserve.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

49 Liquidity risk

Liquidity management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group is unable to meet its obligations when they fall due as a result of a sudden, and potentially protracted, increase in net cash outflows. Such outflows would deplete available cash resources for client lending, trading activities, investments and deposits. In extreme circumstances lack of liquidity could result in reductions in balance sheet and sales of assets, or potentially an inability to fulfil lending commitments. The risk that it will be unable to do so is inherent in all banking operations and can be affected by a range of institution-specific and market-wide events.

Organisation and structure

Barclays Treasury operates a centralised governance and control process that covers all of the Group's liquidity risk management activities. Businesses assist Barclays Treasury in policy formation and limit setting by providing relevant and expert input for their local markets and customers.

Execution of the Group's liquidity risk management strategy is carried out at country level within agreed policies, controls and limits, with the Country Treasurer providing reports directly to Barclays Treasury to evidence conformance with the agreed risk profile. Liquidity risk is a standing agenda item at Country and Cluster Asset and Liability Committees and on a consolidated basis is reported to the Group's Treasury Committee.

The objective of the Group's liquidity risk management strategy is to ensure that the funding profile of individual businesses and the Group as a whole is appropriate to underlying market conditions and the profile of our business in each given country. Liquidity risk limits and controls are flexed to achieve that profile and are based on regular qualitative and quantitative assessments of conditions under both normal and stressed conditions. Businesses are only allowed to have funding exposure to wholesale markets where they can demonstrate that their market is sufficiently deep and liquid and then only relative to the size and complexity of their business.

Liquidity limits reflect both local regulatory requirements as well as the behavioural characteristics of their balance sheets. Breaches of limits are reported to Treasury Committee together with details of the requirements to return to compliance.

Liquidity risk framework

Barclays has a comprehensive Liquidity Risk Management Framework (the Liquidity Framework) for managing the Group's liquidity risk. The objective of the Liquidity Framework is for the Group to have sufficient liquidity to continue to operate for at least the minimum period specified by the FSA in the event that the wholesale funding markets are neither open to Barclays nor to the market as a whole. Many of the stress tests currently applied under the Liquidity Framework will also be applied under the FSA's new regime, although the precise calibration may differ in Barclays final Individual Liquidity Guidance to be set by the FSA. The Framework considers a range of possible wholesale and retail factors leading to loss of financing including:

– Maturing of wholesale liabilities;

– Loss of secured financing and widened haircuts on remaining book;

– Retail and commercial outflows from savings and deposit accounts;

– Drawdown of loans and commitments;

– Potential impact of a 2 notch ratings downgrade; and

– Withdrawal of initial margin amounts by counterparties.

These stressed scenarios are used to assess the appropriate level for the Group's liquidity pool, which comprises unencumbered assets and cash. Barclays regularly uses these assets to access secured funding markets, thereby testing the liquidity assumptions underlying pool composition. The Group does not presume the availability of central bank facilities to monetise the liquidity pool in any of the stress scenarios under the Liquidity Framework.

Liquidity Pool

The Group liquidity pool as at 31st December 2009 was £127bn gross (31st December 2008: £43bn) and comprised the following cash and unencumbered assets:

Composition of Group liquidity pool	Cash and deposits with central banks £bn	Government guaranteed bonds £bn	Government and supranational bonds £bn	Other available liquidity £bn	Total £bn
As at 31st December 2009	**81**	**3**	**31**	**12**	**127**
As at 31st December 2008[a]	30	–	2	11	43

The cost of maintaining the liquidity pool is a function of the source of funding for the buffer and the reinvestment spread.

Note
a Previously disclosed as Barclays Capital only.

49 Liquidity risk continued

Term Financing

Raising term funding is important in meeting the risk appetite of the Barclays Liquidity Framework. Barclays has continued to increase the term of issued liabilities during 2009 by issuing:

– £15bn equivalent of public senior term funding

– £1.8bn equivalent of public covered bonds

– £21bn equivalent of structured notes

The Group has £4bn of publicly issued debt and £11bn of structured notes maturing in 2010.

Intraday liquidity

The need to monitor, manage and control intraday liquidity in real time is recognised by the Group as a critical process: any failure to meet specific intraday commitments would have significant consequences, such as a visible market disruption.

The Group policy is that each operation must ensure that it has access to sufficient intraday liquidity to meet any obligations it may have to clearing and settlement systems. Major currency payment flows and payment system collateral are monitored and managed in real time to ensure that at all times there is sufficient collateral to make payments. In practice the Group maintains a significant buffer of surplus intraday liquidity to ensure that payments are made on a timely basis. The Group actively engages in payment system development to help ensure that new payment systems are robust.

Day to day funding

Day to day funding is managed through limits on wholesale borrowings, secured borrowings and funding mismatches. These ensure that on any day and over any period there is a limited amount of refinancing requirement. These requirements include replenishment of funds as they mature or are borrowed by customers.

In addition to cash flow management, Treasury also monitors term mismatches between assets and liabilities, as well as the level and type of undrawn lending commitments, the usage of overdraft facilities and the impact of contingent liabilities such as standby letters of credit and guarantees.

Diversification of liquidity sources

Sources of liquidity are regularly reviewed to maintain a wide diversification by currency, geography, provider, product and term. In addition, to avoid reliance on a particular group of customers or market sectors, the distribution of sources and the maturity profile of deposits are also carefully managed. Important factors in assuring liquidity are competitive rates and the maintenance of depositors' confidence. Such confidence is based on a number of factors including the Group's reputation and relationship with those clients, the strength of earnings and the Group's financial position.

Wholesale depositor split by counterparty type – Barclays Capital	Banks %	Corporates %	Governments %	Other central banks %	Other financial institutions %	Total %
As at 31st December 2009	**36**	**15**	**2**	**16**	**31**	**100**
As at 31st December 2008	32	15	11	9	33	100

Wholesale depositor split by geography – Barclays Capital	US %	UK %	Other EU %	Japan %	Africa %	Rest of World %	Total %
As at 31st December 2009	**9**	**25**	**23**	**3**	**16**	**24**	**100**
As at 31st December 2008	13	22	16	9	17	23	100

Funding Structure

Global Retail and Commercial Banking, Barclays Wealth and Head Office Functions are structured to be self-funded through customer deposits and Barclays equity and other long term capital. The Barclays Capital and Absa businesses are funded through the wholesale secured and unsecured funding markets.

The ratio of customer loans to customer deposits and long term funding has improved to 81% at 31st December 2009, from 93% at 31st December 2008.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

49 Liquidity risk continued

Global Retail and Commercial Banking, Barclays Wealth and Head Office Functions

An important source of structural liquidity is provided by our core retail deposits in the UK, Europe and Africa; mainly current accounts and savings accounts. Although contractually current accounts are repayable on demand and savings accounts at short notice, the Group's broad base of customers – numerically and by depositor type – helps to protect against unexpected fluctuations. Such accounts form a stable funding base for the Group's operations and liquidity needs.

Group policy is to ensure that the assets of the retail, wealth and corporate bank, together with Head Office functions, on a global basis, do not exceed customer deposits and subordinated funding so that these businesses place no reliance on wholesale markets. The exception to this policy is Absa, which has a large portion of wholesale funding due to the structure of the South African financial sector.

In order to assess liquidity risk, the balance sheet is modelled to reflect behavioural experience in both assets and liabilities and is managed to maintain a cash surplus. The maturity profile, excluding Absa, resulting from this behavioural modelling is set out below. This shows that there is a funding surplus of £94.5bn, and that there are expected outflows of £10.2bn within one year from asset repayments being less than liability attrition. For subsequent years the expected repayments on assets are larger than the roll off of liabilities resulting in cash inflows. Maturities of net liabilities are, therefore, behaviourally expected to occur after five years.

Behavioural maturity profile of assets and liabilities[a]	Cash inflow/(outflow)						
	Funding surplus £bn	Not more than 1 year £bn	Over 1 year but not more than 2 years £bn	Over 2 years but not more than 3 years £bn	Over 3 years but not more than 4 years £bn	Over 4 years but not more than 5 years £bn	Over 5 years £bn
As at 31st December 2009	**94.5**	**(10.2)**	**17.8**	**21.2**	**7.8**	**1.8**	**(132.9)**

Barclays Capital

Barclays Capital manages its liquidity to be primarily funded through wholesale sources, managing access to liquidity to ensure that potential cash outflows in a stressed environment are covered.

73% of the inventory is funded on a secured basis (31st December 2008: 50%). Additionally, much of the short term funding is invested in highly liquid assets and central bank cash and therefore contributes towards the Group liquidity pool.

Barclays Capital undertakes secured funding in the repo markets based on liquidity characteristics. Limits are in place for each security asset class reflecting liquidity in the cash and financing markets for these assets. The percentage of secured funding using each asset class as collateral is set out below:

Secured funding by asset class	Government %	Agency %	MBS %	ABS %	Corporate %	Equity %	Other %
As at 31st December 2009	**59**	**7**	**7**	**6**	**10**	**8**	**3**
As at 31st December 2008	49	9	11	9	15	4	3

Unsecured wholesale funding for the Group (excluding Absa) is managed by Barclays Capital within specific term limits. Excluding short term deposits that are included within the Group's liquidity pool, the term of unsecured liabilities has been extended, with average life improving from at least 14[b] months at 31st December 2008 to at least 26 months at 31st December 2009.

Contractual maturity of unsecured liabilities[b] (Net of assets available from the Group liquidity pool)	Not more than 1 month %	Not more than 2 months %	Not more than 3 months %	Not more than 6 months %	Not more than 1 year %	Over 1 year %
As at 31.12.09	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19**	**81**

The extension of the term of the wholesale financing has meant that, as at 31st December 2009, 81% of net wholesale funding had remaining maturity of greater than 1 year and, as at the same date, there was no net wholesale unsecured re-financing required within six months.

Notes

a In accordance with IFRS 7, prior year figures have not been provided as these measures have not previously been reported on a comparable basis.

b The 31st December 2008 average unsecured liability term has been restated to at least 14 months to reflect refinements in the underlying calculation.

49 Liquidity risk continued

Contractual maturity of financial assets and liabilities

Details of contractual maturities for assets and liabilities form an important source of information for the management of liquidity risk. Such information is used (amongst other things) as the basis for modelling a behavioural balance sheet, for input into the liquidity framework, as discussed above.

The table below provides detail on the contractual maturity of all financial instruments and other assets and liabilities. Derivatives (other than those designated in a hedging relationship) and trading portfolio assets and liabilities are included in the on demand column at their fair value. Liquidity risk on these items is not managed on the basis of contractual maturity since they are not held for settlement according to such maturity and will frequently be settled before contractual maturity at fair value. Derivatives designated in a hedging relationship are included according to their contractual maturity.

Financial assets designated at fair value in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts have been included in Other assets and Other liabilities as the Group is not exposed to liquidity risk arising from them; any request for funds from creditors would be met by simultaneously liquidating or transferring the related investment.

At 31st December 2009 The Group	On demand £m	Not more than three months £m	Over three months but not more than six months £m	Over six months but not more than one year £m	Over one year but not more than three years £m	Over three years but not more than five years £m	Over five years but not more than ten years £m	Over ten years £m	Total £m
Assets									
Cash and balances at central banks	80,592	891	–	–	–	–	–	–	81,483
Items in the course of collection from other banks	1,243	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,593
Trading portfolio assets	151,395	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151,395
Financial assets designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	679	10,795	1,679	2,456	5,514	3,998	2,293	13,897	41,311
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	415,638	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	415,638
– designated for risk management	–	216	115	89	236	101	334	86	1,177
Loans and advances to banks	5,114	30,385	314	1,787	2,396	544	98	497	41,135
Loans and advances to customers	44,826	68,876	8,987	17,848	51,886	38,357	63,180	126,264	420,224
Available for sale financial investments	1,157	6,999	8,356	3,434	20,530	6,039	6,802	3,334	56,651
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	248	129,095	3,558	5,604	4,680	31	210	5	143,431
Other financial assets	–	2,816	–	–	660	–	–	–	3,476
Total financial assets	700,892	250,423	23,009	31,218	85,902	49,070	72,917	144,083	1,357,514
Other assets									21,634
Total assets									1,379,148
Liabilities									
Deposits from other banks	3,861	50,020	4,850	15,558	1,325	200	420	212	76,446
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,373	93	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,466
Customer accounts	205,894	86,481	8,226	11,940	2,954	3,049	2,864	1,047	322,455
Trading portfolio liabilities	51,252	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51,252
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	1,219	17,599	5,755	7,145	18,780	14,701	14,647	6,356	86,202
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	402,019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	402,019
– designated for risk management	–	186	68	37	111	433	394	168	1,397
Debt securities in issue	64	43,390	17,761	19,408	29,904	11,607	7,838	5,930	135,902
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	502	189,843	5,446	2,525	326	108	29	2	198,781
Subordinated liabilities	–	173	1	27	1,234	1,375	9,871	13,135	25,816
Other financial liabilities	–	4,959	–	–	1,135	–	–	–	6,094
Total financial liabilities	666,184	392,744	42,107	56,640	55,769	31,473	36,063	26,850	1,307,830
Other liabilities									12,619
Total liabilities									1,320,449
Cumulative liquidity gap	34,708	(107,613)	(126,711)	(152,133)	(122,000)	(104,403)	(67,549)	49,684	58,699

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

49 Liquidity risk continued

At 31st December 2009 The Bank	On demand £m	Not more than three months £m	Over three months but not more than six months £m	Over six months but not more than one year £m	Over one year but not more than three years £m	Over three years but not more than five years £m	Over five years but not more than ten years £m	Over ten years £m	Total £m
Assets									
Cash and balances at central banks	77,674	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	78,447
Items in course of collection from other banks	1,248	125	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,373
Trading portfolio assets	93,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93,806
Financial assets designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	–	3,838	840	1,564	2,841	2,635	2,263	13,664	27,645
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	428,976	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	428,976
– designated for risk management	–	194	72	42	158	73	272	108	919
Loans and advances to banks	2,818	24,456	548	4,201	5,746	620	2,331	2,243	42,963
Loans and advances to customers	39,694	226,426	6,472	10,977	44,604	35,637	57,177	91,141	512,128
Available for sale financial investments	24	3,194	5,879	2,124	13,218	3,353	5,392	3,390	36,574
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	17	135,677	2,144	3,179	4,184	29	198	5	145,433
Other financial assets	–	1,090	–	–	108	–	–	–	1,198
Total financial assets	644,257	395,773	15,955	22,087	70,859	42,347	67,633	110,551	1,369,462
Other assets									29,966
Total assets									1,399,428
Liabilities									
Deposits from other banks	14,251	52,537	5,143	14,700	2,575	125	497	425	90,253
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,374	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,384
Customer accounts	162,323	245,996	6,036	12,223	10,874	3,139	2,183	1,745	444,519
Trading portfolio liabilities	33,534	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,534
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	1,146	16,805	5,692	6,767	18,071	14,454	14,341	6,270	83,546
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	417,055	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	417,055
– designated for risk management	–	170	63	31	90	413	381	151	1,299
Debt securities in issue	–	21,775	12,059	12,287	20,608	8,043	6,378	991	82,141
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	–	156,450	5,550	2,435	326	108	324	2	165,195
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	–	27	1,100	792	9,693	13,281	24,893
Other financial liabilities	–	1,292	–	–	277	–	–	–	1,569
Total financial liabilities	629,683	495,035	34,543	48,470	53,921	27,074	33,797	22,865	1,345,388
Other liabilities									6,209
Total liabilities									1,351,597
Cumulative liquidity gap	14,574	(84,688)	(103,276)	(129,659)	(112,721)	(97,448)	(63,612)	24,074	47,831

49 Liquidity risk continued

At 31st December 2008 The Group	On demand £m	Not more than three months £m	Over three months but not more than six months £m	Over six months but not more than one year £m	Over one year but not more than three years £m	Over three years but not more than five years £m	Over five years but not more than ten years £m	Over ten years £m	Total £m
Assets									
Cash and balances at central banks	29,774	245	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,019
Items in course of collection from other banks	1,619	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,695
Trading portfolio assets	185,646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	185,646
Financial assets designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	661	13,861	1,648	5,861	5,420	6,738	4,159	16,194	54,542
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	981,996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	981,996
– designated for risk management	–	381	91	542	505	336	419	532	2,806
Loans and advances to banks	4,882	35,690	505	1,892	1,887	1,854	52	945	47,707
Loans and advances to customers	51,155	87,624	12,447	21,976	60,927	44,982	57,409	125,295	461,815
Available for sale financial investments	132	11,539	5,129	13,461	10,266	6,660	9,819	8,010	65,016
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	29	107,415	8,947	2,582	10,124	1,019	238	–	130,354
Other financial assets	–	2,459	–	–	637	–	–	–	3,096
Total financial assets	1,255,894	259,290	28,767	46,314	89,766	61,589	72,096	150,976	1,964,692
Other assets									88,337
Total assets									2,053,029
Liabilities									
Deposits from other banks	10,850	94,083	6,040	1,273	1,585	461	433	185	114,910
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,633	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,635
Customer accounts	195,756	112,582	9,389	10,099	2,451	1,555	1,395	2,306	335,533
Trading portfolio liabilities	59,474	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59,474
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	1,043	16,573	10,630	5,115	12,229	12,041	11,825	7,436	76,892
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	964,071	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	964,071
– designated for risk management	–	222	141	1,345	1,197	108	781	207	4,001
Debt securities in issue	2,567	79,600	13,908	17,197	23,355	9,856	2,528	4,415	153,426
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	69	176,169	3,409	2,067	245	267	59	–	182,285
Subordinated liabilities	–	260	49	281	1,345	999	10,176	16,732	29,842
Other financial liabilities	–	4,573	–	–	1,572	–	–	–	6,145
Total financial liabilities	1,235,463	484,064	43,566	37,377	43,979	25,287	27,197	31,281	1,928,214
Other liabilities									81,241
Total liabilities									2,009,455
Cumulative liquidity gap	20,431	(204,343)	(219,142)	(210,205)	(164,418)	(128,116)	(83,217)	36,478	43,574

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

49 Liquidity risk continued

At 31st December 2008 The Bank	On demand £m	Not more than three months £m	Over three months but not more than six months £m	Over six months but not more than one year £m	Over one year but not more than three years £m	Over three years but not more than five years £m	Over five years but not more than ten years £m	Over ten years £m	Total £m
Assets									
Cash and balances at central banks	24,784	83	–	–	–	–	–		24,867
Items in course of collection from other banks	1,432	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,466
Trading portfolio assets	116,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	116,522
Financial assets designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	213	2,941	582	3,902	3,044	4,114	3,335	15,967	34,098
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	1,001,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,001,250
– designated for risk management	–	221	81	497	460	302	385	489	2,435
Loans and advances to banks	2,695	29,739	435	1,376	1,590	1,022	61	906	37,824
Loans and advances to customers	71,170	216,131	9,237	15,692	52,651	38,584	55,631	94,793	553,889
Available for sale financial investments	45	7,644	3,655	11,252	6,492	5,546	8,482	14,786	57,902
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	–	108,911	6,834	2,525	10,125	182	238	–	128,815
Other financial assets	–	1,973	–	–	295	–	–	–	2,268
Total financial assets	1,218,111	367,677	20,824	35,244	74,657	49,750	68,132	126,941	1,961,336
Other assets									26,206
Total assets									1,987,542
Liabilities									
Deposits from other banks	22,470	95,051	6,239	1,572	1,494	422	293	10	127,551
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,556	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,558
Customer accounts	171,313	223,518	9,948	7,887	12,599	10,120	5,470	3,989	444,844
Trading portfolio liabilities	39,428	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39,428
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:									
– held on own account	1,001	11,997	10,342	5,012	11,462	11,613	11,827	7,404	70,658
Derivative financial instruments:									
– held for trading	985,305	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	985,305
– designated for risk management	–	70	142	1,319	1,190	96	777	198	3,792
Debt securities in issue	2,449	46,310	9,432	13,353	11,838	974	373	170	84,899
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	–	143,548	2,848	2,018	245	267	24	–	148,950
Subordinated liabilities	–	–	31	275	1,229	750	9,868	17,015	29,168
Other financial liabilities	–	8,362	–	–	2,009	–	–	–	10,371
Total financial liabilities	1,223,522	528,858	38,982	31,436	42,066	24,242	28,632	28,786	1,946,524
Other liabilities									7,139
Total liabilities									1,953,663
Cumulative liquidity gap	(5,411)	(166,592)	(184,750)	(180,942)	(148,351)	(122,843)	(83,343)	14,812	33,879

Expected maturity dates do not differ significantly from the contract dates, except for:

– Trading Portfolio Assets and Liabilities and derivative financial instruments, which may not be held to maturity as part of the Group's trading strategies. For these instruments, which are mostly held by Barclays Capital, liquidity and repricing risk is managed through the Daily Value at Risk (DVaR) methodology.

– Retail deposits, which are included within customer accounts, are repayable on demand or at short notice on a contractual basis. In practice, these instruments form a stable base for the Group's operations and liquidity needs because of the broad base of customers – both numerically and by depositor type.

– Financial assets designated at fair value held in respect of linked liabilities, which are managed with the associated liabilities.

49 Liquidity risk continued

Contractual maturity of financial liabilities on an undiscounted basis

The table below presents the cash flows payable by the Group under financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities at the balance sheet date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows of all financial liabilities (i.e. nominal values), whereas the Group manages the inherent liquidity risk based on discounted expected cash inflows. Derivative financial instruments held for trading and trading portfolio liabilities are included in the on demand column at their fair value.

At 31st December 2009	On demand £m	Within one year £m	Over one year but less than five years £m	Over five years £m	Total £m
The Group					
Deposits from other banks	3,861	70,645	1,607	773	76,886
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,373	93	–	–	1,466
Customer accounts	205,894	106,991	6,899	5,488	325,272
Trading portfolio liabilities	51,252	–	–	–	51,252
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:					
– held on own account	1,219	31,030	35,733	34,206	102,188
Derivative financial instruments:					
– held for trading	402,019	–	–	–	402,019
– designated for risk management	–	311	627	998	1,936
Debt securities in issue	64	82,215	46,055	22,243	150,577
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	502	197,864	450	37	198,853
Subordinated liabilities	–	2,101	6,295	26,842	35,238
Other financial liabilities	–	4,959	1,135	–	6,094
Total financial liabilities	666,184	496,209	98,801	90,587	1,351,781
Off-balance sheet items					
Loan commitments	127,540	74,111	4,181	861	206,693
Other commitments	386	384	19	–	789
Total off-balance sheet items	127,926	74,495	4,200	861	207,482
Total financial liabilities and off-balance sheet items	794,110	570,704	103,001	91,448	1,559,263
The Bank					
Deposits from other banks	14,251	72,587	2,876	1,054	90,768
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,374	10	–	–	1,384
Customer accounts	162,323	263,207	15,340	7,311	448,181
Trading portfolio liabilities	33,534	–	–	–	33,534
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:					
– held on own account	1,146	29,668	34,897	33,490	99,201
Derivative financial instruments:					
– held for trading	417,055	–	–	–	417,055
– designated for risk management	–	264	644	889	1,797
Debt securities in issue	–	47,324	32,274	12,485	92,083
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	–	164,483	450	430	165,363
Subordinated liabilities	–	1,785	5,242	26,535	33,562
Other financial liabilities	–	1,292	277	–	1,569
Total financial liabilities	629,683	580,620	92,000	82,194	1,384,497
Off-balance sheet items					
Loan commitments	117,879	38,581	2,815	440	159,715
Other commitments	319	250	1	–	570
Total off-balance sheet items	118,198	38,831	2,816	440	160,285
Total financial liabilities and off-balance sheet items	747,881	619,451	94,816	82,634	1,544,782

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

49 Liquidity risk continued

At 31st December 2008	On demand £m	Within one year £m	Over one year but not more than five years £m	Over five years £m	Total £m
The Group					
Deposits from other banks	10,850	101,537	2,224	671	115,282
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,633	2	–	–	1,635
Customer accounts	195,756	132,927	5,249	5,807	339,739
Trading portfolio liabilities	59,474	–	–	–	59,474
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:					
– held on own account	1,043	33,860	28,300	30,427	93,630
Derivative financial instruments:					
– held for trading	964,071	–	–	–	964,071
– designated for risk management	–	1,809	1,671	1,206	4,686
Debt securities in issue	2,567	112,816	34,510	11,853	161,746
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	69	181,895	547	24	182,535
Subordinated liabilities [a]	–	1,273	5,114	28,726	35,113
Other financial liabilities	–	4,573	1,572	–	6,145
Total financial liabilities	1,235,463	570,692	79,187	78,714	1,964,056
Off-balance sheet items					
Loan commitments	222,801	30,502	5,799	917	260,019
Other commitments	493	318	340	–	1,151
Total off-balance sheet items	223,294	30,820	6,139	917	261,170
Total financial liabilities and off-balance sheet items	1,458,757	601,512	85,326	79,631	2,225,226
The Bank					
Deposits from other banks	22,470	103,055	2,035	308	127,868
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	1,556	2	–	–	1,558
Customer accounts	171,313	241,402	24,747	11,175	448,637
Trading portfolio liabilities	39,428	–	–	–	39,428
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:					
– held on own account	1,001	28,784	27,155	30,391	87,331
Derivative financial instruments:					
– held for trading	985,305	–	–	–	985,305
– designated for risk management	–	2,267	1,307	927	4,501
Debt securities in issue	2,449	70,172	13,578	692	86,891
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	–	148,584	578	25	149,187
Subordinated liabilities [a]	–	938	4,655	28,680	34,273
Other financial liabilities	–	8,362	2,009	–	10,371
Total financial liabilities	1,223,522	603,566	76,064	72,198	1,975,350
Off-balance sheet items					
Loan commitments	159,040	25,559	4,300	334	189,233
Other commitments	367	183	58	–	608
Total off-balance sheet items	159,407	25,742	4,358	334	189,841
Total financial liabilities and off-balance sheet items	1,382,929	629,308	80,422	72,532	2,165,191

Financial liabilities designated at fair value in respect of linked liabilities under investment contracts have been excluded from this analysis as the Group is not exposed to liquidity risk arising from them. Any request for funds from the investors would be met simultaneously from the linked assets.

The balances in the above table do not agree directly to the balances in the consolidated balance sheet as the table incorporates all cashflows, on an undiscounted basis, related to both principal as well as those associated with all future coupon payments.

The principal due under perpetual subordinated liability instruments has been included in the over five years category. Further interest payments have not been included on this amount, which according to their strict contractual terms, could carry on indefinitely.

Note
a Subordinated liabilities maturity has been reanalysed to reflect the date on which the counterparty can require repayment as opposed to the date of first call.

50 Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of a financial instrument is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, in an arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable willing parties.

Comparison of carrying amounts and fair values

The following table summarises the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities presented on the Group and the Bank's balance sheets, and their fair values differentiating between financial assets and liabilities subsequently measured at fair value and those subsequently measured at amortised cost:

The Group	Notes	2009 Carrying amount £m	2009 Fair value £m	2008 Carrying amount £m	2008 Fair value £m
Financial assets:					
Cash and balances at central banks	a	**81,483**	**81,483**	30,019	30,019
Items in the course of collection from other banks	a	**1,593**	**1,593**	1,695	1,695
Trading portfolio assets					
– Treasury and other eligible bills	b	**9,926**	**9,926**	4,544	4,544
– Debt securities	b	**116,594**	**116,594**	148,686	148,686
– Equity securities	b	**19,653**	**19,653**	30,544	30,544
– Traded Loans	b	**2,962**	**2,962**	1,070	1,070
– Commodities	b	**2,260**	**2,260**	802	802
Financial assets designated at fair value:					
held in respect of linked liabilities under investment contracts	b	**1,257**	**1,257**	66,657	66,657
held under own account:					
– Equity securities	b	**6,256**	**6,256**	6,496	6,496
– Loans and advances	b	**22,390**	**22,390**	30,187	30,187
– Debt securities	b	**4,007**	**4,007**	8,628	8,628
– Other financial assets designated at fair value	b	**8,658**	**8,658**	9,231	9,231
Derivative financial instruments	b	**416,815**	**416,815**	984,802	984,802
Loans and advances to banks	c	**41,135**	**41,135**	47,707	47,594
Loans and advances to customers					
– Residential mortgage loans	c	**149,099**	**142,726**	139,845	138,373
– Credit card receivables	c	**21,889**	**21,889**	22,304	22,312
– Other personal lending	c	**25,435**	**25,430**	27,270	26,496
– Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	c	**212,928**	**207,648**	259,699	247,798
– Finance lease receivables	c	**10,873**	**10,898**	12,697	12,697
Available for sale financial instruments					
– Treasury and other eligible bills	b	**5,919**	**5,919**	4,003	4,003
– Debt securities	b	**43,888**	**43,888**	58,831	58,831
– Equity securities	b	**6,844**	**6,844**	2,182	2,182
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	c	**143,431**	**142,524**	130,354	129,296
Financial liabilities:					
Deposits from banks	d	**76,446**	**76,457**	114,910	114,912
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	a	**1,466**	**1,466**	1,635	1,635
Customer accounts:					
– Current and demand accounts	d	**100,710**	**100,710**	82,515	82,515
– Savings accounts	d	**81,188**	**81,188**	76,008	76,008
– Other time deposits	d	**140,557**	**140,570**	177,010	176,944
Trading portfolio liabilities:					
– Treasury and other eligible bills	b	**381**	**381**	79	79
– Debt securities	b	**44,327**	**44,327**	44,309	44,309
– Equity securities	b	**6,468**	**6,468**	14,919	14,919
– Commodities	b	**76**	**76**	167	167
Financial liabilities designated at fair value:					
– Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	b	**1,679**	**1,679**	69,183	69,183
– Held on own account	b	**86,202**	**86,202**	76,892	76,892
Derivative financial instruments	b	**403,416**	**403,416**	968,072	968,072
Debt securities in issue	d	**135,902**	**135,405**	153,426	152,595
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	d	**198,781**	**198,781**	182,285	182,285
Subordinated liabilities	d	**25,816**	**25,299**	29,842	22,944

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

The Bank	Notes	2009 Carrying amount £m	2009 Fair value £m	2008 Carrying amount £m	2008 Fair value £m
Financial assets:					
Cash and balances at central banks	a	**78,447**	**78,447**	24,867	24,867
Items in the course of collection from other banks	a	**1,373**	**1,373**	1,466	1,466
Trading portfolio assets:					
– Treasury and other eligible bills	b	**8,969**	**8,969**	425	425
– Debt securities	b	**74,711**	**74,111**	102,923	102,923
– Equity securities	b	**5,552**	**5,552**	11,704	11,704
– Traded Loans	b	**2,945**	**2,945**	1,047	1,047
– Commodities	b	**1,629**	**1,629**	423	423
Financial assets designated at fair value:					
held in respect of linked liabilities under investment contracts	b	**–**	**–**	–	–
held under own account:					
– Equity securities	b	**66**	**66**	12	12
– Loans and advances	b	**21,636**	**21,636**	24,596	24,596
– Debt securities	b	**3,338**	**3,338**	7,801	7,801
– Other financial assets designated at fair value	b	**2,605**	**2,605**	1,689	1,689
Derivative financial instruments	b	**429,895**	**429,895**	1,003,685	1,003,685
Loans and advances to banks	c	**42,963**	**42,963**	37,824	37,711
Loans and advances to customers:					
– Residential mortgage loans	c	**110,605**	**104,227**	107,663	106,165
– Credit card receivables	c	**11,523**	**11,523**	11,511	11,519
– Other personal lending	c	**14,125**	**14,125**	18,289	18,003
– Wholesale and corporate loans and advances	c	**375,513**	**370,198**	416,082	404,235
– Finance lease receivables	c	**362**	**362**	344	344
Available for sale financial instruments:					
– Treasury and other eligible bills	b	**1,093**	**1,093**	380	380
– Debt securities	b	**34,891**	**34,891**	57,061	57,061
– Equity securities	b	**590**	**590**	461	461
Reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed	c	**145,433**	**144,526**	128,815	127,757
Financial liabilities:					
Deposits from banks	d	**90,253**	**90,265**	127,551	127,553
Items in the course of collection due to other banks	a	**1,384**	**1,384**	1,558	1,558
Customer accounts	b	**444,519**	**444,510**	444,844	444,792
Trading portfolio liabilities:					
– Treasury and other eligible bills	b	**73**	**73**	39	39
– Debt securities	b	**30,920**	**30,920**	35,954	35,954
– Equity securities	b	**2,465**	**2,465**	3,268	3,268
– Commodities	b	**76**	**76**	167	167
Financial liabilities designated at fair value					
– Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	b	**–**	**–**	–	–
– held on own account	b	**83,546**	**83,546**	70,658	70,658
Derivative financial instruments	b	**418,354**	**418,354**	989,097	989,097
Debt securities in issue	d	**82,141**	**82,569**	84,899	85,047
Repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent	d	**165,195**	**165,195**	148,950	148,950
Subordinated liabilities	d	**24,893**	**24,120**	29,168	22,246

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Notes

a) Fair value approximates carrying value due to the short-term nature of these financial assets and liabilities.

b) The carrying value of financial instruments subsequently measured at fair value (including those held for trading, designated at fair value, derivatives and available for sale) is determined in accordance with accounting policy as noted on pages 23 to 24 and further description and analysis of these fair values are set out below.

c) The carrying value of financial assets subsequently measured at amortised cost (including loans and advances, and other lending such as reverse repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities borrowed) is determined in accordance with the accounting policy as noted on page 24. In many cases the fair value disclosed approximates the carrying value because the instruments are short term in nature or have interest rates that reprice frequently. In other cases, fair value is determined using discounted cash flows, applying either market derived interest rates or, where the counterparty is a bank, rates currently offered by other financial institutions for placings with similar characteristics. Alternatively, fair value can be determined by applying an average of available regional and industry segmental credit spreads to the loan portfolio, taking the contractual maturity of the loan facilities into consideration.

d) The carrying value of financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortised cost (including customer accounts and other deposits such as repurchase agreements and cash collateral on securities lent, debt securities in issue, subordinated liabilities) is determined in accordance with the accounting policy as noted on page 24. In many cases, the fair value disclosed approximates the carrying value because the instruments are short term in nature or have interest rates that reprice frequently such as customer accounts and other deposits and short term debt securities. Fair values of other debt securities in issue are based on quoted prices where available, or where these are unavailable, are estimated using a valuation model. Fair values for dated and undated convertible and non convertible loan capital are based on quoted market rates for the issue concerned or similar issues with similar terms and conditions.

Valuation inputs

During the year, the Group adopted the requirements of IFRS7 – Financial Instruments: Disclosures. This requires an entity to classify its financial assets and liabilities held at fair value according to a hierarchy that reflects the significance of observable market inputs. The classification of these instruments is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value meaurement in its entirety. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are defined below.

Quoted market prices - Level 1

Financial instruments, the valuation of which are determined by reference to unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets where the quoted price is readily available, and the price represents actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. An active market is one in which transactions occur with sufficient volume and frequency to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

This category includes highly liquid government bonds, short dated US agency securities, active listed equities and actively exchange-traded derivatives.

Valuation technique using observable inputs - Level 2

Financial instruments that have been valued using inputs other than quoted prices as described for level 1 but which are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

This category includes most investment grade and liquid high yield bonds; asset backed securities; long dated US agency securities; certain government bonds, less liquid listed equities; bank, corporate, and municipal obligations; certain OTC derivatives; certain convertible bonds; certificates of deposit and commercial paper; certain collateralised debt obligations (CDOs) (cash and synthetic underlyings); collateralised loan obligations (CLOs); commodities based derivatives; credit derivatives, certain credit default swaps (CDSs); most fund units; certain loans; foreign exchange spot and forward transactions; and certain issued notes.

Valuation technique using significant unobservable inputs - Level 3

Financial instruments, the valuation of which incorporate significant inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Unobservable inputs are those not readily available in an active market due to market illiquidity or complexity of the product. These inputs are generally determined based on observable inputs of a similar nature, historic observations on the level of the input or analytical techniques.

This category includes certain corporate debt securities; highly distressed debt; private equity investments; commercial real estate loans; certain OTC derivatives (requiring complex and unobservable inputs such as correlations and long dated volatilities); certain convertible bonds; some CDOs (cash and synthetic underlyings); certain credit default swaps; derivative exposures to Monoline insurers; fund units; certain asset backed securities; certain issued notes; certain collateralised loan obligations (CLOs) and certain loans.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

The following tables show the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are recognised and measured at fair value and analysed by level within the fair value hierarchy.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value	Valuation technique using			
The Group	Quoted market prices (Level 1) £m	Observable inputs (Level 2) £m	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) £m	Total £m
31st December 2009				
Trading portfolio assets	**76,256**	**69,061**	**6,078**	**151,395**
Financial assets designated at fair value:				
– held on own account	**5,766**	**24,845**	**10,700**	**41,311**
– held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**1,209**	**48**	**–**	**1,257**
Derivative financial assets	**3,163**	**401,451**	**12,201**	**416,815**
Available for sale assets	**20,087**	**35,287**	**1,277**	**56,651**
Total assets	**106,481**	**530,692**	**30,256**	**667,429**
Trading portfolio liabilities	**(42,238)**	**(8,936)**	**(78)**	**(51,252)**
Financial liabilities designated at fair value	**–**	**(82,374)**	**(3,828)**	**(86,202)**
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**(109)**	**(1,570)**	**–**	**(1,679)**
Derivative financial liabilities	**(2,386)**	**(391,916)**	**(9,114)**	**(403,416)**
Total liabilities	**(44,733)**	**(484,796)**	**(13,020)**	**(542,549)**
31st December 2008				
Trading portfolio assets	72,120	98,901	14,625	185,646
Financial assets designated at fair value:				
– held on own account	5,129	32,340	17,073	54,542
– held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	33,554	32,495	608	66,657
Derivative financial assets	5,548	956,348	22,906	984,802
Available for sale assets	14,431	47,448	3,137	65,016
Total assets	130,782	1,167,532	58,349	1,356,663
Trading portfolio liabilities	(42,777)	(16,439)	(258)	(59,474)
Financial liabilities designated at fair value	(23)	(73,698)	(3,171)	(76,892)
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	(32,640)	(35,935)	(608)	(69,183)
Derivative financial liabilities	(3,516)	(949,143)	(15,413)	(968,072)
Total liabilities	(78,956)	(1,075,215)	(19,450)	(1,173,621)

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value The Bank	Valuation technique using Quoted market prices (Level 1) £m	Observable inputs (Level 2) £m	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) £m	Total £m
31st December 2009				
Trading portfolio assets	**46,803**	**42,559**	**4,444**	**93,806**
Financial assets designated at fair value:				
– held on own account	**9**	**21,656**	**5,980**	**27,645**
– held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Derivative financial assets	**13**	**416,016**	**13,866**	**429,895**
Available for sale assets	**7,739**	**27,968**	**867**	**36,574**
Total assets	**54,564**	**508,199**	**25,157**	**587,920**
Trading portfolio liabilities	**(27,967)**	**(5,558)**	**(9)**	**(33,534)**
Financial liabilities designated at fair value	**–**	**(80,924)**	**(2,622)**	**(83,546)**
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Derivative financial liabilities	**(13)**	**(408,487)**	**(9,854)**	**(418,354)**
Total liabilities	**(27,980)**	**(494,969)**	**(12,485)**	**(535,434)**
31st December 2008				
Trading portfolio assets	46,029	57,952	12,541	116,522
Financial assets designated at fair value:				
– held on own account	2	26,131	7,965	34,098
– held in respect of linked liabilities to customers under investment contracts	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial assets	–	978,681	25,004	1,003,685
Available for sale assets	13,624	43,116	1,162	57,902
Total assets	59,655	1,105,880	46,672	1,212,207
Trading portfolio liabilities	(32,547)	(6,625)	(256)	(39,428)
Financial liabilities designated at fair value	–	(67,841)	(2,817)	(70,658)
Liabilities to customers under investment contracts	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial liabilities	–	(974,479)	(14,618)	(989,097)
Total liabilities	(32,547)	(1,048,945)	(17,691)	(1,099,183)

The tables above have been compiled using the new definitions required by IFRS7 revised and, as a result, the classifications of assets and liabilities are not directly comparable to the previously published tables of fair value measurement.

The following table shows the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are recognised and measured at fair value disaggregated by valuation techniques and by product type.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value by product type At 31st December 2009	Assets Valuation technique using			Liabilities Valuation technique using		
The Group	Quoted market prices Level 1 £m	Observable inputs Level 2 £m	Significant unobservable inputs Level 3 £m	Quoted market prices Level 1 £m	Observable inputs Level 2 £m	Significant unobservable inputs Level 3 £m
Commercial real estate loans	**–**	**–**	**7,170**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Asset backed products	**–**	**34,779**	**5,840**	**–**	**(6,165)**	**(2,334)**
Other credit products	**1**	**47,202**	**2,020**	**–**	**(47,904)**	**(2,827)**
Derivative exposure to Monoline insurers	**–**	**–**	**2,027**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-asset backed debt instruments	**72,578**	**66,936**	**3,127**	**(35,760)**	**(73,371)**	**(3,202)**
Equity products	**28,221**	**11,772**	**1,536**	**(8,788)**	**(13,737)**	**(1,922)**
Private equity	**73**	**176**	**1,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Funds and fund-linked products	**3,856**	**5,387**	**1,241**	**–**	**(2,049)**	**–**
FX products	**–**	**24,885**	**761**	**–**	**(25,159)**	**(379)**
Interest rate products	**176**	**288,718**	**2,357**	**–**	**(275,684)**	**(1,775)**
Commodity products	**1,414**	**31,562**	**748**	**(76)**	**(37,091)**	**(581)**
Other	**162**	**19,275**	**1,451**	**(109)**	**(3,636)**	**–**
Total	**106,481**	**530,692**	**30,256**	**(44,733)**	**(484,796)**	**(13,020)**

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Level 3 financial assets and liabilities by balance sheet classification and product type
As at 31st December 2009

The Group	Non-derivative assets: Trading portfolio assets £m	Non-derivative assets: Financial assets designated at Fair value £m	Non-derivative assets: Available for sale assets £m	Non-derivative liabilities: Trading portfolio liabilities £m	Non-derivative liabilities: Financial liabilities designated at Fair value £m	Derivatives: Net derivative financial instruments[a] £m
Commercial real estate loans	–	7,170	–	–	–	–
Asset backed products	1,840	423	205	(5)	(63)	1,106
Other credit products	–	92	–	–	(595)	(304)
Derivative exposure to Monoline insurers	–	–	–	–	–	2,027
Non-asset backed debt instruments	2,461	438	166	(73)	(3,081)	14
Equity products	190	–	157	–	–	(733)
Private equity	104	1,237	637	–	–	–
Funds and fund-linked products	1,128	8	105	–	–	–
FX products	–	–	–	–	–	382
Interest rate products	–	64	–	–	(25)	543
Commodity products	–	12	4	–	(64)	215
Other	355	1,256	3	–	–	(163)
Total	6,078	10,700	1,277	(78)	(3,828)	3,087

Level 3 Movement Analysis

The following tables summarise the movements in the level 3 balances during the year ended 31st December 2009. The tables show gains and losses and includes amounts for all financial assets and liabilities transferred to level 3 during the year. The tables do not reflect gains and losses for level 3 financial assets and liabilities that were transferred out during the year. Transfers have been reflected as if they had taken place at the beginning of the year.

Analysis of movement in Level 3 financial assets and liabilities
For the period ended 31st December 2009

	Trading portfolio assets £m	Financial assets designated at Fair value £m	Available for sale assets £m	Trading portfolio liabilities £m	Financial liabilities designated at Fair value £m	Net Derivative financial instruments[a,b] £m	Total £m
The Group							
As at 1st January 2009	14,625	17,681	3,137	(258)	(3,779)	7,493	38,899
Purchases	2,021	700	459	(70)	(313)	2,334	5,131
Sales	(7,018)	(4,875)	(9)	172	690	(3,548)	(14,588)
Issues	–	–	–	–	(1,343)	(1,718)	(3,061)
Settlements	(410)	(804)	(347)	–	763	(100)	(898)
Total gains and losses in the period							
Recognised in the income statement							
– trading income	(2,290)	(3,356)	–	27	1,574	(3,516)	(7,561)
– other income	–	(434)	(131)	–	–	–	(565)
Total gains or losses recognised in other comprehensive income	–	–	(103)	–	–	–	(103)
Transfers in/transfers out	(850)	1,788	(1,729)	51	(1,420)	2,142	(18)
As at 31st December 2009	6,078	10,700	1,277	(78)	(3,828)	3,087	17,236
The Bank							
As at 1st January 2009	12,541	7,965	1,162	(256)	(2,817)	10,386	28,981
Purchases	751	414	251	(2)	(110)	1,767	3,071
Sales	(5,875)	(1,207)	–	171	79	(3,503)	(10,335)
Issues	–	–	–	–	(1,132)	(1,074)	(2,206)
Settlements	(159)	(465)	(114)	–	352	(220)	(606)
Total gains and losses in the period							
Recognised in the income statement							
– trading income	(2,384)	(1,277)	–	26	1,609	(5,267)	(7,293)
– other income	–	21	(21)	–	–	–	–
Total gains or losses recognised in other comprehensive income	–	–	(271)	–	–	–	(271)
Transfers in/transfers out	(430)	529	(140)	52	(603)	1,923	1,331
Total	4,444	5,980	867	(9)	(2,622)	4,012	12,672

Notes

a The Group's derivative financial instruments in the tables above are represented on a net basis of £3,087m. On a gross basis derivative financial assets are £12,201m, derivative financial liabilities are £9,114m.

b The Bank's derivative financial instruments in the table above are represented on a net basis of £4,012m. On a gross basis derivative financial assets are £13,866m, derivative financial liabilities are £9,854m.

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

The following table discloses the gains and losses recognised in the period arising on level 3 financial assets and liabilities held as at 31st December 2009.

Gains and losses recognised during the period on Level 3 financial assets and liabilities held As at 31st December 2009	Trading portfolio assets £m	Financial assets designated at Fair value £m	Available for sale assets £m	Trading portfolio liabilities £m	Financial liabilities designated at Fair value £m	Net Derivative financial instruments £m	Total £m
The Group							
Total gains and losses held as at 31st December 2009							
Recognised in the income statement							
– trading income	(736)	(3,034)	–	8	(269)	(2,817)	(6,848)
– other income	–	(452)	(140)	–	–	–	(592)
Total gains or losses recognised in other comprehensive income	–	–	(65)	–	–	–	(65)
Total	(736)	(3,486)	(205)	8	(269)	(2,817)	(7,505)
The Bank							
Total gains and losses held as at 31st December 2009							
Recognised in the income statement							
– trading income	(855)	(3,026)	–	8	(235)	(2,725)	(6,833)
– other income	–	(405)	(16)	–	–	–	(421)
Total gains or losses recognised in other comprehensive income	–	–	(279)	–	–	–	(279)
Total	(855)	(3,431)	(295)	8	(235)	(2,725)	(7,533)

The significant movements in the level 3 positions during the year ended 31st December 2009 are explained below:

– Purchases of £5.1bn were primarily composed of £1.7bn of asset backed products, £1.5bn of credit derivatives and £0.6bn of equity products.

– Sales of £14.6bn include the disposal of £7.5bn of asset backed products and Monoline exposures through the Protium transaction. The Crescent debt restructuring, disclosed in Note 40, resulted in the sale of £1.0bn of commercial real estate loans and there were additional sales of £3.8bn asset backed products and £0.6bn Monoline exposures during the period.

– Issuances of £3.1bn were driven by £1.3bn of new credit-linked notes and equity, credit and commodity derivatives of £1.7bn.

– Losses in Trading Income of £7.6bn were primarily attributable to the £4.4bn of writedowns on the credit market exposures summarised in Note 47, along with writedowns on other asset backed products, funds and other Monoline insurers. These were offset by gains on interest rate and commodity products.

– Losses in Other Income of £0.6bn were driven by the writedown and impairment of commercial real estate loans.

– Transfers into level 3 were largely due to the lack of observable valuation inputs for certain securities as well as curves becoming unobservable for certain derivative products.

– Transfers out of level 3 were principally due to unobservable valuation inputs being deemed insignificant to the overall valuation of certain instruments, particularly on investment grade asset backed products.

There were no significant transfers between level 1 and level 2.

Valuation techniques

Valuations based on observable inputs include financial instruments such as swaps and forwards which are valued using market standard pricing techniques; and options that are commonly traded in markets where all the inputs to the market standard pricing models are observable.

Valuation models are reviewed at least annually for model performance and calibration. Current year valuation methodologies were consistent with the prior year unless otherwise noted below. These methodologies are commonly used by market participants.

The main products whose valuation includes unobservable inputs are described below.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Commercial real estate loans
This category includes lending on a range of commercial property types including retail, hotels, office and development properties.

The valuations are considered unobservable due to the bespoke nature of the instruments and the high level of volatility in the commercial real estate market at present. Fair value is calculated using a risk adjusted spread based methodology performed on a loan by loan basis with consideration of characteristics such as property type, geographic location, yields, credit quality and property performance reviews.

The valuation inputs are reviewed with reference to CMBX and CMBS bond indices. Initial spreads are sourced from market quoted origination spreads by property type and classified into Loan-to-Value (LTV) buckets which are adjusted for internal credit rating and subordination of the loans. The internal credit ratings used in the valuation model are subject to a monthly review process. The model is calibrated monthly based on external quotes of new origination property type spreads and the latest internal credit ratings.

The methodology used differs to the prior period in that internal credit ratings, additional risk factors and property performance reviews are now incorporated. The changes were made to take advantage of data that has become available and to enhance the assessment of credit risk.

Asset backed products
These are debt and derivative products that are linked to the cash flows of a pool of referenced assets. This category includes asset backed loans; CDOs (cash underlyings); CLOs; asset backed credit derivatives; asset and mortgage backed securities.

Within this population, valuation inputs are unobservable for non-investment grade ABS; non-agency residential mortgage backed securities (RMBS) and asset backed credit derivatives. The valuations are determined using industry standard cash flow models that calculate fair value based on loss projections, prepayment, recovery and discount rates. These parameters are determined by reference to underlying collateral performance, independent research, ABX indices, broker quotes, observable trades on similar securities and third party pricing sources.

The determination of parameter levels takes account of a range of factors such as deal vintage, underlying asset composition (historical losses; borrower characteristics; various loan attributes such as loan-to-value and debt-to-income ratios and geographic concentration), credit ratings (original and current), home price changes and interest rates.

Other credit products
These products are linked to the credit spread of a referenced entity, index or basket of referenced entities. This category includes synthetic CDOs; single name and index CDS and Nth to default basket swaps. Within this population, valuation inputs are unobservable for certain synthetic CDOs and CDS with illiquid reference assets.

Synthetic CDOs are valued using a model that calculates fair value based on observable and unobservable parameters including credit spreads, recovery rates, correlations and interest rates and is calibrated daily. For index and bespoke synthetic CDOs with unobservable inputs, correlation is set with reference to index tranche market.

CDS with illiquid reference assets are valued using an industry standard 'hazard-type' model that calculates fair value of the credit protection using interest rates, credit spreads and recovery rates of the underlying issuers. Interest rates are observable and sourced from liquid interest rate instruments. Credit spreads are unobservable and are determined with reference to recent transactions or bond spreads from observable issuances of the same issuer or other similar obligors as a proxy.

Derivative exposure to Monoline insurers
These products comprise securities, principally CLOs, on which default protection has been purchased. Credit spreads of the counterparty providing protection are unobservable.

The derivative positions are valued with reference to the price of the underlying security. As the security and derivative are hedged, the net present value of the derivative increases as the net present value of the security decreases. The derivative valuation is then adjusted to reflect the credit quality of the counterparty.

Non-asset backed debt instruments
These are government bonds; US agency bonds; corporate bonds; commercial paper; certificates of deposit; convertible bonds; notes and other non-asset backed bonds. Within this population, valuation inputs are unobservable for certain convertible bonds, corporate bonds and issued notes.

Convertible bonds are valued using prices observed through broker sources, market data services and trading activity. Prices are validated against liquid external sources. Where liquid external sources are not available, fair value is determined using a spread to the equity conversion value or the value of the bond without the additional equity conversion. The spread level is determined with reference to similar proxy assets. Positions are valued on a daily basis.

Corporate bonds are valued on a price basis or using spreads over risk free interest rate curves built from liquid instruments. Where unobservable, bond spreads are determined by reference to either issuances or alternatively CDS spreads of the same issuer are used as proxy inputs to obtain discounted cash flows and accordingly the value of the bond. In the absence of observable bond or CDS spreads of the respective issuer, similar reference assets or sector averages are applied as a proxy.

Fixed and floating rate notes issued, in certain emerging markets, are valued using models that discount expected future cash flows. These proprietary models calculate fair value based on observable interest rates and unobservable funding or credit spreads. The interest rates are derived from broker and bank notes rates. Funding spreads up to five years are sourced from negotiable commercial deposit rates in the market as a proxy. Funding spreads greater than five years are determined by applying linear extrapolation.

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Equity products

This category includes listed equities; exchange traded derivatives; OTC equity derivatives; preference shares and contracts for difference. Within this population, valuation inputs for certain OTC equity derivatives are unobservable.

OTC equity derivatives valuations are determined using industry standard models. The models calculate fair value based on input parameters such as stock prices, dividends, volatilities, interest rates, equity repo curves and, for multi-asset products, correlations. In general, input parameters are deemed observable up to liquid maturities which are determined separately for each parameter and underlying instrument. Unobservable model inputs are set by referencing liquid market instruments and applying extrapolation techniques to match the risk profile of the trading portfolio. These are validated against consensus market data services for the same or similar underlying instrument. Models are calibrated daily based on liquid market instrument prices.

Private equity

Private equity investments are valued in accordance with the 'International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines'. This requires the use of a number of individual pricing benchmarks such as the prices of recent transactions in the same or similar instruments, discounted cash flow analysis, and comparison with the earnings multiples of listed comparative companies. Unobservable inputs include earnings estimates, multiples of comparative companies, marketability discounts and discount rates. Model inputs are based on market conditions at the reporting date. The valuation of unquoted equity instruments is subjective by nature. However, the relevant methodologies are commonly applied by other market participants and have been consistently applied over time. Full valuations are performed bi-annually, with the portfolio reviewed on a monthly basis for material events that might impact upon fair value.

Fund and fund-linked products

This category includes holdings in hedge funds; funds of funds; and fund derivatives. Fund derivatives are derivatives whose underlyings include mutual funds, hedge funds, indices and multi-asset portfolios. They are valued using underlying fund prices, yield curves and other available market information.

In general fund holdings are valued based on the latest available valuation received from the fund administrator. Funds are deemed unobservable where the fund is either suspended, in wind-down, has a redemption restriction that severely affects liquidity, or where the latest Net Asset Value (NAV) from the fund administrators is more than three months old. In the case of illiquid fund holdings the valuation will take account of all available information in relation to the underlying fund or collection of funds and may be adjusted relative to the performance of relevant index benchmarks. Prices are marked based on available valuation data and any adjustments are reviewed on a monthly basis.

FX products

These products are derivatives linked to the foreign exchange market. This category includes Forward contracts, FX swaps and FX options.

Exotic derivatives are valued using industry standard and proprietary models. Fair value is based on input parameters that include FX rates, interest rates, FX volatilities, interest rate volatilities, FX interest rate correlations and other model parameters. Unobservable model inputs are set by referencing liquid market instruments and applying extrapolation techniques to match the risk profile of the trading portfolio. These are validated against consensus market data services on a monthly basis.

Interest rate products

These are products with a payoff linked to interest rates for example Libor (London interbank offer rate) or inflation rates and indices. This category includes interest rate and inflation swaps; swaptions; caps; floors; inflation options; Bank of England base rate derivatives and other exotic interest rate derivatives.

Inflation structured and property index-linked products are valued using an industry standard model. The model calculates fair value based on observable and unobservable parameters such as inflation index levels, volatilities and correlations sourced from trading information, broker data and historical analysis. The assumptions and inputs applied reflect observable parameters such as yield curves, interpolation adjustments for the seasonal nature of inflation and volatility surfaces. The most significant unobservable input is correlation between inflation indices. The suitability of the models employed is reviewed on an annual basis.

Bank of England base rate derivatives are valued using standard discounted cash flows techniques. Bank of England forward base rates are used as inputs into the valuation model. These forward base rates are constructed from the base rate yield curve set from market data up to five years. For maturities greater than five years, spreads to observable proxies are applied. The base rate yield curve used is updated daily.

Commodity products

These products are exchange traded and OTC derivatives based on an underlying commodity such as metals, oil and oil related, power and natural gas. Within this population, valuation inputs of certain commodity swaps and options are unobservable.

Valuation inputs of certain commodity swaps and options are determined using models incorporating discounting of cash flows, closed form Black models and Monte-Carlo simulation. The models calculate fair value based on inputs such as forward curves, volatility surfaces and tenor correlation. Unobservable inputs are set with reference to similar observable products or by applying extrapolation techniques from the observable market. As markets close at different times, curves are constructed using a spread to the primary market benchmark to ensure that all curves are valued using the dominant market base price.

The frequency and method used to calibrate the model is based on an assessment of observable option and swap prices.

Other

This category is primarily made up of fixed rate loans, which are valued using models that discount expected future cash flows. These models calculate the fair value based on observable interest rates and unobservable funding or credit spreads. Unobservable funding or credit spreads are determined by applying linear extrapolation of observable spreads.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Fair value adjustments

The main adjustments to model or system balances to arrive at a fair value are described below:

Bid-Offer valuation adjustments

Portfolios are valued to reflect the most advantageous market price to which Barclays has immediate access. For assets and liabilities where the firm is not a market maker, mid prices are adjusted to bid and offer prices respectively. The bid-offer adjustment factors reflect the expected close out strategy and, for derivatives, that they are managed on a portfolio basis. The methodology for determining the bid-offer adjustment for a derivative portfolio will generally involve netting between long and short positions and the bucketing of risk by strike and term in accordance with hedging strategy. Bid-offer levels are derived from market sources, such as broker data, and are reviewed periodically. For those assets and liabilities where the firm is a market maker (which is the case for certain equity, bond and vanilla derivative markets), since the bid-offer spread does not represent a transaction cost, mid prices are used.

Model valuation adjustments

New models used for valuing the firm's positions are reviewed under the firm's Model Validation Policy. This assesses the assumptions used in modelling and recommends any model fair value adjustments. Such adjustments take account of any model limitations which may include additional model factors such as volatility skew or uncertainties such as prepayment rates. These adjustments calibrate the carrying value to fair value. The magnitude of the valuation adjustment is dependant on the size of portfolio, complexity of the model, whether the model is market standard and to what extent it incorporates all known risk factors. Models and model value adjustment recommendations are subject to an annual review process.

Credit and debit valuation adjustments

Credit Valuation Adjustments (CVAs) and Debit valuation adjustments (DVAs) are incorporated into derivative valuations to reflect the impact on the fair value of counterparty risk and Barclays' own credit quality. These adjustments are modelled for OTC derivatives across all asset classes.

Probability of Default (PD) and Loss Given Default (LGD) are applied to expected exposures at a counterparty level to arrive at a CVA and DVA adjustment.

Monoline credit valuation adjustments

Expected exposure is calculated by simulating default losses on the underlying assets, calibrated to market observable parameters and forward looking market research. This exposure is then adjusted for any spread between prices derived from observable proxies and expected exposure based on the PD or regulatory intervention.

The PD used to calculate the CVA is derived from external ratings cross referenced to internal default grades and is based on internal simulations of credit-factor indices by region and industry designations, calibrated to historical time-series and forecast on the basis of current values. The LGD used to calculate the CVA is a function of available historical data, the monoline's credit quality and risk concentration.

Other credit and debit valuation adjustments

CVAs and DVAs for non Monoline exposures are calculated using Monte-Carlo simulation to generate an expected exposure profile. The expected exposure is calculated at a counterparty level after netting and collateral are applied.

For counterparties with an observable credit market, the PD and LGD are derived from single name credit default swap prices. For all other counterparties, PDs are derived from a combination of industry curves; indices; and loan/note pricing taking into account geographic factors, internal credit ratings, loss assumptions and ratings agency data. Where the curve is unobservable and the CVA is significant to the overall value of the underlying derivative, the full value of the derivative and its associated credit valuation adjustment has been deemed unobservable.

CVAs are not incorporated into the fair value of certain counterparties where the market does not apply a credit charge. The categories of counterparties excluded are as follows:

– Strongly collateralised counterparties – this is any counterparty with a collateral agreement with minimum weekly calls and the collateral threshold plus minimum transfer amount below a defined level;

– Certain highly-rated sovereigns, supra-nationals and government agencies; and

– Liquidity providers – when trading on the interbank market with certain collateralised market making counterparties no counterparty spreads are applied.

Where counterparty credit quality and exposure to that counterparty are linked, wrong way risk may arise. In these instances, wrong way risk suggests that exposure to the counterparty is likely to increase as counterparty credit quality deteriorates. Exposure to 'wrong way risk' is limited via internal governance processes and deal pricing.

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Own credit adjustments

The carrying amount of issued notes that are designated under the IAS 39 fair value option is adjusted to reflect the effect of changes in own credit spreads. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in the income statement.

For funded instruments such as issued notes, credit spreads on Barclays issued bonds represent the most appropriate basis for this adjustment. However, from 30th September 2007 to 30th June 2009, Barclays credit default swap spreads were used to calculate the carrying amount of issued notes, since there were insufficient observable own credit spreads through secondary trading prices in issued bonds. From 1st July 2009, the carrying amount of issued notes has been calculated using credit spreads derived from secondary trading in Barclays issued bonds.

At 31st December 2009, the own credit adjustment arose from the fair valuation of £61.5bn of Barclays Capital structured notes (31st December 2008: £54.5bn). Barclays credit spreads improved during 2009, leading to a loss of £1,820m (2008: gain £1,663m) from the fair value of changes in own credit. If Barclays had calculated the carrying amount of issued notes using credit default swap spreads at 31st December 2009, the fair value of changes in own credit would have been a loss of £2,448m in the year.

Barclays Capital also uses credit default swap spreads to determine the impact of Barclays own credit quality on the fair value of derivative liabilities. At 31st December 2009, cumulative adjustments of £307m (31st December 2008: £1,176m) were netted against derivative liabilities. The impact of these adjustments in both periods was more than offset by the impact of the credit valuation adjustments to reflect counterparty creditworthiness that were netted against derivative assets.

Unrecognised gains as a result of the use of valuation models using unobservable inputs

The amount that has yet to be recognised in income that relates to the difference between the transaction price (the fair value at initial recognition) and the amount that would have arisen had valuation models using unobservable inputs been used on initial recognition, less amounts subsequently recognised, was as follows:

Year ended 31st December	The Group		The Bank	
	2009 £m	2008 £m	2009 £m	2008 £m
Opening balance	**128**	154	**113**	130
Additions	**39**	77	**19**	69
Amortisation and releases	**(68)**	(103)	**(62)**	(86)
Closing balance	**99**	128	**70**	113

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued
Sensitivity analysis of valuations using unobservable inputs

At 31st December 2009	Fair value		Favourable changes		Unfavourable change	
The Group Product type	Total assets £m	Total liabilities £m	Profit and loss £m	Equity £m	Profit and loss £m	Equity £m
Commercial Real Estate loans	7,170	–	429	–	(437)	–
Asset Backed Products	5,840	(2,334)	175	4	(175)	(4)
Other credit Products	2,020	(2,827)	171	–	(152)	–
Derivative exposure to Monoline insurers	2,027	–	336	–	(532)	–
Non-Asset Backed Debt Instruments	3,127	(3,202)	145	2	(141)	(2)
Equity Products	1,536	(1,922)	28	15	(28)	(15)
Private Equity	1,978	–	267	73	(339)	(95)
Funds and fund-linked products	1,241	–	100	–	(100)	–
FX Products	761	(379)	33	–	(33)	–
Interest Rate Products	2,357	(1,775)	78	–	(78)	–
Commodity Products	748	(581)	36	–	(36)	–
Other	1,451	–	52	–	(52)	–
Total	30,256	(13,020)	1,850	94	(2,103)	(116)

As part of risk management processes, an analysis is performed on unobservable parameters to generate a range of reasonably possible alternative valuations.

The effect of stressing the unobservable assumptions to a range of reasonably possible alternatives would be to increase the fair values by up to £1.9bn (2008: £2.4bn) for the Group and £1.5bn for the Bank or to decrease the fair values by up to £2.2bn (2008: £3bn) for the Group and £1.6bn for the Bank with substantially all the potential effect impacting profit or loss rather than equity. The metric has not been offset for the effect of hedging.

The stresses applied take account of the nature of valuation techniques used, as well as the availability and reliability of observable proxy and historic data. In all cases, an assessment is made to determine the suitability of available data. The sensitivity methodologies are based on a range, standard deviation or spread data of a reliable reference source or a scenario based on alternative market views. The level of shift or scenarios applied is considered for each product and varied according to the quality of the data and variability of underlying market. The approach adopted in determining these sensitivities has evolved during the year, in the context of changing market conditions.

Commercial real estate loans
The unobservable inputs include but are not limited to market quoted origination spreads, internal credit ratings and subordination of the loans. The sensitivity is determined by applying a +/- 6% shift for each underlying position based on the largest upward and downward price movement of observable published indices of a similar nature in the preceding 12-month period.

Asset backed products
For non-agency RMBS and non-investment grade ABS, sensitivity is calculated on the price movement on observable ABX.HE indices. For asset backed credit derivatives, sensitivity is calculated on price movements within the ABX.HE.AAA indices. Sensitivity is based on the average of the largest price movement upward and the largest price movement downward in the preceding 12-month period.

Other credit products
Sensitivity of synthetic CDOs is determined by using valuations based on different assumptions for recovery and tranche mapping. The sensitivity represents the impact of the application of different modelling assumptions. These model assumptions change the distribution of losses on the trades.

The sensitivity of valuations of the illiquid CDS portfolio is determined by applying a +/- 0.5% stress to the DV01 for each underlying reference asset. The stress is based upon the average bid offer spreads observed in the market for similar CDS.

Derivative exposure to Monoline insurers
The main unobservable input in the valuation of the derivative exposure to Monoline insurers is the credit quality of the Monoline insurers. The approach to determine downside sensitivity is dependent on the credit quality of the Monoline insurer. For higher quality Monoline insurers a shift in internal credit ratings has been applied. For lower quality Monoline insurers the impact has been assessed by a shift to default and recovery rates. The recovery rate was set to 10% and risk of default to 100%. To assess the upside risk to Monoline insurers, the underlying assets were flexed by 3%, based on the average monthly move for the LCDX index over the preceding 12 month period.

50 Fair value of financial instruments continued

Non-asset backed debt instruments

The sensitivity on convertible bonds, is determined by applying a +/- 1% shift for each underlying value. The shift is based upon the bid offer spreads observed in the market for similar bonds.

The sensitivity on corporate bonds portfolio is determined by applying a +/- 1% shift for each underlying value. The shift is based upon the average bid offer spreads observed in the market for similar bonds.

The sensitivity for fixed and floating rate notes is calculated using a +/- 1% shift in credit spreads.

Equity products

The sensitivity is estimated based on the statistical spread of consensus data services either directly or through proxies. The estimate has been calculated using 1 standard deviation of the consensus returns.

Private Equity

The relevant valuation models are sensitive to each of the key assumptions, such as projected future earnings, comparator multiples, marketability discounts and discount rates. Valuation sensitivity is estimated by flexing such assumptions to reasonable alternative levels and determining the impact to the outcome of the valuation, for example comparator multiples for a range of similar companies.

Fund and fund-linked products

The sensitivity measure is based on observing the largest monthly move in the main hedge fund index (HFRX) over the prior two-year period.

FX products

The sensitivity is based on the statistical spread of consensus data services. The estimate has been calculated using consensus data service statistical standard deviation and this represents 2 standard deviations of the mid correlations.

Interest rate products

For inflation products, the sensitivity is calculated by stressing the correlation parameters. The sensitivity was determined by applying a +/- 8% shift to the correlation risk and this was based on the historical observation of correlation levels over the preceding month.

For base rate derivatives, the sensitivity is based on bid offer spreads of base rates swaps. The sensitivity was determined by applying a +/- 0.125% shift to the PV01 for each underlying position.

Commodity products

The sensitivity is determined by applying values based on historic variability over two years. The estimate has been calculated using data for shortdated forward volatility curves to generate a best and worst case likely scenario. The sensitivities are based on a 25% probability of occurrence over two years, and taking 50% of the difference between the best and worst multiplied by exposure to the relevant risk factor.

Other

The sensitivity for fixed rate loans is calculated using a +/- 1% shift in credit spreads.

Valuation control framework

The independent price verification process is a key control in ensuring the material accuracy of valuation. Price verification procedures cover all fair value positions. Data sources that are most representative of the market and readily available are used. The data sources are assessed against the following characteristics: independence; reliability; consistency between sources and evidence that it represents executable levels. This control process assists in the determination of whether market levels represent forced transactions which should not be considered in the assessment of fair value.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

51 Reclassification of financial assets held for trading

On 25th November 2009 the Group reclassified certain financial assets, originally classified as held for trading that were deemed to be no longer held for trading purposes, and thus considered as loans and receivables. The reclassified assets comprised Collateralised Loan Obligations (CLOs) against which the Group held credit protection with monoline counterparties rated below investment grade.

As at the 25th November, the assets had a carrying value of £8,027m. The effective interest rates on these assets ranged from 0.50% to 2.99% with undiscounted interest and principal cash flows of £8,769m.

In the period prior to reclassification, £1,500m of fair value gains were recognised in the consolidated income statement. Since the 25th November, paydowns and maturities of £26m along with foreign exchange movements on the assets and accrued interest resulted in a carrying value as at 31st December 2009 of £8,099m.

The carrying value of the securities reclassified during 2008 into loans and receivables has decreased from £3,986m to £1,279m primarily as a result of paydowns and maturities of the underlying securities of £2,733m. No impairment has been identified on these securities.

The following table provides a summary of the assets reclassified from held for trading to loans and advances.

	As at 31st December 2009		As at 31st December 2008	
	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m	Carrying value £m	Fair value £m
The Group and The Bank				
Trading assets reclassified to loans and receivables				
Reclassification 25th November 2009	8,099	7,994	–	–
Reclassification 16th December 2008	1,279	1,335	3,986	3,984
Total financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables	**9,378**	**9,329**	**3,986**	**3,984**

If the reclassifications had not been made, the Group's income statement for 2009 would have included net losses on the reclassified trading assets of £49m (2008: £2m).

After reclassification, the reclassified financial assets contributed £192m (2008: £4m) to interest income.

52 Capital Management

Barclays operates a centralised capital management model, considering both regulatory and economic capital. The capital management strategy is to continue to maximise shareholder value through optimising both the level and mix of capital resources. Decisions on the allocation of capital resources are conducted as part of the strategic planning review.

The Group's capital management objectives are to:

– Maintain sufficient capital resources to meet the minimum regulatory capital requirements set by the FSA and the US Federal Reserve Bank's requirements that a financial holding company be well capitalised.

– Maintain sufficient capital resources to support the Group's risk appetite and economic capital requirements.

– Support the Group's credit rating.

– Ensure locally regulated subsidiaries can meet their minimum capital requirements.

– Allocate capital to businesses to support the Group's strategic objectives, including optimising returns on economic and regulatory capital.

External Regulatory Capital Requirements

The Group is subject to minimum capital requirements imposed by the Financial Services Authority (FSA), following guidelines developed by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the Basel Committee) and implemented in the UK via European Union Directives.

Under Basel II, effective from 1st January 2008, the Group has approval by the FSA to use the advanced approaches to credit and operational risk management. Pillar 1 capital requirements are generated using the Group's risk models.

Under Pillar 2 of Basel II, the Group is subject to an overall regulatory capital requirement based on individual capital guidance ('ICG') received from the FSA. The ICG imposes additional capital requirements in excess of Pillar 1 minimum capital requirements.

Outside the UK, the Group has operations (and main regulators) located in continental Europe, in particular France, Germany, Spain, Portugal and Italy (local central banks and other regulatory authorities); Asia Pacific (various regulatory authorities including the Hong Kong Monetary Authority, the Japanese FSA and the Monetary Authority of Singapore); Africa, where the Group's operations are headquartered in Johannesburg, South Africa (The South African Reserve Bank and the Financial Services Board (FSB)) and the United States of America (the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (FRB) and the Securities and Exchange Commission).

The Group manages its capital resources to ensure that those Group entities that are subject to local capital adequacy regulation in individual countries meet their minimum capital requirements. Local management manages compliance with subsidiary entity minimum regulatory capital requirements with reporting to local Asset and Liability Committees and to Treasury Committee, as required.

Regulatory Capital

The table below provides details of the regulatory capital resources managed by the Group.

	Basel II 2009 £m	Basel I 2008 £m
Total qualifying Tier 1 capital	**49,722**	37,101
Total qualifying Tier 2 capital	**14,620**	22,356
Total deductions	**(880)**	(964)
Total net capital resources	**63,462**	58,493

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

53 Segmental reporting
The following section analyses the Group's performance by business. For management reporting purposes during 2009, Barclays was organised into the following business groupings:

Global Retail and Commercial Banking
– UK Retail Banking

– Barclays Commercial Bank

– Barclaycard

– GRCB – Western Europe

– GRCB – Emerging Markets

– GRCB – Absa

Investment Banking and Investment Management
– Barclays Capital

– Barclays Global Investors

– Barclays Wealth

Head Office Functions and Other Operations

UK Retail Banking
UK Retail Banking comprises Personal Customers, Home Finance, Local Business, Consumer Lending and Barclays Financial Planning. This cluster of businesses aims to build broader and deeper relationships with its Personal and Local Business customers through providing a wide range of products and financial services. Personal Customers and Home Finance provide access to current account and savings products, Woolwich branded mortgages and general insurance. Consumer Lending provides unsecured loan and protection products and Barclays Financial Planning provides investment advice and products. Local Business provides banking services, including money transmission, to small businesses.

Barclays Commercial Bank
Barclays Commercial Bank provides banking services to organisations with an annual turnover of more than £1m. Customers are served via a network of relationship and industry sector specialists, which provides solutions constructed from a comprehensive suite of banking products, support, expertise and services, including specialist asset financing and leasing facilities. Customers are also offered access to the products and expertise of other businesses in the Group, particularly Barclays Capital, Barclaycard and Barclays Wealth.

Barclaycard
Barclaycard is a multi-brand credit card and consumer lending business which also processes card payments for retailers and merchants and issues credit and charge cards to corporate customers and the UK Government. It is one of Europe's leading credit card businesses and has an increasing presence in the United States and South Africa.

In the UK, Barclaycard comprises Barclaycard UK Cards, Barclaycard Partnerships, Barclays Partner Finance and FirstPlus.

Outside the UK, Barclaycard provides credit cards in the United States, Germany, South Africa (through management of the Absa credit card portfolio) and in the Scandinavian region, where Barclaycard operates through Entercard, a joint venture with Swedbank.

Barclaycard works closely with other parts of the Group, including UK Retail Banking, Barclays Commercial Bank and GRCB – Western Europe and GRCB – Emerging Markets, to leverage their distribution capabilities.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Western Europe
GRCB – Western Europe encompasses Barclays Global Retail and Commercial Banking as well as Barclaycard operations in Spain, Italy, Portugal, France and Russia. GRCB – Western Europe serves customers through a variety of distribution channels. GRCB – Western Europe provides a variety of products including retail mortgages, current and deposit accounts, commercial lending, unsecured lending, credit cards, investments, and insurance serving the needs of Barclays retail, mass affluent, and corporate customers.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Emerging Markets
GRCB – Emerging Markets serves retail and commercial banking customers in Botswana, Egypt, Ghana, India, Kenya, Mauritius, Pakistan, Seychelles, Tanzania, Uganda, the UAE, Zambia, Indonesia and Zimbabwe. Through a network of more than 683 distribution points and 1,023 ATMs, we provide 3.7 million customers and clients with a full range of products and services. This includes current accounts, savings, investments, mortgages and secured and unsecured lending.

Global Retail and Commercial Banking – Absa
GRCB – Absa represents Barclays consolidation of Absa, excluding Absa Capital, Absa Card and Absa Wealth which is included as part of Barclays Capital, Barclaycard and Barclays Wealth respectively. Absa Group Limited is a South African financial services organisation serving personal, commercial and corporate customers predominantly in South Africa. GRCB – Absa serves retail customers through a variety of distribution channels and offers a full range of banking services, including current and deposit accounts, mortgages, instalment finance, credit cards, bancassurance products and wealth management services. It also offers customised business solutions for commercial and large corporate customers.

53 Segmental reporting continued

Barclays Capital

Barclays Capital is the investment banking division of Barclays that provides large corporate, institutional and government clients with solutions to their financing and risk management needs.

Barclays Capital services a wide variety of client needs, covering strategic advisory and M&A; equity and fixed income capital raising and corporate lending; and risk management across foreign exchange, interest rates, equities and commodities.

Activities are organised into three principal areas: Global Markets, which includes commodities, credit products, equities, foreign exchange, interest rate products; Investment Banking, which includes corporate advisory, Mergers and Acquisitions, equity and fixed-income capital raising and corporate lending; and Private Equity and Principal Investments. Barclays Capital includes Absa Capital, the investment banking business of Absa. Barclays Capital works closely with all other parts of the Group to leverage synergies from client relationships and product capabilities.

Barclays Global Investors

The majority of the BGI business, which was previously reported as a separate business segment, was sold on 1st December 2009 to BlackRock, Inc. and represents the Group's discontinued operations. The continuing operations of BGI disclosed in the segmental analysis represent residual obligations under the cash support arrangements and associated liquidity support charges and, from 1st December 2009, include the Group's 19.9% ongoing interest in BlackRock, Inc. This investment is accounted for as an available for sale equity investment, with no dividends being received during 2009.

Barclays Wealth

Barclays Wealth focuses on private and intermediary clients worldwide providing international and private banking, fiduciary services, investment management, and brokerage.

Barclays Wealth works closely with all other parts of the Group to leverage synergies from client relationships and product capabilities.

Head Office Functions and Other Operations

Head Office Functions and Other Operations comprises head office and central support functions, businesses in transition and inter-segment adjustments.

Head office and central support functions comprises the following areas: Executive Management, Finance, Treasury, Corporate Affairs, Human Resources, Strategy and Planning, Internal Audit, Legal, Corporate Secretariat, Property, Tax, Compliance and Risk. Costs incurred wholly on behalf of the businesses are recharged to them.

Businesses in transition principally relate to certain lending portfolios that are centrally managed with the objective of maximising recovery from the assets.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

53 Segmental reporting continued

As at 31st December 2009	UK Retail Banking £m	Barclays Commercial Bank £m	Barclay-card £m	GRCB – Western Europe £m	GRCB – Emerging Markets £m	GRCB – Absa £m	Barclays Capital £m	Barclays Global Investors[a] £m	Barclays Wealth £m	Head office functions and other operations £m	Total Continuing Operations £m
Interest income from external customers	2,421	1,568	2,573	1,083	765	1,385	1,002	(37)	470	439	11,669
Other income from external customers	1,550	1,096	1,456	640	280	1,166	10,097	76	966	98	17,425
Income from external customers, net of insurance claims	3,971	2,664	4,029	1,723	1,045	2,551	11,099	39	1,436	537	29,094
Inter-segment income	14	89	13	–	–	(2)	526	1	(103)	(538)	–
Total income net of insurance claims	3,985	2,753	4,042	1,723	1,045	2,549	11,625	40	1,333	(1)	29,094
Impairment charges and other credit provisions	(936)	(974)	(1,798)	(667)	(471)	(567)	(2,591)	–	(51)	(16)	(8,071)
Segment expenses – external	(2,187)	(838)	(1,440)	(1,318)	(934)	(1,743)	(6,559)	2	(1,015)	(680)	(16,712)
Inter-segment expenses	(253)	(192)	(54)	205	82	274	(33)	(19)	(123)	113	–
Total expenses	(2,440)	(1,030)	(1,494)	(1,113)	(852)	(1,469)	(6,592)	(17)	(1,138)	(567)	(16,712)
Share of post-tax results of associates and joint ventures	3	–	8	4	–	(4)	22	–	–	1	34
Profit on disposal of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	–	–	3	157	24	(3)	–	(1)	1	7	188
Gains on acquisitions	–	–	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	26
Business segment profit before tax	612	749	761	130	(254)	506	2,464	22	145	(576)	4,559
Additional information											
Depreciation and amortisation	146	69	133	110	77	143	452	–	51	25	1,206
Impairment loss – intangible assets	4	1	17	1	1	2	–	–	–	1	27
Impairment of goodwill	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Investments in associates and joint ventures	2	(1)	(5)	88	–	34	170	–	–	134	422
Total assets	105,344	75,605	30,286	64,200	11,889	45,846	1,019,259	5,404	15,146	6,169	1,379,148
Total liabilities	102,934	68,108	5,543	48,049	9,836	25,769	951,192	416	41,648	66,954	1,320,449

Note

a The discontinued operations of the Barclays Global Investors business are disclosed in Note 39.

53 Segmental reporting continued

As at 31st December 2008	UK Retail Banking £m	Barclays Commercial Bank £m	Barclaycard £m	GRCB – Western Europe[b] £m	GRCB – Emerging Markets[b] £m	GRCB – Absa £m	Barclays Capital £m	Barclays Global Investors[a] £m	Barclays Wealth £m	Head Office Functions and Other Operations £m	Total £m
Interest income from external customers	2,816	1,589	1,677	831	621	1,223	2,026	(52)	496	188	11,415
Other income from external customers	1,702	1,068	1,492	627	373	946	2,989	(26)	914	(347)	9,738
Income from external customers, net of insurance claims	4,518	2,657	3,169	1,458	994	2,169	5,015	(78)	1,410	(159)	21,153
Inter-segment income	(36)	88	50	(3)	–	29	216	6	(86)	(264)	–
Total income net of insurance claims	4,482	2,745	3,219	1,455	994	2,198	5,231	(72)	1,324	(423)	21,153
Impairment charges and other credit provisions	(602)	(414)	(1,097)	(297)	(165)	(347)	(2,423)	–	(44)	(30)	(5,419)
Segment expenses – external	(2,138)	(934)	(1,405)	(1,139)	(825)	(1,576)	(3,789)	(256)	(809)	(516)	(13,387)
Inter-segment expenses	(381)	(129)	(17)	179	137	271	15	(18)	(126)	69	–
Total expenses	(2,519)	(1,063)	(1,422)	(960)	(688)	(1,305)	(3,774)	(274)	(935)	(447)	(13,387)
Share of post-tax results of associates and joint ventures	8	(2)	(3)	–	–	5	6	–	–	–	14
Profit on disposal of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	326	–	327
Gain on acquisition	–	–	92	52	–	–	2,262	–	–	–	2,406
Business segment profit before tax	1,369	1,266	789	250	141	552	1,302	(346)	671	(900)	5,094
Additional information											
Depreciation and amortisation	111	69	114	75	52	117	272	1	40	31	882
Impairment loss – intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	–	(3)
Impairment of goodwill	–	–	37	–	–	–	74	1	–	–	112
Investments in associates and joint ventures	1	(3)	(13)	–	–	84	150	–	–	122	341
Total assets	101,422	84,038	30,930	65,521	13,870	40,397	1,629,126	71,342	13,280	3,103	2,053,029
Total liabilities	104,640	64,997	3,004	37,632	10,135	20,720	1,603,093	68,372	45,846	51,016	2,009,455

Note

a The discontinued operations of the Barclays Global Investors business are disclosed in Note 39.

b Figures have been restated for Barclays Russia, which was transferred from GRCB – Emerging Markets to GRCB – Western Europe during 2009.

Notes to the accounts
For the year ended 31st December 2009

53 Segmental reporting continued

Revenue by products and services

Details of revenue from external customers by product or service are disclosed in Notes 2 to 6 on pages 40 to 42.

Geographical information

(i) A geographical analysis of revenues from external customers is presented below:

	2009 £m	2008 £m
Continuing operations		
Attributed to the UK	12,821	11,912
Other European Union	4,397	3,514
United States	5,547	(471)
South Africa	2,980	2,618
Other Africa	917	1,015
Rest of the World	2,432	2,565
Total	29,094	21,153
Discontinued operations		
Attributed to the UK	432	319
Other European Union	100	119
United States	1,084	1,181
Rest of the World	247	297

There are no individual countries included in Other European Union, Other Africa and Rest of the World contributing more than 5% of income from external customers.